Index – Solicitor – Business Law

2023 TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Ch.** | **Topic** | **Pages** |
| **16** | Methods of carrying on business | 145 – 154 |
| **17** | Partnerships | 155 – 164 |
| **18** | Taxation of corporations and their shareholders  **Glossary of Tax Terms** | 165 – 185  186 – 196 |
| **19** | Income tax administration and enforcement | 197 – 210 |
| **20** | The creation of the corporation | 211 – 218 |
| **21** | Directors, officers, and shareholders of a corporation | 219 – 228 |
| **22** | Shareholder agreements | 229 – 232 |
| **23** | Share capital | 233 – 244 |
| **24** | Corporate changes | 245 – 272 |
| **25** | Application of securities laws | 273 – 286 |
| **26** | Debt financing and secured transactions | 287 – 302 |
| **27** | Searches and opinions | 303 – 312 |
| **28** | Unsecured creditors’ rights and remedies | 313 – 336 |
| **29** | Secured creditors’ rights and remedies | 337 – 368 |
| **30** | Employees | 369 – 394 |
| **31** | Domestic and international sale of goods | 395 – 414 |
| **32** | Privacy law | 415 – 420 |
| **33** | Aboriginal business law | 421 – 426 |
| **34** | Corporate reorganizations under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* and the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* | 427 – 446 |
| **35** | The purchase and sale of a private business | 447 – 476 |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **#** |  |  |
| 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA (Sched 1) - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 4 |
| **A** |  |  |
| ABI - Active business income - definition & advantages of earning income through | 178(L) | 6 |
| ABIL - allowable business investment loss | 182(LR) | 6.6 |
| ABIL - Allowable Business Investment Losses | 182(LR) | 6.6 |
| Aboriginal - “commercial mainstream” non-statutory restriction - income tax - business income | 422(R) | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - “connecting factors” - on-reserve income (Williams v Canada) | 421(R) - 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Aboriginal - bankruptcy | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Aboriginal - bankruptcy - Indian Act s. 89 | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Aboriginal - bankruptcy - trustee and assignee (Sequin v Pelletier) | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Aboriginal - business income - income tax | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.4, 3.5 |
| Aboriginal - business planning - First Nations Market Housing Fund | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - corporations | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - Introduction | 425(L) | 5 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - joint ventures | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - municipally-owned corporations | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - non-profit corporation | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - partnership | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - sole proprietorships | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Aboriginal - corporations | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - corporations - Indian Act s. 87 | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - corporations - tax exemptions | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - criminal seizure | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Aboriginal - criminal seizure - Douglas v R | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Aboriginal - deemed property on reserve - “situated on a reserve” | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Aboriginal - deeming provision - situated on a reserve | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Aboriginal - elements of the Indian Act exemption | 421(LR) | 3.1 |
| Aboriginal - exemption - GST and HST | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Aboriginal - First Nations Goods and Services Tax (FNGST) | 423(L) - 423(R) | 3.7 |
| Aboriginal - garnishment | 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - business income | 422(R) | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - employment income | 421(R) - 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - investment and interest income | 422(R) | 3.5 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - investment and interest income - Dubé v Canada | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - investment and interest income - Indian Act s. 87 | 422(R) | 3.5 |
| Aboriginal - income tax- investment and interest income- Bastien Estate v Canada | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Aboriginal - Indian | 421(L) | 1 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act - Application | 421(L) | 1 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act - Indian | 421(L) | 1 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act s. 89 - criminal seizure | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act s. 89 - insolvency - application of laws | 423(R) | 4 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act s. 89 - waiver | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act s. 90 - deeming provision | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act s. 90 - McDiarmid Lumber - Crown treaty obligation | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Taxation Issues | 421(LR) | 3 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency | 423(R) | 4 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - bankruptcy | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - business planning | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - exemption from seizure | 423(R) | 4 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - personal property - paramount location test | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - seizure by another Indian or band | 424(LR) | 4.4 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - Tribal Wi-Chi-Way-Win v Stevenson - waiver of s. 89 exemption | 423(R) | 4 |
| Aboriginal - Investment and Interest income - income tax | 422(R) | 3.5 |
| Aboriginal - joint ventures | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Aboriginal - joint ventures - tax exemption - permanent establishment test | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Aboriginal - municipally-owned corporation - tax exemption - ITA s. 149(1) | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - municipally-owned corporations | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - non-profit corporation | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - non-profit corporation - tax exemption | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - non-profit corporation - tax exemption - Gull Bay Development Corporation v R. | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Aboriginal - paramount location test - insolvency- personal property | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Aboriginal - partnership | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Aboriginal - partnership - tax exemption - connecting factors | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Aboriginal - partnership - tax exemption - non-Aboriginal partners | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Aboriginal - sole proprietorships | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Aboriginal - sole proprietorships - tax exemption - connecting factors | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Aboriginal - tax exemption for property - interest in reserve land | 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Aboriginal - tax exemptions for property - property situated on a reserve | 422(L) | 3.3 |
| Aboriginal - taxation - “band empowered entities” - HST | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Aboriginal - taxation - GST and HST | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Aboriginal - taxation - GST and HST - CRA Bulletin B-039R3 | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Aboriginal - Terminology | 421(L) | 1 |
| ACB - differences from paid-up capital (PUC) | 236(R) | 5.4 |
| ACB of shares - amalgamations | 252(L) | 4.2.2 |
| ACB of shares - arrangement and reorganizations | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Acceleration clause - term loans - limitation periods | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Acceleration of deferred payments - payment - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 404(R) - 405(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Acceleration of deferred payments - payment - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods - buyer bankruptcy or insolvency | 404(R) - 405(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Acceptance of Goods (by buyer) - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 401(R) - 402(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005 (AODA) | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Accessibility standards - employees with disabilities | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Accessibility standards - employment | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Accessions - PPSA - s. 35(1) | 340(R) | 4.1.7(b) |
| Accessions - priority - PPSA | 340(R) | 4.1.7(b) |
| Accessions - special notice required, PPSA, s. 35(6) | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Accessions - when it becomes subordinate - PPSA | 340(R) | 4.1.7(b) |
| Accessions and fixtures - special priority rules - PPSA | 340(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Accommodation - employer obligations - human rights | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Account control agreement - accounts receivable - PPSA | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Accountability - 10 principles of Personal information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 4.1 |
| Accountant - notice of appointment - OBCA, s 149(9) | 216(R) | 5 |
| Accountant - privilege - not recognized by courts | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Accountant-client privilege - not recognized by courts | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Accounting principles - International Financial Reporting Services | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Accounting Principles - International Financial Reporting Standards | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Accounts receivable  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable | 461(LR) | 5.3.1 |
| Accounts receivable - account control agreement | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - commercial considerations | 461(LR) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax considerations - other taxes | 462(R) - 463(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax issues | 461(R) - 463(L) | 5.3.1(b)(c) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax issues - purchaser | 462(L) | 5.3.1.(b)(ii) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax issues - s. 22 election | 462(LR) | 5.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax issues - vendor | 461(R) - 462(L) | 5.3.1(b)(i) |
| Accounts receivable - assignment of - PPSA | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Accounts receivable - PPSA - includes | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Accredited investor exemption - list of accredited investors - Prospectus exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Accredited investor exemption - Prospectus exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Accredited investor exemption - risk acknowledgement form - Prospectus exemption | 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Accrued Bonus - Corporate Tax - Legal Liability to Pay Bonus | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| Accrued Bonus - Corporate Tax - Legal Liability to Pay Bonus - Concern re deductibility | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| Accrued Bonus - Corporate Tax - Legal Liability to Pay Bonus - True liability/contingent liability | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| Accrued Bonus - Tax - Reasonableness | 183(LR) | 7.2.1 |
| Accrued Bonus - Tax - Timing of Payment | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| Accrued Bonus - Taxation of corporations | 183(L) | 7.2 |
| Accuracy - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA -Privacy Law | 419(L) | 4.6 |
| Accuracy and completeness of information, challenges to - Individual access - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(L) | 4.6 |
| Acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 300(R) - 301(R) | 8.4 |
| Acquisition of control | 186(L) | Appendix |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(L) | 11 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - by private contract | 241(L) | 11.2 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - in accordance with conditions specified in articles | 241(R) | 11.3 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - OBCA s.30 | 241(L) | 11 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - tax consequences | 241(R) | 11.4 |
| Active Business Income (“ABI”) - definition & advantages of earning income through | 178(L) | 6 |
| Active Business Income vs passive income - Corporations - Taxation | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Additional Provisions - borrowing powers - mortgages, charge, and hypothecate property | 214(L) | 3.7 |
| Address of corporation SEE: Corporation - address of corporation | 213(L) | 3.2 |
| Adjourned Meeting of Shareholders | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Adjournment of creditors’ meetings - proposals - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2(c) |
| Adjusted Cost Base (ACB) - Corporate Tax | 186(R) | Appendix |
| Administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 416(R) - 417(R) | 3 |
| Administration of creditors’ meetings - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2 |
| Admissibility issues - foreign workers - residence | 394(L) | 17 |
| Advance Tax Rulings (ATRs) - CRA | 197(L) | 1.1 |
| Advantages - share capital - for shareholders - participating shares | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Advantages - to corporation - share capital | 240(LR) | 10.1 |
| Advantages - to corporation - share capital - Dividends on preference shares vs common shares | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Advantages - to shareholders - share capital | 240(R) - 241(L) | 10.3 |
| Advantages - to shareholders - share capital - capital gains treatment possible | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Advantages and disadvantages of share capital | 240(R) - 241(L) | 10.3, 10.4 |
| Affairs of the corporation - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - common provisions | 230(LR) | 3.2 |
| Affiliated debtors - CCAA - restructuring | 438(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Agency - characteristics of general partnership | 156(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Agency - General Partnerships | 156(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Agents of corporation SEE: Corporation - officers and agents | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Aggregate Income - Sole Proprietorship - Income and Loss | 146(L) | 1 |
| Aggressive tax avoidance transactions - reportable and notifiable transactions | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Aggressive tax planning - reportable and notifiable transactions | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Agreement concerning loans and advances - Bank Act security | 297(R) | 4.5 |
| Agreement to sell - Sale of Goods Act - sale of goods | 395(R) | 2.2 |
| Agreements - Limited Partnerships | 159(LR) | 2.5 |
| Agreements - partnership | 161(L) - 153(R) | 5 |
| Aircraft objects - BIA - exemption to stay of termination proceedings | 433(R) - 434(L) | 4.7.7(d) |
| Aircraft objects - BIA - retention of possession of aircraft object by debtor | 433(R) - 434(L) | 4.7.7(d) |
| Aircraft objects - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 441(L) | 5.4.10 |
| Alexander v Padinox Inc - probationary and fixed-term employment | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Allen-Vanguard - CCAA - compromise against directors | 442(L) | 5.6 |
| Allocating the purchase price - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 459(LR) | 5.2.1 |
| Allowable business investment losses - ABIL (taxation of corporations) | 182(LR) | 6.6 |
| Amalgamation - agreement | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - approval by special resolution | 249(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - articles of | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - cancellation of shares | 249(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - certificate | 217(L) | 6.2 |
| Amalgamation - certificate of | 249(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - Conditional Approval by Board of Directors | 249(R) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - corporate aspects | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - Corporate aspects - long form amalgamations | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - corporate considerations | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - creditor requirements | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - deemed disposition - ITA s. 87 | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Amalgamation - deeming rules - tax | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Amalgamation - depreciable and non-depreciable assets | 253(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - director/officer statement | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - effecting an amalgamation - amalgamation agreement | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects - deemed year-end | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects - tax deferral (ACB of shares) | 251(L) - 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects - tax deferral (PUC of shares) | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - post-approval of amalgamation | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - rollover - ITA s. 87 requirements | 251(R) - 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - rollover - net-capital losses | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - rollover - non-capital losses | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - rollover - post-amalgamation losses | 252(R) - 253(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - Short form - Horizontal amalgamation requirements | 250(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - Short form - rollover - ITA s. 87 application | 251(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - Short form - Vertical amalgamation requirements | 250(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - Short form - voting requirements | 250(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - short-form requirements | 250(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - squeeze-out - going private transactions | 255(LR) | 6 |
| Amalgamation - statement of director/officer | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - statutory declaration of director/officer | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - Tax | 186(R) - 187(L) | Appendix |
| Amalgamation - tax - carry forward loss - ITA s. 111 | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - tax deferral - rollover | 251(R) - 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - valuation of shares | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - vertical amalgamation - adjusted tax cost of capital | 253(LR) | 4.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - vertical amalgamation requirements | 250(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - voting and dissent rights | 249(R) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation agreement | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Amalgamation squeeze-out - going private transactions | 255(LR) | 6 |
| Amending bylaws - general process | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Amending personal information -Individual access - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(L) | 4.9 |
| Amendment of initial order - CCAA | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Amendment to articles - applicability of general rules - alteration of rules | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - capital structure - shareholder dissent right | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - capital structure - special resolution | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - capital structure - voting rights | 245(R) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - CBCA corporation - requirements for soliciting proxy and issuing management information circular | 245(R) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - creating series of shares | 239(R) | 7 |
| Amendment to articles - creating series of shares | 246(L) | 1.3 |
| Amendment to articles - fixing series of shares | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - increase in authorized capital | 245(LR) | 1.3 |
| Amendment to articles - issuing different class of shares | 246(R) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - OBCA corporation - requirements for soliciting proxy and issuing management information circular | 245(R) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - right to dissent | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - special resolution - notice calling a meeting of shareholders | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Amendment to articles - voting rights - preferential shares | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Amendments or modifications - CCAA - plan | 444(L) | 5.12 |
| Amendments or revisions - proposals - BIA | 435(R) | 4.13 |
| Annual and Special Meetings of Shareholders | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Annual meeting of shareholders - mandatory proxies | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Annual Meeting of Shareholders - Nature of meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Annual Meeting of Shareholders - Topics that must be considered | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Annual Meeting of the Shareholders - OBCA s. 94 - requirement to call within certain timeframes | 216(R) | 5 |
| Annual rate of interest - overdue payments - Payment - Sell-Side Terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 404(R) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Annual rate requirement under Interest Act - debt financing | 289(L) | 1.3.1(f)(iii) |
| Annual returns - corporate filings | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Annual returns - corporate search | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Annulment - approved proposal - BIA | 437(L) | 4.17 |
| Annulment of proposal - BIA s. 63 | 429(L) | 2 |
| Anti-dilution - convertible shares | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| AODA - Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005 | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| APA - attacking fraudulent conveyances under the APA | 329(LR) | 16.1 |
| APA - attacking unjust preferences | 329(R) - 330(R) | 16.2 |
| APA - attacking unjust preferences - 60-day presumption | 330(L) | 16.2.2 |
| APA - attacking unjust preferences - exemptions | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| APA - attacking unjust preferences - intent and concurrent intent - Same as FCA | 330(L) | 16.2.3 |
| APA - attacking unjust preferences - proper parties - a creditor at the time of the transaction | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| APA - attacking unjust preferences - remedy | 330(R) | 16.4 |
| APA - exemptions for fraudulent conveyance | 329(R) | 16.1.2 |
| APA - exemptions for unjust preferences | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - Commercial insolvency | 329(R) | 16.1.1 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - exemptions | 329(R) | 16.1.2 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - Legal insolvency | 329(R) | 16.1.1 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - required elements (4) | 329(L) | 16.1.1 |
| APA - Fraudulent conveyances - remedy | 330(R) | 16.4 |
| APA - insolvent - both commercial and legal insolvency is relevant | 329(R) | 16.1.1 |
| APA - intent and concurrent intent - unjust preferences - Same as FCA | 330(L) | 16.2.3 |
| APA - limitation period - unjust preferences and fraudulent conveyances | 330(R) | 16.5 |
| APA - limitation periods | 330(R) | 16.5 |
| APA - proper parties - fraudulent conveyances a creditor at the time of the transaction | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| APA - proper parties - unjust preferences | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| APA - proper parties - unjust preferences and fraudulent conveyances | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| APA - standing - unjust preferences and fraudulent conveyances | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| APA - unjust preference - elements (3) | 329(R) - 330(L) | 16.2.1 |
| APA - unjust preferences - exemptions | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| APA - unjust preferences - proper parties | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| APA - unjust preferences - remedy | 330(R) | 16.4 |
| Apfelbaum v MNR Minister of National Revenue - (MNR) - duties of the minister upon receiving Notice of Objection | 201(L) | 2.4.5 |
| Appeals - provincial corporate tax - procedure | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Canadian Corporation | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation (CCPC) | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) | 188(L) - 190(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Capital Dividend | 190(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Capital Gain/Capital Loss/Capital Gains Exemption (Deduction) (CGE) | 190(LR) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Capital Property | 190(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Clearance Certificate (s. 116) | 190(R) - 191(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Cumulative Eligible Capital (CEC) Account | 191(LR) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Cumulative Net Investment Loss (CNIL) | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Depreciable Property | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Dividend Tax Credit (DTC) | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Eligible capital expenditure (ECE) | 191(LR) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - General Anti-Avoidance Rule (GAAR) | 192(LR) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Intergenerational Rollover (farm/fishing property) | 192(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Net Capital Losses | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Non-Capital Losses (Net Operating Loss (NOL)) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Paid-Up Capital (PUC) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Taxable Dividend | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Terminal Loss (SEE “Capital Cost Allowance”) | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Treaty-Protected Property | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definition/Glossary - Undepreciated Capital Cost | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Amalgamation | 186(R) - 187(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Butterfly | 187(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA) Replaced | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Canada Revenue Agency | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Preferred Shares | 193(LR) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares (QBSC shares) | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Redemption (of shares) | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Retraction (of shares) | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Rollover | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Small Business Corporation (SBC) | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Small Business Deduction (SBD) | 194(R) - 195(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Taxable Canadian Corporation | 194(R) - 195(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Taxable Canadian property (TCP) | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Definitions/Glossary -Wind-Up | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Appendix/Tax Definitions/Glossary of Tax Terms | 186(L) - 195(R) | Appendix |
| Applicability of general rules - amendment to articles - alteration of rules | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Application - Bulk Sales Act | 334(R) | 18.1.2 |
| Application for Certification - union - OLRA | 383(L) | 9 |
| Application for credit - Bank Act security | 297(L) | 4.2 |
| Application for termination of bargaining rights - labour law | 388(L) | 14 |
| Application of stay against regulatory bodies - restructuring - BIA | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| Application of stay against the crown - restructuring - BIA | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| Application of stay to claims against directors - restructuring - BIA | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Application of stay to secured creditors - restructuring - BIA | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| Application to continue corporation in Ontario | 247(R) - 248(R) | 3.1, 3.2 |
| Application to continue in another jurisdiction - Form 7 - export | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| application to one or more security agreements - PPSA - s. 45(4) | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Application to submit plan - CCAA | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| Application, response, vote - union certification | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Appointment - Officers | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Appointment and types of court receivers; conditions antecedent | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Appointment letter - private receiver | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Appointment of auditor - shareholders | 223(LR) | 4.2.3 |
| Appointment of auditor or accountant - notice - OBCA s. 149(9) | 216(R) | 5 |
| Appointment of committee of directors | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Appointment of court appointed receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Appointment of interim receivers (Pre - Conditions) | 353(LR) | 18.3.2 |
| Appointment of managing director | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Appointment of monitor - CCAA - initial order | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Appointment of receiver by secured creditors | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Appraisal evidence - duties of secured creditor or receiver | 355(R) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Appropriate Bargaining Union - OLRA - Union Certification | 383(L) | 9 |
| Approval - arrangement | 253(R) | 5.1 |
| Approval - Fundamental Changes - Shareholder | 224(L) | 4.2.4 |
| Approval - going private transactions | 255(R) | 6 |
| Approval - voluntary dissolution | 266(R) - 267(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Approved proposal - annulment - BIA | 437(L) | 4.17 |
| Approved proposal - effect - BIA | 436(R) | 4.16 |
| Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(LR) | 3.3.11 |
| Arbitration (factors to consider) - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(L) | 3.3.11 |
| Arbitration Act - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(L) | 3.3.11 |
| Arbitration, first contract | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Arbitrator - powers of - collective bargaining | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Arbitrator - selection - collective bargaining | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Arm’s length - transfer at undervalue - BIA | 332(R) | 17.3.2(b) |
| Arrangement - approval of | 253(R) | 5.1 |
| Arrangement - definition | 253(R) | 5.1 |
| Arrangement - s. 86 rollover | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - ACB of shares | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - ACB of shares | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - ACB of shares and non-share consideration | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - ACB of shares and non-share consideration | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - income tax - deemed consideration | 254(R) | 5.2 |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - income tax - deemed consideration | 254(R) | 5.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganization - tax | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations | 253(R) - 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - articles of reorganization | 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - income tax aspects | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - ITA consequences - non-share consideration | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - ITA consequences - non-share consideration | 254(R) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - no automatic dissent rights | 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans | 253(R) - 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Arthur Wishart Act - franchise legislation - consequences of non-exempt franchise relationship | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Arthur Wishart Act - franchise legislation - exemptions | 413(LR) | 7.2 |
| Arthur Wishart Act (Franchise Disclosure) - Franchise | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Article - RSLA - Definition | 350(L) | 14 |
| Articles - purchase of shares - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(L) | 11 |
| Articles - RSLA - definition | 350(L) | 14 |
| Articles of Amalgamation | 217(L) | 6.2 |
| Articles of amendment - fixing series of shares | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Articles of continuance | 247(LR) | 3 |
| Articles of corporation - provincial corporation - OBCA requires articles to set out specifics of authorized capital | 233(LR) | 2 |
| Articles of dissolution - Form 10 | 267(L) | 10.1.1 |
| Articles of incorporation SEE: Corporation - articles of incorporation | 211(R) | 3 |
| Articles of incorporation - amendment - exceptions to special resolution | 245(R) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Articles of incorporation - amendment - special resolution (definition) | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Articles of incorporation - capital clause - preference shares - rights, privileges, restrictions, conditions must be set out | 237(R) | 6 |
| Articles of incorporation - director right to revoke resolution to change | 245(R) | 1.1 |
| Articles of incorporation - process to change - special resolution (general rule) | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Articles of incorporation - proposals to amend by shareholders | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Articles of reorganization | 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Articles of revival - revival - corporate changes | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Assessments - income tax | 199(L) | 2.2 |
| Asset distribution - bankruptcy | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Asset purchase - commercial considerations | 450(LR) | 3.2 |
| Asset purchase - commercial considerations - general | 458(L) - 459(L) | 5.1 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder | 259(L) | 8 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - by rollover - qualifying parties | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - by rollover - who may use | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - eligible assets - s. 85 rollover | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - eligible property - s. 85 rollover | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - qualifying assets - s. 85 rollover | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - required consideration | 260(R) | 8.3 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - rollover - claiming the rollover | 260(R) - 261(L) | 8.4 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - rollover - ITA s. 85 | 259(R) - 260(L) | 8 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - rollover - required form | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - s. 85 rollover - eligible assets | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - s. 85 rollover - eligible property | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - s. 85 rollover - qualifying assets | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Asset purchase - from shareholder - tax consequences | 260(L) | 8 |
| Asset purchase - HST implications | 459(R) - 460(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Asset purchase - payment of the purchase price - harmonized sales tax (HST) | 459(R) - 460(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Asset purchase - purchase and sale - land transfer tax  SEE: “Real property” | 460(R) | 5.2.4 |
| Asset purchase - purchaser’s preference - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Asset purchase - tax considerations | 459(L) - 460(R) | 5.2 |
| Asset Transactions - Accounts Receivable - Collection/Non-Collection | 461(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(b) |
| Asset Transactions - Accounts Receivable - PPSA Registration | 461(L) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Asset transactions - General Commercial Considerations | 458(L) - 459(L) | 5.1 |
| Asset Transactions - HST Implications - Exempt Supplies - Financial Instruments | 460(LR) | 5.2.3 |
| Asset Transactions - HST Implications - Taxable Supplies - Commercial Activity | 460(LR) | 5.2.3 |
| Asset Transactions - Inventory - Commercial Considerations | 463(LR) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Asset Transactions - Inventory - Commercial Considerations - Obsolete Inventory | 463(LR) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Asset transactions - searches | 303(L) | 1.1 |
| Asset type and “cost” under ITA - s. 85(1) rollover | 261(LR) | 8.4 \*Fig.1 |
| Assets vs shares - commercial considerations - purchase and sale | 450(LR) | 3.2 |
| Assets vs Shares - General tax preferences | 447(R) - 448(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 447(R) - 449(R) | 3.1 |
| Assignment and Preferences Act (APA)  SEE: APA | 329(L) - 330(R) | 16 |
| Assignment of Interest - Limited Partner’s interest | 158(LR) | 2.2 |
| Assignment of Leases - Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Assignment of leases - general security agreement - PPSA | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| Assignment of leases and rents - PPSA | 289(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| Assignment of property - Bank Act security | 297(LR) | 4.4 |
| Assignment of rents - general security agreement - PPSA | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| Assignment of rents and leases agreement - PPSA | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| Associated corporations - taxation | 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Assurance fund - PPSA | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| ATR SEE CRA - publications - Advance Tax Rulings (ATR) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| ATRs - Advance Tax Rulings - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Attachment - PPSA - perfecting - when occurs | 293(L) | 3.1 |
| Attachment - PPSA Security- perfecting | 293(L) - 294(L) | 3.1 |
| Attachment of security interest - PPSA | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| Auditor - “Unqualified Report” | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - appointment by shareholders | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - Appointment of Auditor | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - notice of appointment - OBCA s. 149(9) | 216(R) | 5 |
| Auditor - right to attend shareholder meetings | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - time periods - reports to shareholders | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Audits - Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 416(R) - 417(L) | 3 |
| Audits - Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA ss.18-19 - Privacy Law | 417(L) | 3 |
| Audits - tax SEE: Tax - demands for information | 204(R) - 205(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Authoritative Record - PPSA perfection by control of security interest in electronic chattel paper | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| Authority of Officers | 222(L) | 3.4 |
| Authorized capital - definition - share capital | 233(L) | 2 |
| Authorized capital - increase in | 246(LR) | 1.3 |
| Authorized Share Capital - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Automatic acceleration clause - term notes - limitation period | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Automatic acknowledgements of debt - automatic renewal (limitation periods) | 301(L) | 8.4.2 |
| Automatic discharge - Individual bankrupt | 325(L) | 13.2.2 |
| Automatic renewal - limitation periods | 301(L) | 8.4.2 |
| Automatic stay of proceedings - restructuring - BIA | 432(L) | 4.7 |
| Automatic stay of proceedings - restructuring - BIA - general | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| Autonomy principle - LoC - payment - Sell-Side Terms - sale of goods | 403(R) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Autonomy principle (Fraud Exception) - LoC - payment - Sell-Side Terms - Sale of Goods | 403(R) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Availability of losses - Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(i) |
| **B** |  |  |
| B/L - Bills of Lading | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Bad debt - accounts receivable - commercial considerations - asset purchase | 461(L) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Bad debts - tax issues - share purchase - purchase and sale | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Bad Faith Dismissal - Remedies for Employees - Damages | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Badges of fraud - fraudulent conveyances | 328(L) | 15.4 |
| Bailiff or agent - taking possession of collateral - security enforcement | 354(L) | 19.2 |
| Band-empowered entities - Aboriginal - taxation | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Bank - notice of intention - Bank Act security | 297(L) | 4.3 |
| Bank Act - Enforcement SEE: Enforcement - Bank Act security | 363(R) | 22.1 |
| Bank Act - guarantees | 289(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Bank Act - Notices of Intention - Security Searches | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Bank Act - s. 418 - real property security | 299(L) | 6 |
| Bank Act - s. 418 - real property security - individual debtor | 289(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Bank Act - s. 427 - Security Searches | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Bank Act - s. 427 - security, secured creditors priority | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| Bank Act - s. 427 - security, subordinate to conditional sale vendor | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| Bank Act - s.427 - security searches | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Bank Act - security - s. 427 | 296(R) - 298(L) | 4 |
| Bank Act - taking security under s. 427 SEE: Bank Act Security | 296(R) - 298(L) | 4 |
| Bank Act Searches - Purpose | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Bank Act security - agreement concerning loans and advances | 297(R) | 4.5 |
| Bank Act Security - application for credit | 297(L) | 4.2 |
| Bank Act security - assets | 297(L) | 4.1 |
| Bank Act security - assignment of inventory and grant of security | 297(LR) | 4.4 |
| Bank Act security - four elements | 297(L) | 4.1 |
| Bank Act security - grant of security and assignment of inventory | 297(LR) | 4.4 |
| Bank Act security - notice of intention | 297(L) | 4.3 |
| Bank Act security - priorities | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| Bank Act security - priority - special rules | 297(R) - 298(L) | 4.6 |
| Bank Act security - priority rules re: PPSA security | 297(R) - 298(L) | 4.6 |
| Bank Act security - s. 427 | 296(R) - 298(L) | 4 |
| Bank Act security - searches | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Bank Act security - transfer of title | 297(R) - 298(L) | 4.6 |
| Bank Act security - types of borrowers | 296(R) - 297(L) | 4.1 |
| Bank guarantees - debt financing | 289(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Banker's acceptances - bill of exchange | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Aboriginal | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Bankruptcy - Affirmation of Trustee - BIA | 319(R) | 7.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Assignment of Leases | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Bankrupt Estate - First Meeting | 319(R) | 7.1 |
| Bankruptcy - BIA remedies | 330(R) - 334(R) | 17 |
| Bankruptcy - conditional discharge | 326(R) | 13.2.8 |
| Bankruptcy - Court Searches - Region | 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Deemed Assignment | 317(R) | 5.3.6 |
| Bankruptcy - Deemed assignment (s. 50.4(8), 57, or 61(2)) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge - conditional | 326(R) | 13.2.8 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge - Orders available at discharge hearing | 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge - Orders available at discharge hearing - BIA s. 173 | 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge - personal income tax debtor | 325(LR) | 13.2.4 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of bankrupt | 324(R) - 326(R) | 13 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of corporate bankrupt | 324(R) | 13.1 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt | 324(R) - 326(R) | 13.2 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - automatic discharge | 325(L) | 13.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - child support and spousal support | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - conditional | 326(R) | 13.2.8 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - damage awards | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - debts not released | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - factors for granting, etc. | 325(R) - 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - facts (refused, suspended, conditional) | 325(R) - 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - mandatory mediation | 325(R) | 13.2.6 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - mediation | 325(R) | 13.2.6 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - non- automatic | 325(L) | 13.2.3 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - notice to creditors | 325(R) | 13.2.5 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - obtaining on false pretences of fraudulent misrepresentation | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - personal income tax debtors | 325(LR) | 13.2.4 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - public student loan program | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - suspension of discharge | 326(R) | 13.2.9 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of trustee | 326(R) | 14 |
| Bankruptcy - Distribution - Creditor Proofs of Claim | 324(R) | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - Distribution - Proceeds Realized by Trustee | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - distribution of assets | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - Distribution of Assets - Order of Distribution | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - Duty of Good Faith | 318(R) | 5.5 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - landlord against secured creditors | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - landlord right of distress - reversal | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - right to terminate leases | 346(L) | 8.2 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - trustee right to retain or disclaim lease | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - Examination of Bankrupt Affairs - BIA | 320(L) | 7.3 |
| Bankruptcy - fraudulent conveyances SEE: FCA | 327(L) - 329(L) | 15 |
| Bankruptcy - Insolvency Test | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Insolvent Person | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Inspectors - Powers of Trustee Requiring Inspector Approval | 320(R) - 321(L) | 7.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - interim receivers under BIA s. 46 | 324(R) | 12 |
| Bankruptcy - Involuntary | 316(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Involuntary - Disputed Application | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| Bankruptcy - Involuntary - Procedure | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - landlord - distress rights (reversed) | 345(L) - 346(L) | 8 |
| Bankruptcy - Landlord Right of Distress Replaced by Preferred Claim | 316(L) | 4 |
| Bankruptcy - Leased Premises | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10 |
| Bankruptcy - Leased Premises - Disclaimer of Leases | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10.3 |
| Bankruptcy - Leased Premises - Election to Retain | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Leased Premises - Landlord Consent | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Leased Premises - Occupation Rights | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Leased Premises - Right to Assign | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Liquidation  SEE: BIA - Liquidation of Assets | 322(R) - 323(L) | 9 |
| Bankruptcy - Matrimonial home | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Notice to Creditor of Automatic Discharge | 325(R) | 13.2.5 |
| Bankruptcy - Occupation Rights - Commercial Tenancies Act | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Occupation Rights of Trustee | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Orders available at discharge hearing | 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy - Personal Liability of the Trustee - Environmental | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Personal Liability of Trustee | 321(R) | 8 |
| Bankruptcy - Personal Liability of Trustee - Employment | 321(R) | 8.1 |
| Bankruptcy - pre-bankruptcy transactions - transfer at undervalue | 326(R) - 327(R) | Part II |
| Bankruptcy - priorities - deemed trust | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Bankruptcy - priority - distribution of assets | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - Priority over Executions and Garnishments | 313(R) | 2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Proof of Claim - BIA | 321(L) | 7.5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Proof of Claim - Failure to Prove Claim - No Rights in Distribution | 321(LR) | 7.5.3 |
| Bankruptcy - receivers - powers | 353(R) | 18.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy - receivers (s. 243) | 353(R) | 18.4 |
| Bankruptcy - Remedies | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| Bankruptcy - Restricted Parties from Voting on Appointment of Trustee | 321(R) | 7.5.4 |
| Bankruptcy - reversal of priorities for Crown claims | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Rights of Occupation - Leased Premises | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Rights of Occupation of Leased Premises | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Bankruptcy - s. 46 - interim receivers | 324(R) | 12 |
| Bankruptcy - Sale of Real Property SEE: BIA - Liquidation of Assets | 323(L) | 9.2 |
| Bankruptcy - searches | 307(R) - 308(R) | 3.4 |
| Bankruptcy - Searches - Accuracy and Completeness | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Bankruptcy - Searches - Court Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Searches - FRANK System | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Searches - Search Limitations | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Bankruptcy - Searches - Superintendent of Bankruptcy Searches | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Bankruptcy - Secured Creditors Voting - BIA | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Status of a Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Status of a Bankrupt - Assignment | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Stay of Proceedings | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Stay of Proceedings - Lifting the Stay | 319(LR) | 6.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Treatment of Secured Creditors | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Bankruptcy - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Priority | 313(R) | 2.3 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee, discharge of | 326(R) | 14 |
| Bankruptcy - Who Can Become Bankrupt | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy -discharge of individual bankrupt - mediation - mandatory | 325(R) | 13.2.6 |
| Bankruptcy (overview) SEE: BIA | 316(L) | 5 |
| Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA) - corporate reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA) - corporate reorganizations - amendments - duty of good faith SEE: restructuring | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA) s. 50.6 - restructuring - Debtor in Possession Financing | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Bankruptcy Inspectors SEE: BIA - Inspectors | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - BIA and CCAA | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - Court Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - Courts of Justice Act | 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - General | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - Limitations | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - Registrar of Bankruptcy | 307(R) | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy Searches - Superintendent of Bankruptcy | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Bankruptcy trustee - scope of personal liability - abandoned oil well | 362(R) | 21.3.3(c) |
| Bankruptcy, Involuntary SEE: BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy | 316(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Bankruptcy, Involuntary - Disputed Application | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| Bankruptcy, Stay of Proceedings SEE: BIA - Stay of Proceedings | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| Bankruptcy, Trustee SEE: BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| Banks - BIA and CCAA Do Not Apply | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - Assignment for Benefit of Creditors | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - Debtor can become bankrupt in 3 ways | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| Bardal v The Globe & Mail Ltd - reasonable notice of termination | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Bardal v The Globe & Mail Ltd - reasonable notice of termination - basic factors | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Bardal v The Globe and Mail - reasonable notice of termination - factors | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Bargaining - Union - Collective Bargaining SEE: Collective bargaining | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Bargaining rights - labour law - unions | 382(R) | 7 |
| Bargaining rights - labour law - unions - certificate process | 383(L) | 9 |
| Bargaining rights - labour law - unions - employee recognition | 383(L) | 9 |
| Bargaining unit - membership under OLRA | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Basic limitation period - secured transactions | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Basket compromise - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Bastien Estate v Canada - Aboriginal - income tax - investment and interest income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Bastien Estate v Canada - Aboriginal - income tax - investment income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Becoming a shareholder | 222(R) | 2.7 |
| Bekesinski v R - no director liability if proceedings commence 2+ years after they cease to be director - ITA ss. 153, 215, and 227.1 | 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Benefit derived from partnership - Duty of Loyalty and Good Faith | 156(LR) | 1.3.4 |
| BIA - Acts of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - adjournment of creditors' meetings | 435(L) | 4.11.2(c) |
| BIA - Admission in Writing of Inability to Pay Debts - Act of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - Affirmation of Trustee | 319(R) | 7.2 |
| BIA - Affirmation of Trustee - Parties Restricted from Voting | 321(R) | 7.5.4 |
| BIA - aircraft objects - retention of possession of aircraft object by debtor | 433(R) - 434(L) | 4.7.7(d) |
| BIA - Application by Creditor | 316(R) | 5.3.1 |
| BIA - Application by Creditors (s. 49) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - Appointment and types of court receivers - s. 47 and s. 243 | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| BIA - approved proposal - binding on all creditors in the class | 436(R) | 4.16.1 |
| BIA - approved proposal - claims not released in a proposal | 436(R) | 4.16.3 |
| BIA - approved proposal - effect on undisclosed creditors | 436(R) - 437(L) | 4.16.4 |
| BIA - approved proposal - release of pre-filing claims | 436(R) | 4.16.2 |
| BIA - approved proposal - undisclosed creditors | 436(R) - 437(L) | 4.16.4 |
| BIA - arm’s length or related person | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - Assignment for Benefit of Creditors (s. 49) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - Balance Sheet Test - s. 2(c) | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| BIA - Cash Flow Test - s. 2(a)-(b) | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| BIA - Ceased to Meet Obligations as they Become Due - Act of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - Claim Provable in Bankruptcy | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| BIA - Claim Provable in Bankruptcy - Contingent Claims - Special Rules - Unliquidated Claims - Debts Payable - Family Support Claims | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| BIA - Claim Provable in Bankruptcy - Proof of Claim | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| BIA - claims against directors | 434(L) | 4.8 |
| BIA - consideration conspicuously less than fair market value - transfers at undervalue | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| BIA - corporation bankrupt - share redemption | 333(R) - 334(R) | 17.4 |
| BIA - Court-appointed receivers - liability - successor employer - unionized business | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| BIA - creditor - s. 244 demand notice - insolvent debtor | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| BIA - creditor approval | 435(LR) | 4.12 |
| BIA - creditors' meetings - administration | 435(L) | 4.11.2 |
| BIA - creditors' meetings - review of debtor's financial affairs | 435(L) | 4.11.2(b) |
| BIA - date of initial bankruptcy event | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| BIA - Debtor can become bankrupt in 3 ways | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - Deemed assignment (s. 50.4(8), 57, or 61(2)) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - Deemed Assignment in Bankruptcy | 317(R) | 5.3.6 |
| BIA - demand notice (s. 244) - exceptions | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| BIA - demand notice (s. 244) - insolvent debtor | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| BIA - Distribution of Assets | 324(LR) | 11 |
| BIA - Does not Apply to Banks | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| BIA - Does not Apply to Railway Companies | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| BIA - double majority - secured creditors - restructuring | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| BIA - Duty of Good Faith (s. 4.2) | 318(R) | 5.5 |
| BIA - duty to act honestly, in good faith, commercially reasonable manner | 357(R) | 21.1.5(b) |
| BIA - enforcement of security  SEE: security enforcement | 351(LR) | 17 |
| BIA - Examination of Bankrupt | 320(L) | 7.3 |
| BIA - Examination of Bankrupt - Bankrupt Must Submit | 320(R) | 7.3 |
| BIA - Exceptions (fishing, farming, tillage of soil) - ss. 43-46 | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| BIA - Fraudulent Transfer or Preference - Act of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - Granting of Bankruptcy Order (s. 43) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - initial bankruptcy event | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| BIA - Insolvency Test | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| BIA - Insolvent Person - definition (s. 2) | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| BIA - insolvent person - meaning of | 331(R) | 17.2.3 |
| BIA - insolvent person - s. 2 BIA | 331(R) | 17.2.3 |
| BIA - Inspectors | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| BIA - Inspectors - Conflict with Creditors | 321(L) | 7.4.3 |
| BIA - Inspectors - Conflict with Trustee | 321(L) | 7.4.3 |
| BIA - Inspectors - Maximum of 5 | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| BIA - Inspectors - Parties Restricted from Appointing | 321(R) | 7.5.4 |
| BIA - Inspectors - Person Party to Contested Proceeding Cannot Inspect | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| BIA - Inspectors - Powers Requiring Inspector Approval | 320(R) - 321(L) | 7.4.2 |
| BIA - interim receivers  SEE also: interim receivers | 353(L) | 18.3 |
| BIA - interim receivers - s. 47(1) - appointment conditions | 353(LR) | 18.3.2 |
| BIA - interim receivers - s. 47(1) - powers | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy | 316(R) | 5.3.1 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - $1000 Debt Requirement | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - 10 Day Notice Period | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Acts of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Acts of Bankruptcy - Within 6 Months | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Broad Discretion to Dismiss Application | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Debtor Committed Act of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Dismissing Bankruptcy Order (s. 43(7)) | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Disputed Applications | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Facts to be Established | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Granting of Bankruptcy Order (s. 43(6)) | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Hearing Procedure for Dispute | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Notice of Dispute | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Onus on the Applicant Creditor | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Procedure | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Remedies | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy - Stay of Application (s. 43(10)-(11)) | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| BIA - Leased Premises - Liquidation | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets | 322(R) - 323(L) | 9 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Inspector Approval | 322(R) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Leased Premises | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Matrimonial Home | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Real Property | 323(L) | 9.2 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Related Parties Restriction | 322(R) - 323(L) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Representations and Warranties by Trustee | 323(L) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Sale to Related Party | 322(R) - 323(L) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Spouse | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Assets - Trustee - Sale - Vested Right, Title, Interest | 323(L) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Bankrupt's Assets - Sale - "As is, where is" Basis | 323(L) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Liquidation of Bankrupt's Assets - Unencumbered Assets | 322(R) | 9.1 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors - Trustee’s Duty to Convene | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors - Voting - Proof of Claim | 321(L) | 7.5.1 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Affirmation of Trustee | 319(R) | 7.2 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Appointment of Inspectors | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Examination of Bankrupt | 320(L) | 7.3 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Review of Bankrupt’s Affairs | 320(L) | 7.3 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Three Matters | 319(R) | 7.1 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Trustee Duty to Call Within 21 Days | 319(R) | 7.1 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Voting - Restricted from Voting | 321(R) | 7.5.4 |
| BIA - Meeting of Creditors, First - Voting - Secured Creditors | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| BIA - Meeting of Inspectors, First | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| BIA - Notice of Bankruptcy - Sent Within 5 Days | 319(R) | 7.1 |
| BIA - Notice of Bankruptcy - Trustee’s Duty to Give Notice | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - payment for goods and services - stay against termination of agreement with debtor | 433(L) | 4.7.7(b) |
| BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares - required elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares or compensation - exemptions | 334(R) | 17.4.4 |
| BIA - payment of dividends, redemption of shares or compensation - exemptions | 334(R) | 17.4.4 |
| BIA - payment of dividends, redemption of shares, or compensation -remedy | 334(LR) | 17.4.3 |
| BIA - person who is privy - remedies - transfer at undervalue | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| BIA - personal property security act security - priority | 337(L) | 1 |
| BIA - preferences - arm’s length transferee - intention | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences - elements - s. 95 | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| BIA - preferences - intent - non-arm’s length - presumption and defences | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| BIA - preferences - intent - presumption and defences | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| BIA - preferences - intention to prefer | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences - intention to prefer - arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences - intention to prefer - non arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences - limitation periods | 332(LR) | 17.2.8 |
| BIA - preferences - non arm’s length transferee - intention | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences - required elements | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| BIA - Preferences - Trustee Power to Scrutinize | 318(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - preferences - unjust preferences | 331(L) - 332(R) | 17.2 |
| BIA - preferences under the BIA - arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences under the BIA - initial bankruptcy event | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| BIA - preferences under the BIA - Insolvent person | 331(R) | 17.2.3 |
| BIA - preferences under the BIA - remedy | 332(L) | 17.2.7 |
| BIA - preferences under the BIA - s. 95 (2) presumption | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| BIA - priorities - basic rule | 337(L) | 1 |
| BIA - priorities - employee source deductions | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - priorities - reversal of priority for Crown claims upon bankruptcy | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - priorities - reversal of priority for Crown claims upon bankruptcy - employee source deduction exemption | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - priorities - source deductions not remitted (to CRA or Prov Gov’t) have super-priority over other secured claims | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - priorities - unremitted source deductions have super-priority over other secured claims | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - priorities changes - strategic bankruptcy | 349(L) | 9.5 |
| BIA - priority - bankruptcy - Crown claims | 343(R) - 344(L) | 5.4.3 |
| BIA - priority - bankruptcy - Crown claims - employee source deduction exemption | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - priority - landlord (distress rights) vs secured creditor | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| BIA - priority - pension contribution claims | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| BIA - priority - pension contribution claims - underfunded pension deficiency claims | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| BIA - priority - secured creditor vs landlord (right of distress) | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| BIA - priority - strategic bankruptcy | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Priority over Executions and Garnishments | 313(R) | 2.3 |
| BIA - Proof of Claim | 321(L) | 7.5.1 |
| BIA - Proof of Claim - Failure to Prove Claim - No Rights in Distribution | 321(LR) | 7.5.3 |
| BIA - Proof of Claim - Preferred Creditors | 321(L) | 7.5.1 |
| BIA - Proposal - Not Approved by Court (s. 61(2)) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - Proposal - Not Approved by Creditors (s. 57) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - Proposal - Not Filed Within Prescribed Times (s. 50.4(8)) - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - proposals - advantages | 437(L) | 4.18.1 |
| BIA - proposals - advantages and disadvantages compared to CCAA | 437(L) | 4.18 |
| BIA - proposals - annulment of approved proposal | 437(L) | 4.17 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings | 432(L) | 4.7 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings - application to claims against directors | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings - application to Crown | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings - application to regulatory bodies | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings - application to secured creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings - general | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| BIA - proposals - cash flow statements and related reports - failure to file, consequences | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| BIA - proposals - cash flow statements and related reports, filing | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| BIA - proposals - claims against directors | 434(L) | 4.8 |
| BIA - proposals - classification of creditors | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| BIA - proposals - commonality of interest - definition | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| BIA - proposals - consumer proposals - Division II - aggregate debt < $250,000 | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| BIA - proposals - court approval | 435(R) - 436(L) | 4.14 |
| BIA - proposals - creditors proposal must be made to | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| BIA - proposals - creditors' meetings - voting letter | 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| BIA - proposals - creditors’ meetings | 434(R) - 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| BIA - proposals - disadvantages | 437(L) | 4.18.2 |
| BIA - proposals - disclaimer of commercial leases | 434(LR) | 4.9 |
| BIA - proposals - effect of approved proposal | 436(R) | 4.16 |
| BIA - proposals - equal treatment of creditors | 430(R) | 4.3 |
| BIA - proposals - non-consumer proposals - Division I | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| BIA - proposals - notice - duties and obligations of trustee | 434(R) - 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| BIA - proposals - proposal trustee - role & obligations | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| BIA - proposals - required creditor approval | 435(LR) | 4.12 |
| BIA - proposals - required statutory terms | 436(LR) | 4.15 |
| BIA - proposals - restructuring - commencing the process | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| BIA - proposals - restructuring - commencing the process - notice of intention (NOI) | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| BIA - proposals - restructuring - commencing the process - proposal to creditors | 430(R) | 4.4 |
| BIA - proposals - restructuring - compromising debt | 429(L) | 2 |
| BIA - proposals - restructuring - notice of intention (NOI) - requirements | 430(R) | 4.4.1 |
| BIA - proposals - restructuring - notice to creditors | 430(R) | 4.4.2 |
| BIA - proposals - revisions or amendments | 435(R) | 4.13 |
| BIA - proposals - secret deals | 430(L) | 4.3 |
| BIA - proposals - timelines for filing | 431(R) | 4.6 |
| BIA - proposals - timelines for filing - 30-day period | 431(R) | 4.6.1 |
| BIA - proposals - timelines for filing - extensions | 431(R) | 4.6.2 |
| BIA - proposals - timelines for filing - termination | 431(R) | 4.6.3 |
| BIA - proposals - when proposal is binding on secured creditors | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| BIA - proposals - who may make a proposal | 430(R) | 4.2 |
| BIA - protection for trustees from personal liability (environmental claims) | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| BIA - provable claims - creditors' meetings | 435(L) | 4.11.2(a) |
| BIA - receiver - definition | 357(R) | 21.1.5(a) |
| BIA - receivers - duties under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| BIA - receivers - s. 243 receivers | 353(R) | 18.4 |
| BIA - receivers - s. 243 receivers - powers | 353(R) | 18.4.1 |
| BIA - redemption of shares - required elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| BIA - related person or arm’s length | 331(R) | 17.2.4 |
| BIA - remedies - s. 38 | 330(R) - 331(L) | 17.1 |
| BIA - Remedies - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Sale of Goods | 408(L) | 4.2 |
| BIA - remedy - preferences | 332(L) | 17.2.7 |
| BIA - remedy for transfers at undervalue | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| BIA - reporting obligations | 357(R) | 21.1.5(c) |
| BIA - Repossession - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Sale of Goods | 408(L) | 4.2 |
| BIA - requirement for notice, s.244 - exemptions | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| BIA - requirement for notice, s.244 - insolvent debtor or collateral includes all inventory, accounts receivable or other property | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| BIA - restructuring - “Insolvent Person” definition | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| BIA - Review of Bankrupt’s Affairs - First Meeting - Examination | 320(L) | 7.3 |
| BIA - RRSPs | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Rules of Civil Procedure SEE: BIA Rules | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| BIA - s. 243 receivers - security enforcement | 353(R) | 18.4 |
| BIA - s. 42(1) - Acts of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| BIA - s. 47(1) interim receivers - appointment conditions | 353(LR) | 18.3.2 |
| BIA - s. 47(1) interim receivers - powers | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| BIA - s. 49 - Status as Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 | 314(L) | 3.1 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - 15 Days to Deliver Written Demand | 314(L) - 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Application to Goods Delivered within 30 Days of Bankruptcy or Receivership | 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Does Not Apply with Interim Receiver | 314(L) | 3.2 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Limitations | 314(L) | 3.2 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Limited to Recover Only Unpaid Amount | 315(L) | 3.4 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - No Priority over Proceeds | 314(L) | 3.2 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Notice of Intention to File a Proposal Under BIA or for Protection under CCAA | 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Only Goods Still in Possession at Time Written Demand is Received | 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Priority over Secured Creditors | 314(R) | 3.4 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Requirement - Not yet resold at arm's length | 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Requirements and Procedures | 314(L) - 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Rights Not Triggered | 314(R) | 3.3 |
| BIA - s. 81.1 - Subordination to Bona Fide Purchasers | 314(R) | 3.4 |
| BIA - s. 95 - remedy for unjust preference | 331(L) - 332(R) | 17.2 |
| BIA - s.46 - interim receivers | 324(R) | 12 |
| BIA - searches | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| BIA - secured creditors - duties under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| BIA - Secured Creditors - Unsecured Portion of Debt | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| BIA - share redemption | 333(R) - 334(R) | 17.4 |
| BIA - Status of a Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA - stay against termination of agreement with debtor - stay does not prohibit demand for immediate payment | 433(L) | 4.7.7(b) |
| BIA - stay against termination of agreements with debtor | 433(L) | 4.7.7 |
| BIA - Stay of Proceedings | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| BIA - Stay of Proceedings - Creditor Materially Prejudiced | 319(L) | 6.2 |
| BIA - Stay of Proceedings - Lifting the Stay | 319(LR) | 6.2 |
| BIA - Stay of Proceedings - Secured Creditors not Generally Stayed | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| BIA - Stranger to the Bankruptcy | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| BIA - strategic bankruptcy | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue | 332(R) - 333(R) | 17.3 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue SEE also: Transfers at undervalue | 332(R) - 333(R) | 17.3 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue - “arm’s length” | 332(R) | 17.3.2(b) |
| BIA - Transfers at undervalue - arm’s length transaction | 332(R) | 17.3.2(b) |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue - fraudulent intent | 333(L) | 17.3.4 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue - meaning of “conspicuously” less than fair market value | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue - non-arm’s length transactions | 332(R) - 333(L) | 17.3.2(c) |
| BIA - Transfers at undervalue - one year ago (over) - fraudulent intent | 333(L) | 17.3.4 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue - remedy | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue - required elements | 332(R) - 333(L) | 17.3.2 |
| BIA - Treatment of Secured Creditors | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Affirmation | 319(R) | 7.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Appointment (s.71) | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Challenge Bankrupt’s Transactions | 318(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Conflict with Inspectors | 321(L) | 7.4.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Duties and Powers | 318(LR) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Duty to Accumulate Property | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Duty to Act in Best Interests of Creditors Generally | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Duty to Distribute Proceeds | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Fees | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Inspectors SEE: BIA - Inspectors | 318(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Employment | 321(R) | 8.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Compliance | 322(LR) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Compliance with environmental remediation order | 322(LR) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Compliance with order - four options | 322(LR) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Contaminated Property | 322(L) | 8.2.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Duty to Report or Disclose | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Environmental Remediation Order | 322(LR) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Estate’s Liabilities - Statutory Obligations, Estate | 322(R) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Failure to Comply | 322(R) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Failure to comply with order | 322(R) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Government Elects to Remedy | 322(R) | 8.2.4 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Orphan Wells Association v Grant Thornton Ltd. | 322(R) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Priority Charge | 322(R) | 8.2.4 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Priority Charge - Remediation Costs | 322(R) | 8.2.4 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Protections | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Protections from personal liability | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Remediation Order - Personal Liability | 322(LR) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Remediation Orders | 322(LR) | 8.2.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental - Trustee Liability | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental Liabilities - Discharges and Spills | 322(L) | 8.2.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental Liabilities - Generally | 322(L) | 8.2.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental Liabilities - Non-Owners of Property | 322(L) | 8.2.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Environmental Liabilities - Pollution | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability - Statutory Protections - Caselaw | 321(R) | 8.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liability, Personal | 321(R) | 8 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Liquidate Assets | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Meetings of the Creditors | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Notice of Bankruptcy to All Known Creditors | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Ordinary Resolution to Affirm | 319(R) | 7.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Powers Requiring Inspector Approval | 320(R) - 321(L) | 7.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Preferences | 318(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Premises Occupied by Third Party | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Premises, Power to Enter | 318(L) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Reason to Object to Appointment | 320(L) | 7.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Registered Retirement Income Fund | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Right to Redeem Security over Assets For Secured Creditor | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Secured Creditors | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Special Resolution to Remove - Court Removal | 319(R) - 320(L) | 7.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Transfer at Undervalue | 318(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Trustee Power to Scrutinize | 318(R) | 5.4.2 |
| BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Vesting of Property | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| BIA - Unpaid Suppliers  SEE: BIA s. 81.1 | 314(L) | 3.1 |
| BIA - wage claims - priority | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| BIA - Who Can Become Bankrupt | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| BIA (Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act) - corporate reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| BIA (Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act) - corporate reorganizations - amendments - duty of good faith  SEE: restructuring | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| BIA (Repossession under) - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Sale of Goods | 408(L) | 4.2 |
| BIA and CCAA - arrangements | 253(R) - 254(L) | 5.1 |
| BIA proposal - Demanding repayment - exemptions from s. 244 notice | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| BIA Rules - s .14(2) - Pre-trial Discovery of Applicant Creditor | 317(R) | 5.3.4 |
| BIA Rules - s. 74 - Filing Notice of Dispute | 317(L) | 5.3.4 |
| BIA s. 14.06(4) - scope of personal liability of trustees - abandoned oil well | 362(R) | 21.3.3(c) |
| BIA s. 63 - annulment of proposal | 429(L) | 2 |
| BIA s.95(2) presumption - preferences under BIA | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| Bill of exchange - Banker's acceptance | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Bills of Exchange Act - debt financing - bankers' acceptances | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Bills of Exchange Act - debt financing - bill of exchange | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Bills of Lading - B/L - sale of goods | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Bills of lading (clean vs foul) - Bills of Lading - delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Bills of lading (negotiable or order) - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Bills of lading (straight) - Bills of Lading - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 401(L) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Binding interest arbitration - first contract arbitration - collective bargaining | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Binding interest arbitration - first contract arbitration - reasons bargaining has been unsuccessful | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Binding on all creditors in the class - approved proposal - BIA | 436(R) | 4.16.1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - “Business” definition - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - Filing - Ministry of Public and Business Service Delivery - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - Non-compliance - Penalty - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - Partnerships | 155(R) | 1.2 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - s. 2(2) - Business Name Registration | 145(L) | 1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - s. 7(1) - Leave of Court | 145(L) | 1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - Sole Proprietors | 145(L) | 1 |
| Board of directors - meetings | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Board of Directors - Vacancies | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Boland v APV Canada Inc - duty to mitigate - employees - ESA termination pay | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Bona fide purchaser (bfp) for value without notice (PPSA) | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Bona fide purchaser of real property - GSA - equitable charge | 290(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Bonus - Owner-manager ($500,000) | 183(L) | 7.1 |
| Book-based system  SEE: Indirect holding system and uncertificated shares | 291(R) | 2.5 |
| Boot consideration - s. 85 rollover | 260(R) - 261(L) | 8.4 |
| Borrower’s performance obligations - security agreement - secured transactions | 301(L) | 8.4.2(b) |
| Bowes v Goss Power Products Ltd - duty to mitigate - employees - stipulated termination pay | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Breach of condition - Seller's Conditions and Warranties - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 397(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Breach of contract - liquidated damages - buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 402(LR) | 3.1.5 |
| Breach of warranty - Buyer’s Remedies - contract remedies under SGA - sale of goods | 410(L) | 5.2 |
| Breach of warranty - Seller's Conditions and Warranties - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 397(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Breaches of Security Safeguards- PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 5 |
| BSA - Action to set aside transaction - s. 16(1) - remedies | 335(R) - 336(L) | 18.1.7 |
| BSA - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) SEE: Bulk Sales Act | 334(R) | 18.1 |
| Budget Implementation Act, 2019, No. 1 (Bill C-97) - restructuring - duty of good faith | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| Bulk Sales Act - application | 334(R) | 18.1.2 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - completion of sale | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - delivery of statement of trade creditors | 335(L) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - exemption - judicial exemption | 335(R) | 18.1.6 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - form 1 statement | 335(L) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - post closing filings | 335(R) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - sale | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance - statement of trade | 335(L) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance (3 steps) | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - compliance, waiver or exemption | 335(L) | 18.1.4 |
| Bulk Sales Act - elements of bulk sales | 334(R) - 335(L) | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk Sales Act - judicial exemption order | 335(R) | 18.1.6 |
| Bulk Sales Act - objective | 334(R) | 18.1.1 |
| Bulk Sales Act - post closing filings - compliance with BSA | 335(R) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - remedies | 335(R) - 336(L) | 18.1.7 |
| Bulk Sales Act - repeal by Burden Reduction Act | 334(R) | 18.1.1 |
| Bulk Sales Act - required elements | 334(R) - 335(L) | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk Sales Act - s. 3 application to judge | 335(R) | 18.1.6 |
| Bulk Sales Act - sale in bulk | 334(R) | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk Sales Act - sale of the goods - compliance | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - stock | 334(R) - 335(L) | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk Sales Act - three step compliance process | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk Sales Act - unsecured creditors’ remedy | 335(R) - 336(L) | 18.1.7 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method | 151(L) | 8 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Citizenship Requirement | 152(LR) | 8.9 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Costs - Legal Fees and Gov’t Fees | 152(L) | 8.8 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Dissolution - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Dissolution (ease of) | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Employees vs Management Rights - Incorporation vs Limited Partnership | 152(L) | 8.7 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Estate Planning | 151(R) | 8.4 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Flexibility of Structure | 152(R) | 8.10 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Income Tax | 152(R) - 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Legally Possible | 151(L) | 8.1 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Liability (Limiting) - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.2 |
| Business - choosing the best method - limiting liability | 151(R) | 8.2 |
| Business - Choosing the best method - Limiting risk | 152(L) | 8.6 |
| Business - choosing the best method - nature of activity | 151(L) | 8.1 |
| Business - Choosing the best method - Number of owners | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Perpetual Existence | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Power to Bind - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.6 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Proprietors (Number of) | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Business - Choosing the best method - Shareholder dividend tax | 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Business - Choosing the Best Method - Uninsurable Risk - Liability | 151(R) | 8.2 |
| Business - Costs - Legal Fees and Gov’t Fees - Corporation vs Partnership vs Sole Proprietor | 152(L) | 8.8 |
| Business (non-capital) Loss - Offset Income - Sole Proprietorship | 146(L) | 1 |
| Business (non-capital) losses - partnerships | 160(R) | 4 |
| Business Contact Information -Application of PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Business immigration - business visitors vs temporary foreign workers | 389(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Business immigration - introduction | 388(LR) | 15 |
| Business immigration - websites | 388(R) | 15 |
| Business income - income tax exemption - Aboriginal | 422(R) | 3.4 |
| Business Losses (tax consequences) | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Business name search | 304(LR) | 2.2 |
| Business Names Act | 211(R) | 2.2 |
| Business Names Act (BNA) - business name searches | 304(L) | 2.2 |
| Business planning - insolvency - Aboriginal | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal | 425(L) | 5 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal - corporations | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal - joint ventures | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal - municipally-owned corporation | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal - non-profit corporation | 425(R) | 5.4 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal - partnership | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Business vehicles - Aboriginal - sole proprietorships | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Business vehicles - joint ventures - Aboriginal | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Business vehicles - partnership - Aboriginal | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Business vehicles - sole proprietorships - Aboriginal | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Business visitors - business immigration | 389(L) - 390(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Business visitors vs temporary foreign workers - business immigration | 389(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Butterfly - Corporate Tax | 187(L) | Appendix |
| Butterfly Reorganization | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| Buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Buy/sell shares clause - Shotgun clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Buyer satisfaction - acceptance - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 401(R) | 3.1.4 |
| Buyer’s remedies - contract remedies under SGA - sale of goods | 410(LR) | 5.2 |
| By-laws - approval - OBCA s. 166(s) SEE: Corporation - by-laws | 214(R) | 4.1 |
| By-laws - changes to | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| By-Laws - Directors’ ability to amend or repeal - cannot be delegated | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Bylaws - alternative to inclusion in articles - unanimous shareholder agreement | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - changes - by shareholder proposal | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - changes - shareholder resolution | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - changes by director’s resolution - shareholder right - confirm, reject, amend | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - corporate changes - make, amend, repeal | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - filing of | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - make, amend, repeal | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - matters dealt with | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Bylaws - relation to articles | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| **C** |  |  |
| Calculation - paid-up capital (PUC) - ITA rules - calculated for a particular share | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA) - Corporate Tax - Definition Replaced | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canada dollar loans - debt financing | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Canada Labour Code - health and safety committees | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Canada Labour Code - occupational health and safety | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Canada Labour Code (CLC) - unjust dismissal | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Canada Labour Code/Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations - workplace violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Canada Not-for-Profit Corporations Act - Canada Corporations Act - Non-profit - Incorporation (Federal) | 150(R) | 7 |
| Canada Not-For-Profit Corporations Act (CNCA) | 217(LR) | 6.3 |
| Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations/Canada Labour Code (CLC) - workplace violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Canada Recovery Benefits Act - bankruptcy - non-application | 325(R) | 19.1 |
| Canada Recovery Benefits Act - insolvency - non-application | 325(R) | 19.1 |
| Canada Revenue Agency - Advance Tax Rulings (ATRs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canada Revenue Agency - Information Circulars (ICs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) - Board | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) - Folios | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) - International Tax Technical News (ITTNs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) - Interpretation Bulletins (ITs) | 187(L) | Appendix |
| Canada v Guindon - culpable conduct by third parties (tax) | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Canada v Last  Tax - appeals - Burden of proof | 202(L) | 2.5.2 |
| Canada v Spruce Credit Union Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - burden of proof | 202(R) | 2.5.2 |
| Canadian Corporation - Corporate Tax - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canadian Depository for Securities Limited (“CDS”) | 291(R) | 2.5 |
| Canadian dollar loans - cost of funds | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Canadian dollar loans - fixed rate | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Canadian dollar loans - floating or variable rate | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Canadian Experience Class (CEC) - permanent residence - foreign workers | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Canadian Human Rights Act (CHRA) - duty to accommodate - employer obligations | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Canadian Intellectual Property Office ("CIPO") - debenture security - other forms of security | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Canadian Partnership - Corporate Tax - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canadian resident - definition re: qualifications - director | 219(R) | 2.2 |
| Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA) | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation (CCPC) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Canadian-controlled private corporations (CCPC) | 171(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Canadianize - sale of goods | 395(L) | 1 |
| Cancellation of shares - amalgamation | 249(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Capital clause - authorized capital - OBCA | 233(LR) | 2 |
| Capital Clause - shares - classes of shares | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Capital Clause - shares - number of | 233(R) - 234(L) | 2.2 |
| Capital Dividend | 177(LR) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital Dividend Account | 177(LR) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital gain - advantage of share capital for shareholders | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Capital Gain - exemption - vendor’s preference - share sale | 448(LR) | 3.1.2(a) |
| Capital gain - exemption (corporate) | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital gain - inclusion rate (and effects) | 176(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital gain - paid-up capital (PUC) - triggering capital gains by keeping PUC low | 235(LR) | 5.2 |
| Capital Gain - Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Capital gain - share redemption | 241(R) - 242(L) | 11.4 |
| Capital gain - share redemption | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Capital Gain - Taxable Capital Gain | 177(L) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital gain - taxation of corporations | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital gain - to shareholder - where share redeemed - Paid-up capital (PUC) | 237(LR) | 5.6 |
| Capital gain - vendor’s share sale - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 448(LR) | 3.1.2(a) |
| Capital Loss - Allowable Capital Loss | 177(L) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Capital loss - partnerships | 160(R) | 4 |
| Capital Loss - Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Capital loss - share redemption | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 \*Ex |
| Capital markets - Regulatory framework | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Capital Property - Corporate Tax | 190(R) | Appendix |
| Capital raising activities - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Capital structure - amendment to articles - shareholder dissent right | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Capital structure - amendment to articles - special resolution | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Capital Structure - amendment to articles - voting rights | 245(R) | 1.1 |
| Capital tax - Ontario corporate (eliminated) | 170(R) | 4.5 |
| Capitalize surplus - increase in stated capital - Corporate considerations | 258(L) | 7.2.2 |
| Card-based certification - construction industry - union certification | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Carryforward/Carryback - loss - Offset Income - Sole Proprietorship - ITA s. 111(1)(a) | 146(L) | 1 |
| Carryforward/carryback - periods for capital losses | 176(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Carrying on Business - Choosing the Best Method | 151(L) | 8 |
| Carryovers (Tax) - Partnerships vs Corporations | 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Cash-flow statement - restructuring - BIA - failure to file | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Cash-flow statement - restructuring - BIA - requirement to file | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Cash-flow statement - restructuring - liability of proposal trustee | 430(R) | 4.4.3 |
| CBCA - oppression remedy - s. 248(3) | 336(R) | 18.2.4 |
| CBCA - oppression remedy - unsecured creditors’ remedies - subs. 248(3) SEE ALSO: oppression remedy | 336(R) | 18.2.4 |
| CBCA Corporation - change of directors - Form 6 (Changes Regarding Directors) | 216(L) | 5 |
| CBCA s. 21.1(1) - substance of ISC register - required information on individual with significant control | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| CCA - Depreciation | 188(L) - 190(L) | Appendix |
| CCA (Capital Cost Allowance) | 188(L) - 190(L) | Appendix |
| CCA (flexibility to claim) - Co-ownership | 147(R) | 3 |
| CCAA - 5 million dollar debt threshold | 438(L) | 5.2.1(d) |
| CCAA - affiliated debtors | 438(R) | 5.2.2 |
| CCAA - amendments or modifications to plan | 444(L) | 5.12 |
| CCAA - applicants, eligible applicants | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| CCAA - classification of creditors | 442(LR) | 5.8 |
| CCAA - commencing the process | 438(R) | 5.3 |
| CCAA - company - definition | 438(L) | 5.2.1(b) |
| CCAA - compromise against directors - Re Allen Vanguard | 442(L) | 5.6 |
| CCAA - compromise against directors - Re Target Canada Co | 441(R) | 5.6 |
| CCAA - compromise of claims against 3rd parties - Metcalfe and Mansfield Alternative Investments | 441(R) | 5.6 |
| CCAA - compromises against 3rd parties | 442(L) | 5.7 |
| CCAA - compromises against directors | 441(R) - 442(L) | 5.6 |
| CCAA - conversion of proceedings - BIA and CCAA | 445(R) | 5.17 |
| CCAA - court approval | 443(L) | 5.11.1 |
| CCAA - court approval - common law test for court sanction | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| CCAA - court approval - fair and reasonable | 443(R) - 444(L) | 5.11.2(b) |
| CCAA - court approval - terms authorized by CCAA | 443(R) | 5.11.2(a) |
| CCAA - court-ordered charges | 441(R) | 5.5 |
| CCAA - creditor approval | 442(R) - 443(L) | 5.10 |
| CCAA - creditors’ meetings | 442(R) | 5.9 |
| CCAA - debt threshold - $5 million | 438(L) | 5.2.1(d) |
| CCAA - debtor company - definition | 437(R) - 438(L) | 5.2.1(a) |
| CCAA - Does not Apply to Banks | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| CCAA - effect of a plan | 444(L) | 5.13 |
| CCAA - entry requirement - 5 million dollar debt threshold | 438(L) | 5.2.1(d) |
| CCAA - general - interpretation | 437(R) | 5.1 |
| CCAA - granting of super-priority charge in priority to provincial deemed trust - doctrine of paramountcy | 439(LR) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - inherent jurisdiction of court | 437(R) | 5.1 |
| CCAA - initial order - comeback clause | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - initial order - notice when charge sought relating to DIP financing, admin expenses or indemnification of officers & directors | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - initial order - role of the monitor | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| CCAA - initial order (standard form template CCAA order) | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - insolvent/bankrupt - definition | 438(L) | 5.2.1(c) |
| CCAA - insolvent/bankrupt test | 438(L) | 5.2.1(c) |
| CCAA - monitor - role of | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| CCAA - notice to pension plan beneficiaries - Re Indalex | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - orders - standard form template | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - Plan - advantages | 445(L) | 5.16(a) |
| CCAA - plan - binding on the crown | 444(L) | 5.14 |
| CCAA - plan - Crown, binding on | 444(L) | 5.14 |
| CCAA - Plan - disadvantages | 445(R) | 5.16(b) |
| CCAA - process - commercial list (Toronto) | 438(R) | 5.3.2 |
| CCAA - process - initial application | 438(R) | 5.3.2 |
| CCAA - process - jurisdiction | 438(R) | 5.3.1 |
| CCAA - proposal - who may make | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| CCAA - Railway or Foreign Bank may avail itself | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| CCAA - recognition of international insolvency proceedings | 444(L) - 445(L) | 5.15 |
| CCAA - request to amend initial order | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - restructuring - advantages / disadvantages | 445(LR) | 5.16 |
| CCAA - restructuring - disadvantages / advantages | 445(LR) | 5.16 |
| CCAA - searches | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| CCAA - statute applies to - debtor company or affiliated debtor companies | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| CCAA - stay of claims - directors | 440(R) | 5.4.4 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - duration | 440(L) | 5.4.2 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - eligible financial contracts (EFCs) | 440(R) - 441(L) | 5.4.7 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - government claims | 440(R) | 5.4.5 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - guarantees and letters of credit | 441(L) | 5.4.8 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - immediate payment for goods and services | 440(R) | 5.4.6 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors | 441(LR) | 5.4.11 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - regulatory matters affecting life, health and safety | 441(L) | 5.4.9 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - test for granting and extending the stay | 440(LR) | 5.4.3 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings (court-ordered) | 439(R) | 5.4 |
| CCAA - wage claims - priority | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| CCAA - who may use the CCAA | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| CCAA (Companies Creditors Arrangement Act) - reorganizations SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| CCAA (Companies Creditors Arrangement Act) - reorganizations - amendments - duty of good faith SEE: restructuring | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| CCAA (Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act) SEE: Restructuring - CCAA | 437(R) | 5 |
| CCAA and BIA - arrangements | 253(R) - 254(L) | 5.1 |
| CCAA plans - compromising debt | 429(L) | 2 |
| CCPC (Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| CCPCs - Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation | 171(R) | 5.2.3 |
| CCRA - Canada Customs and Revenue Agency - Corporate Tax | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CDA - Capital Dividend Account | 177(LR) | 5.3.2(e) |
| CDS - Canadian Depository for Securities Limited | 291(R) | 2.5 |
| Ceasing to be a Director | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| CEC account - Cumulative eligible capital account | 191(LR) | Appendix |
| Centre of main interests (COMI) - international insolvency proceedings - CCAA | 444(R) | 5.15 |
| Cents on the dollar (compromising debt) - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Certificate of amalgamation | 217(L) | 6.2 |
| Certificate of amalgamation | 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Certificate of compliance - corporate searches | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Certificate of Incorporation | 211(R) | 3 |
| Certificate of incorporation issuance | 214(L) | 3.9 |
| Certificate of status - corporate searches | 303(R) | 2.1 |
| Certificate searches - PPSA - standard security search | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Certificated securities and direct holding system | 291(R) | 2.4 |
| Certificated securities and direct holding system - pledge of shares | 291R) | 2.4 |
| Certification application - unfair labour practices | 385(L) | 10 |
| Certification Application - union - OLRA | 383(L) | 9 |
| Certification process - labour law, OLRA | 383(L) | 9 |
| CGE (Capital Gain/Capital Loss/Capital Gains Exemption) - Definition | 190(LR) | Appendix |
| Challenging Compliance - 10 Principles of Personal Information -Privacy Law - Protection - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 4.10 |
| Change - (name of) directors - no special resolution needed | 245(R) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Change - control - corporate control - tax considerations - share purchase - purchase and sale | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3(a) |
| Change - control - deemed year-end - tax considerations - share purchase | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3(a) |
| Change - control - tax liabilities of target corporations - due diligence - purchase and sale - share purchase | 457(L) | 4.2.3(c) |
| Change - corporate name (non-number) | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Change - corporation number name - no special resolution | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Change - directors - CBCA Corporation - Form 6 (Changes Regarding Directors) | 216(L) | 5 |
| Change - directors - CIA Form 1 - Ontario Corporation - Corporate organizational proceedings | 216(L) | 5 |
| Change - jurisdiction (incorporation) | 216(R) - 217(L) | 6.1 |
| Change - Number of Directors | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Change - registered office address - no special resolution needed | 245(R) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Change - shareholder rights - must be done by articles of amendment OBCA s.168 | 240(L) | 8 |
| Change - shareholder rights - voting - OBCA s.168 | 245(L) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Change Directive - Price and Price escalation - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 402(R) - 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Change Directive or Request - Price and Price escalation - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 402(R) - 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Change Request - Price and Price escalation - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 402(R) - 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Changing capital structure of corporation - OBCA s. 168 | 240(L) | 8 |
| Changing maximum number of shares corporation authorized to issue - OBCA s. 168 | 240(L) | 8 |
| Changing priorities - correcting errors and re-perfecting security | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| Changing priorities - perfection by repossession | 348(R) | 9.4 |
| Changing priorities - permitted encumbrances - implied subordination | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Changing priorities - PMSI - permitted encumbrances - PPSA s.38 | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| Changing priorities - priority, subordination and inter-creditor agreements | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Changing priorities - secured creditors | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9-9.1 |
| Changing priorities - strategic bankruptcy | 349(L) | 9.5 |
| Changing priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - holding in trust | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Changing priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - typical provisions | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Characteristics of a limited partnership - Assets - Discharge | 157(R) | 2.2 |
| Characteristics of a limited partnership - Profit - Proportion to contribution | 157(R) | 2.2 |
| Characteristics of general partnerships | 155(R) | 1.3 |
| Characteristics of general partnerships - no separate legal existence | 155(R) | 1.3.1 |
| Charitable activities - public policy inclusion | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - application of privacy law to - Application - Privacy Law | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| Charity - board of directors - director minimum | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Charitable Activities - ITA - s. 149.1 | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Delegation - Trustees (Compared to Directors) | 150(R) | 7 |
| Charity - Dissolution - Distribution of Property | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Duration of Activity - Trust vs Corporation | 150(R) | 7 |
| Charity - Form of organization - Considerations | 150(R) | 7 |
| Charity - incorporation - classes of membership | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Information Return - Tax | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - ITA Income (tax exempt) - s. 149(1) | 150(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Liability - Form of organization | 150(R) | 7 |
| Charity - Limitation (monetary) - Non-partisan political activities | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - membership - admission process | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - membership classes - voting rights | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - qualifications for membership | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Registered Charity Info Return - CRA Form T3010 - ITA - s. 149.1(14) | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Tax filing - ITA - s. 149.1(14) | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charity - Taxation | 151(L) | 7 |
| Charter - search and seizure in tax context SEE: Tax - search and seizure | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Charter - tax context SEE: Canada v Guindon | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Chattel paper - PPSA registration | 294(R) | 8.4.2 |
| Check the box system - classifying collateral - financing statements - PPSA | 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Choice of language - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 406(L) | 3.3.7 |
| Choice of law - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 406(LR) | 3.3.8 |
| Choosing corporate name SEE: Corporation - name selection | 212(L) | 3.1 |
| CIA - Form 1 - corporate organizational proceedings - change of directors- Ontario corporation | 216(L) | 5 |
| CIA s. 18(1) - corporation in default of requirement to file return/ notice or has unpaid fees/penalties - proceedings in Ontario court - leave of the court | 216(L) | 5 |
| CIA s. 2 - filing return - within 60 days of incorporation under the OBCA - required info about corporation | 216(L) | 5 |
| CIA s. 3(1) - CBCA corporation carrying on business in Ontario - filings | 216(L) | 5 |
| CIPO - debenture security - other forms of security | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Circulation of information - shareholder meeting | 225(R) | 4.3.4 |
| Circulation of Shareholder Proposals | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| CISG - UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods | 395(LR) | 2.1 |
| CISG (United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods) - sale of goods | 410(R) | 6 |
| Citizenship Requirements - Incorporation | 152(R) | 8.9 |
| Civil action for damages - employer remedies | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Civil action for damages for wrongful dismissal - employee remedies | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Civil Code of Quebec - Forum Selection - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Civil penalties - tax SEE: Canada v Guindon | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| CJA - Courts of Justice Act - creditors - powers of interim receiver | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| CJA - receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| CJA - uncooperative debtor - interim order for possession | 354(LR) | 19.3 |
| Claim - definition - basic limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Claiming the rollover | 260(R) - 261(L) | 8.4 |
| Claiming the rollover - vendor’s cost amount | 261(L) | 8.4 |
| Claims against directors - BIA | 434(L) | 4.8 |
| Claims not released in proposal - approved proposal - BIA | 436(R) | 4.16.3 |
| Classes of shares SEE: Corporate capital - classes of shares | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Classes of Shares - More than One | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Classes of Shares - One class | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Classification of creditors - CCAA | 442(LR) | 5.8 |
| CLC - occupational health and safety | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| CLC - unjust dismissal | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Clearance Certificate - Exception - Treaty Protected Property | 190(R) - 191(L) | Appendix |
| Clearance Certificate (s. 116) | 190(R) - 191(L) | Appendix |
| Closed work permit - temporary foreign workers | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Closing - securities - IPO | 281(R) | 4.1.5 |
| CMT - Corporate minimum tax | 170(R) | 4.4 |
| CNIL (Cumulative net investment loss) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Co-ownership | 147(LR) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Agency compared to partnership | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Agency for other interest holders | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Partnership (compared to) | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Property Interest | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Tax | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Tax - Flexibility to claim CCA | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-ownership - Tax benefits | 147(R) | 3 |
| Co-sale rights/piggy-back rights - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Share issuances and transfers | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Collateral - classification and descriptions - limit - PPSA s. 46(2.1) | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral - classification and descriptions - PPSA - financing statement | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral - classification and descriptions - scope - PPSA s. 46(2.1) | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral - classification and descriptions - specific - PPSA s. 56(2.1) | 294(R) | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral - classification of - PPSA | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral - description - PPSA financial statement | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral - security enforcement process (six steps in security enforcement process) | 351(LR) | 17 |
| Collection proceedings - tax | 203(R) - 204(L) | 3.1 |
| Collective agreement - contents | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Collective agreement - contents - arbitration provision where silent | 387(LR) | 12 |
| Collective agreement - deemed terms | 387(LR) | 12 |
| Collective agreement - Exclusive bargaining agent | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Collective agreement - expiration - strikes and lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Collective agreement - minimum term where silent | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective agreement - termination of union bargaining rights | 388(L) | 14 |
| Collective agreement - unions - strikes and lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Collective Bargaining - "hard bargaining" vs "surface bargaining" | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Collective bargaining - arbitration, first contract | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Collective bargaining - arbitrator - concurrent jurisdiction | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective bargaining - arbitrator - jurisdiction- ESA and Human Rights Code | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective bargaining - arbitrator - legal authority | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective bargaining - arbitrator - powers | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective bargaining - arbitrator - request for appointment by Minister of Labour | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective bargaining - Duty to Bargain in Good Faith | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Collective bargaining - first contract arbitration | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Collective bargaining - first contract bargaining - binding interest arbitration | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Collective bargaining - good faith requirement | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Collective bargaining - lockouts and strikes SEE: Strikes and Lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Collective bargaining - Powers of arbitrator | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Collective Bargaining - request for requisite information - OLRB | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Collective Bargaining - unsuccessful bargaining - OLRA s 43 - binding interest arbitration | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Collective Bargaining - violation of good faith - OLRA | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Comeback clause - CCAA - initial order | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Commencing the proposal process - BIA - proposal - cash flow statement and related reports | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Commencing the proposal process - BIA - proposal - cashflow statements and reports - failure to file | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Commencing the proposal process - BIA - proposals - notice to creditors | 430(R) | 4.2 |
| Commencing the proposal process - BIA - restructuring | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| Commencing the proposal process - BIA - restructuring - Notice of Intention (NOI) | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| Commercial Activity - Definition - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 416(R) | 2.2.3 |
| Commercial considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 450(LR) | 3.2 |
| Commercial insolvency - APA | 329(R) | 16.1.1 |
| Commercial leases - disclaimer of - BIA | 434(LR) | 4.9 |
| Commercial List (Toronto) - CCAA proceedings | 438(R) | 5.3.2 |
| Commercial Tenancies Act - Bankruptcy - Occupation Rights | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Commercial Tenancies Act - Bankruptcy - Occupation Rights - Occupation Rent | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Commercially reasonable manner - receiver | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Commercially reasonable manner (PPSA), defined | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Commercial Tenancies Act - landlord right of distress | 345(R) - 346(R) | 8 |
| Commissioner (Office of Privacy Commissioner) - Enforcement and administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Commitment letters - commitments subject to | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - credit agreement or formal loan | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - deadline date | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - formal loan or credit agreement | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - replacement of | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - signatures | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - terms and conditions | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - unsecured loan | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Committee of directors - Appointment of | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Common (participating) vs preference shares - advantages | 240(LR) | 10.1, 10.3 |
| Common Law - BIA Security Enforcement - Reasonable Notice | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| Commonality of interest - creditors - classification - restructuring - BIA | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| Communications/Disclosure plan - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 427(R) | 1.3 |
| Community Privacy - OCAP - First Nations - Privacy Law | 420(LR) | 6 |
| Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act SEE: Restructuring - CCAA | 437(R) | 5 |
| Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) - corporate reorganizations SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) - corporate reorganizations - amendments - duty of good faith SEE: restructuring | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) s. 11.2 - restructuring - Debtor in Possession Financing | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Company (definition) - CCAA - restructuring | 438(L) | 5.2.1(b) |
| Compensation - insolvency - redemption - elements under BIA | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Compensation - owner-manager (taxation of corporations) | 183(L) | 7 |
| Competing with prior law firm - Duty of Loyalty and Good Faith | 156(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Advance Ruling Certificate (ARC) mechanism - no mandatory response period | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Advance Ruling Certificate (ARC) mechanism - no obligation to issue | 473(LR) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Advance Ruling Certificate (ARC) mechanism - obligation to consider expeditiously | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Advance Ruling Certificate (ARC) mechanism (ss. 102-103) | 473(LR) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Advance Ruling Certificate (ARC) mechanism, application by party to proposed merger (s. 102) | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Advance Ruling Certificate (ARC) mechanism, effect of | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - interim tribunal orders (ss. 100, 104) | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - merger, definition of (s. 91) | 472(R) - 473(R) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - Substantial Prevention or Lessening of Competition (SPLC) examination | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - tribunal orders re: completed mergers (s. 92(1)) | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - tribunal orders re: proposed mergers (s. 92(1)) | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - tribunal orders s. 92(1), application for | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - General Merger Provisions - tribunal orders, application for - time limit (s. 97) | 473(L) | 8.2.1 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - mandatory notification obligation - “transaction size threshold” (ss. 109-110) | 473(R) - 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - mandatory notification obligation - thresholds (ss. 109-110) | 473(R) - 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - notification obligation - “transaction size threshold” (ss. 109-110) | 473(R) - 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - notification obligation - thresholds (ss. 109-110) | 473(R) - 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - notification obligation - thresholds, conjunctive | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - notification obligation (s. 114) - thresholds (ss. 109-110) | 473(R) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - notification, form requirements of | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - obligation to notify - penalties for contravention - gun jumping (ss. 65(2), 114) | 473(R) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - obligation to notify (s. 114) | 473(R) - 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - obligation to notify, rationale for | 473(R) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - obligation to notify, timing of (s. 114) | 473(R) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Notifiable Transactions - Part IX (ss. 108-124) | 473(R) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - notification, effect of | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - notification, effect of - Supplementary Information Request (SIR) | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - notification, effect of - waiting period | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - notification, effect of - waiting period - expiration | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - notification, effect of - waiting period - waiver | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - notification, effect of - waiting period - waiver by ARC or NAL | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - overview | 472(R) | 8.2 |
| Competition Act - Substantial Prevention or Lessening of Competition (SPLC) examination, all mergers subject to | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act - Substantial Prevention or Lessening of Competition (SPLC) examination, factors for (CA s. 93) | 474(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Competition Act- Notifiable Transactions - notification obligation - “party size threshold” (ss. 109-110) | 473(R) | 8.2.2 |
| Complainant - definition - Derivative Actions | 227(L) | 4.5.2 |
| Complainant - definition - oppression remedy | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Complaints or inquiries - Challenging Compliance - 10 Principles of Personal Information -Privacy Law - Protection - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 4.10 |
| Completion of Sale - Bulk Sales Act - Compliance | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Compliance - Bulk Sales Act | 335(L) | 18.1.5 |
| Compliance - environmental remediation orders - BIA s.14.06(4) - trustee's four options | 362(L) | 21.3.3(c) |
| Compliance Agreements - Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(LR) | 3 |
| Compliance Agreements - Standard for Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(LR) | 3 |
| Compliance orders - shareholder remedies | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Compliance with rules - PIPEDA - Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection | 417(R) | 4 |
| Compromise of claims - directors - CCAA | 441(R) - 442(L) | 5.6 |
| Compromises or arrangements under BIA proposal or CCAA plans - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Compromising debt - BIA, CCAA - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Compulsory winding-up - court order | 268(L) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Compulsory winding-up - court order | 268(LR) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Computation of paid-up capital (PUC) - Income Tax Act (ITA) | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Conciliation officer - strikes and lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Concurrent intent - FCA & APA | 328(R) | 15.5(b) |
| Conditional discharge of bankrupt | 326(R) | 13.2.8 |
| Conditional sale - PMSI - priority | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| Conditional sale - PPSA application | 337(R) | 2.2 |
| Conditional sale - vendor’s rights in collateral - priority - PPSA | 337(R) | 2.2 |
| Conditional sale contract - priorities - Bank Act security | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| Conditions - share purchase - purchase and sale - commercial considerations | 452(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Conditions and warranties - implied terms - seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Conditions and warranties (of seller) - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 397(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Condonation - dismissal for cause - employees | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Conduct of meetings - shareholders meetings | 226(L) | 4.3.7 |
| Confidentiality agreement - Purchase and sale | 447(R) | 2 |
| Confirmations of guarantees | 298(R) - 299(L) | 5.6 |
| Confirming bank - payment - LoC - Sell-Side Terms - sale of goods | 403(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Conforming Goods to Contract - Default Provisions - CISG - Sale of Goods | 411(R) | 6.2 |
| Connecting factors - business income on-reserve - Aboriginal | 422(R) | 3.4 |
| Connecting factors - employment income on-reserve - Aboriginal | 421(R) - 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Consent - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(LR) | 4.3 |
| Consequence - Non-Compliance - Receiver - enforcement - notice | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Consequences of non-exempt franchise relationship - franchise legislation - sale of goods | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Consideration (failed) - Buyer’s Remedies - Contract Remedies under SGA - Sale of Goods | 410(R) | 5.2 |
| Considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Constructive dismissal - civil action for damages - wrongful dismissal | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Constructive dismissal - condonation - Belton v Liberty Insurance Co of Canada | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Constructive dismissal - employee remedies - wrongful dismissal | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Constructive dismissal - termination of employment relationship | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Constructive dismissal - termination of the employment relationship | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Constructive Dismissal - test - indication of intent not to be bound - Shah v Xerox Canada Ltd | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Constructive Dismissal - test - Potter v New Brunswick Legal Aid Services Commission | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Constructive Dismissal - test - second branch - Shah v Xerox Canada Ltd | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Consultant - prospectus - exemption - NI 45-106 s. 2.24 | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Consumer agreement - Implied Terms - Seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Consumer debtors - BIA - proposals - restructuring | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Consumer goods - definition - PPSA | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Consumer goods - foreclosure under PPSA | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Consumer goods - perfecting - PPSA | 294(L) | 3.2 |
| Consumer goods - PMSI - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 409(R) - 410(L) | 4.3.3 |
| Consumer proposals - BIA - restructuring | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Consumer protection act - repairs of vehicles - compliance - repairer | 350(L) | 15 |
| Contents of share purchase agreement - share purchase | 450(R) - 451(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Continuance | 247(LR) | 3 |
| Continuance - export | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - export - director endorsement | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - export - form 7 - director’s authorization | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - export - form 7 authorization to continue corporation | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - export - form 7 filing requirements | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - export - notice of meeting and dissenting shareholder’s rights | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - export - shareholder special resolution | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Continuance - import - application requirements | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Continuance - import from another jurisdiction | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Continuance - income tax considerations | 247(LR) | 3 |
| Continuance - name change of corporation | 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 216(R) - 217(L) | 6.1 |
| Continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 247(L) - 248(R) | 3, 3.1, 3.2 |
| Continuing under another jurisdiction - corporation | 247(L) - 248(R) | 3, 3.1, 3.2 |
| Continuous Disclosure Obligations | 224(L) | 4.2.4 |
| Contract of sale - sale of goods | 395(R) | 2.2 |
| Contracting out - limitation periods - secured transactions | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - excluding CISG (when to) | 412(R) | 6.4 |
| Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - opting out of CISG (when to) | 412(R) | 6.4 |
| Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies - fixing price (measurement of damages) | 412(L) | 6.3 |
| Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Remedies for breach | 411(R) - 412(R) | 6.3 |
| Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - passing of risk | 412(L) | 6.3 |
| Contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement - enforcing security | 352(R) - 353(L) | 18.1.4 |
| Contractual remedies under SGA - sale of goods | 410(L) | 5 |
| Contravention of ISC register requirements - penalties and liability - corporation, directors and officers, and shareholders | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Control - definition - perfection by control | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Control - secured transactions | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Control agreement - secured transactions | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Control agreement - uncertificated securities - PPSA | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Controlling shareholder - going private transactions | 255(LR) | 6 |
| Conversion of preference shares - conversion rate - anti-dilution provisions | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Conversion of preference shares - conversion rate - established in share conditions | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Conversion of preference shares - preference shares - share capital | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Conversion of preference shares - tax-deferred conversion - ITA ss. 51, 85, 85.1, 86 | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Conversion of proceedings - BIA and CCAA | 445(R) | 5.17 |
| Convertible securities - "reserved for issuance" | 240(L) | 9 |
| Convertible securities - i.e. not shares | 240(L) | 9 |
| Convertible securities - OBCA s. 27 | 240(L) | 9 |
| Convertible securities - OBCA s. 27 - issuance of warrants, options and rights | 240(L) | 9 |
| Convertible shares - anti-dilution provision | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Convertible shares - fixed price or ratio | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Convertible shares - tax - deferred tax | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Conveyance - FCA - bankruptcy SEE also: FCA | 327(R) | 15.2 |
| Corporate address SEE: Corporation - address of corporation | 213(L) | 3.2 |
| Corporate Capacity and Power - Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions | 311(L) | 8.2 |
| Corporate capital - classes of shares | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - number of shares in a class (unlimited unless…) | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - number of shares in class - specified in articles | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - series of shares | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - share capital | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights - voting rights for non-voting shares in certain circumstances | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights - where only one class of shares exists | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account - contributed surplus account SEE: Corporate capital - stated capital account - non-arm’s length transaction exception | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account - must add full amount of consideration for newly issued shares to the appropriate stated capital account | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account - non-arm’s length transaction exception | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account - requirement that full consideration for shares be received in form of money, property, or past services before shares are issued | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - tax deferral | 251(L) - 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamations - corporate aspects  SEE: Amalgamations | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamations - corporate considerations  SEE: Amalgamations | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Corporate changes - arrangements and reorganizations | 253(R) - 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Corporate changes - arrangements and reorganizations - corporate aspects | 253(R) - 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Corporate changes - arrangements and reorganizations - income tax aspects | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase - double taxation - elected amount of asset purchase from shareholder | 263(L) | 8.7.4 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase - related problems | 262(R) | 8.7 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase - value of consideration received - benefit conferred on non-arm’s length person | 262(R) | 8.7.2 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase - value of consideration received -price-adjustment clause (PAC) | 263(L) | 8.7.2 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase - value of consideration: shareholder benefit | 262(R) | 8.7.1 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase from shareholders | 259(L) | 8 |
| Corporate changes - change in number of directors | 246(R) | 1.4 |
| Corporate changes - change of corporate name (non-number) | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Corporate changes - continuance | 247(LR) | 3 |
| Corporate changes - continuance - export | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Corporate changes - continuance - import from another jurisdiction | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporate changes - corporate name (non-number) | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - by director | 268(R) | 10.1.3 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - land transfer tax | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - tax aspects | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - winding up | 267(R) | 10.1.2 |
| Corporate changes - forfeiture of assets - Forfeited Corporate Property Act | 272(R) | 11.2 |
| Corporate changes - general winding-up | 269(L) | 10.2.1 |
| Corporate changes - going private transactions SEE: Going private transactions | 255(L) | 6 |
| Corporate changes - import from another jurisdiction - articles of continuance | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporate changes - increase in authorized capital | 246(LR) | 1.3 |
| Corporate changes - paid-up capital - computing | 256(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Corporate changes - paid-up capital - reduction and consequences for private corporations | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Corporate changes - paid-up capital - tax grind | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Corporate changes - Post-approval of amalgamation | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Corporate changes - reduction in stated capital | 256(L) - 257(R) | 7.1 |
| Corporate changes - Revival | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Corporate changes - revival - after termination of corporation | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Corporate changes - rollover - claiming the rollover | 260(R) - 261(L) | 8.4 |
| Corporate changes - rollover - lesser of fair market value or cost amount | 261(R) | 8.5.2(a) |
| Corporate changes - rollover - limits on elected amount | 261(L) | 8.5 |
| Corporate changes - rollover - non-share consideration for lower limit of rollover | 261(R) - 262(L) | 8.5.2(b) |
| Corporate changes - rollover - required share consideration | 260(R) | 8.3 |
| Corporate changes - rollover - transferor’s cost-base of the shares | 262(LR) | 8.6 |
| Corporate changes - rollover election - timing - form T2057 - due date | 263(R) - 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Corporate changes - share purchases from shareholders | 264(L) - 266(L) | 9 |
| Corporate changes - short form amalgamations | 250(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Corporate changes - termination of corporation | 266(L) | 10 |
| Corporate changes - timing - form T2057 - amended election | 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Corporate changes - timing - form T2057 - joint election | 263(R) | 8.8 |
| Corporate changes - timing - form T2057 - late filing | 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Corporate changes - winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent | 270(L) | 10.2.2 |
| Corporate considerations - Increase in Stated Capital | 258(R) | 7.3(a) |
| Corporate considerations - Increase in Stated Capital - Capitalize surplus | 258(R) | 7.3(a) |
| Corporate considerations - Increase in Stated Capital - Stock Dividend | 258(R) | 7.3(a) |
| Corporate Considerations - Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Corporate control - change of control - tax considerations - share purchase - purchase and sale | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3(a) |
| Corporate directors SEE ALSO: Corporation - directors | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Corporate filings - annual returns | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Corporate filings - CBCA and OBCA | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporate filings - corporate information act | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Corporate filings - initial return | 304(R) | 2.4 |
| Corporate governance - non-distributing corporation  SEE: Share Capital | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporate loans to shareholders (or persons connected thereto) - corporate tax | 184(L) | 7.3.1 |
| Corporate name SEE: Corporation - name selection | 211(R) - 213(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporate name (non-number) - change | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Corporate name (non-number) - change of - restrictions | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Corporate profile report - corporate searches | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporate reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Corporate reorganizations under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act  SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Corporate reorganizations under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act - amendments - duty of good faith  SEE: restructuring | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| Corporate Restructuring - “successor in interest” - need for new LIMA | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Corporate Restructuring - temporary foreign workers | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Corporate searches - business name search | 304(LR) | 2.2 |
| Corporate searches - certificate of compliance | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporate searches - certificate of status | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporate searches - Corporate Profile Report | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporate searches - initial return | 304(R) | 2.4 |
| Corporate searches - name search - partnership name search | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| Corporate searches - partnership name search | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| Corporate searches - tax returns | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Corporate tax - “refundable dividend tax on hand” (RDTOH) | 175(R) - 176(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Corporate tax - 2016 Federal Restrictions on access to and multiplication of the SBD | 174(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Corporate tax - Aboriginal - exemption | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Corporate tax - Accrued Bonus - Legal Liability to Pay Bonus | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| Corporate tax - acquisition of control - tax implications | 186(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - active business income - advantage and uses of incorporating businesses earning active business income | 178(L) | 6 |
| Corporate Tax - active business income - estate planning and income splitting | 178(L) - 179(R) | 6.3 |
| Corporate Tax - active business income - Tax savings and deferral | 178(L) | 6.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Adjusted Cost Base | 186(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Advance Tax Rulings (ATRs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - allowable business investment loss - tax implications | 186(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Allowable Business Investment Loss (ABIL) - Definition | 186(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - allowable business investment losses (ABIL) | 182(LR) | 6.6 |
| Corporate Tax - Amalgamation - Types and tax implications (e.g. deemed year-end) | 187(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - associated corporations | 173(R) - 174(L) | 5.3.1(a)(iii) |
| Corporate tax - Bonus - Reasonableness | 183(LR) | 7.2.1 |
| Corporate Tax - business income (generally; including SBD and M&P) | 171(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Butterfly - Definition | 187(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Canada Revenue Agency - Board | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Canadian Corporation - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Canadian Partnership - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - Canadian-controlled private corporation - restrictions on access to small business deduction | 174(R) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Corporate Tax - Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation (CCPC) - Definition | 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Canadian-controlled private corporations | 171(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) | 188(L) - 190(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Dividend | 177(LR) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Dividend Account | 177(LR) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Corporate tax - Capital gain exemption | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Corporate tax - Capital gain inclusion rate (and effects) | 176(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Corporate Tax - capital gain/capital loss/capital gains exemption (lifetime) | 190(LR) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - capital gain/capital loss/capital gains exemption (lifetime) CNIL exemption | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - capital gains and losses | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Corporate Tax - Capital property - Definition | 190(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - CCPC Status - "substantive CCPC" | 177(R) | 5.3.2(f) |
| Corporate Tax - Clearance Certificate (S. 116) - Definition | 190(R) - 191(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Clearance Certificate Exception - Treaty-Protected Property | 190(R) - 191(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - compensating the owner-manager | 183(L) | 7 |
| Corporate tax - compensating the owner-manager - Accrued Bonus | 183(L) | 7.2 |
| Corporate Tax - compensating the owner-manager - legal liability to pay bonus - Interpretation Bulletin IT-109R2 “Unpaid Amounts” | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| Corporate Tax - compensating the owner-manager - year-end bonus down to $500,000 | 183(L) | 7.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Cumulative Eligible Capital (CEC) Account - Definition | 191(LR) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Cumulative net investment loss | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Cumulative Net Investment Loss (CNIL) - Definition | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Deferred profit-sharing plan | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Corporate Tax - Depreciable property | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Depreciation (SEE CCA) | 188(L) - 190(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - dividend refund | 175(LR) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Corporate Tax - Dividend Tax Credit | 167(R) - 168(R) | 3 |
| Corporate Tax - Dividend Tax Credit (DTC) - Definition | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Eligible capital expenditure | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Eligible Capital Expenditure (ECE) - Definition | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - employee stock options - CCPC | 181(LR) | 6.5.1 |
| Corporate Tax - employee stock options - non-CCPCs | 181(R) - 182(L) | 6.5.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Folios - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - General Anti-Avoidance Rule (GAAR) - Definition | 192(LR) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - holding corporation (earning investment income through corporation) | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Corporate Tax - Information Circulars (ICs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Integration - Definition (SEE “Dividend Tax Credit (DTC)”) | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Intergenerational Rollover (farm/fishing property) - Definition | 192(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - International Tax Technical News (ITTNs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Interpretation Bulletin IT-119R4 “Debts of Shareholders and Certain Persons Connected with Shareholders” | 184(L) | 7.3.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Interpretation Bulletins (ITs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - investment income | 170(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Corporate Tax - Investment Income - CCPC Status - "substantive CCPC" | 177(R) | 5.3.2(f) |
| Corporate Tax - ITA s. 88(1) and ITA s. 88(2) - Wind-Up - Interpretation | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Manufacturing and processing profits deduction | 174(R) - 175(L) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Corporate Tax - Merger (SEE “Amalgamation”) | 186(R) - 187(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Net Operating Loss (NOL) (Non-Capital Losses) - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - NOL (Net Operating Loss) [Non-Capital Losses] - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Non-Capital Losses (Net operating Loss (NOL)) - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Non-depreciable property (SEE “capital property”) | 190(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - Part IV tax (i.e. inter-corporate dividend received deduction) | 176(R) | 5.3.2(d) |
| Corporate tax - personal services business | 172(R) - 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Corporate Tax - Preferred Shares - Definition | 193(LR) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Private Corporation | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Private Corporation - Definition | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Private Corporations | 171(L) | 5.2.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Public Corporation - Definition | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Public Corporations | 171(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Corporate Tax - PUC (Paid-Up Capital) - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - QBSC Shares (Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares) - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - QFFP (Qualified Farm/Fishing Property) - Definition | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Qualified Farm/Fishing Property | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Qualified Farm/Fishing Property (QFFP) - Definition | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Qualified small business corporation shares - Eligibility for capital gains exemption | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares (QBSC Shares) - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Redemption (of shares) - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Registered pension plans | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Corporate Tax - Retraction (of shares) - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Rollover - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 55(3) (ITA) - butterfly reorganization | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 85 (ITA - transfer at elected amount) | 180(RL) | 6.4.1 |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 85.1 (ITA) (share-for-share acquisition) | 181(L) | 6.4.4 |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 85.1 (ITA) (share-for-share exchange) | 181(L) | 6.4.4 |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 86 and 51 (ITA - conversion privilege) | 180(R) | 6.4.2 |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 86 and 51 (ITA - share capital) | 180(R) | 6.4.2 |
| Corporate Tax - rollovers - s. 87 and 88(1) (ITA) - combination/merger/amalgamation/dissolution/winding up | 180(R) | 6.4.3 |
| Corporate Tax - SBC (Small Business Corporation) - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - SBD (Small Business Deduction) - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Shareholder benefits | 185(R) | 7.4 |
| Corporate Tax - Shareholder Loans | 184(LR) | 7.3 |
| Corporate Tax - shareholders - dividend tax credit (DTC) rules - new "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Small Business Corporation (SBC) - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Small business deduction - 2016 federal restrictions on access to & multiplication of SBD | 174(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Corporate Tax - Small business deduction (Ontario & Canada) (SBD) | 171(R) - 172(R) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Corporate Tax - Small business Deduction (SBD) - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - specified corporate income (income ineligible for SBD) | 174(R) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Corporate tax - specified investment business | 173(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(ii) |
| Corporate Tax - Taxable Canadian Property (TCP) - Definition | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Taxable Dividend - Definition | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - TCP (Taxable Canadian Property) - Definition | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Terminal Loss (SEE “Capital Cost Allowance”) - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Terminology | 186(L) - 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Timing of Accrued Bonus Payment | 183(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Treaty-Protected Property - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate tax - types of income | 171(R) - 177(R) | 5.3 |
| Corporate Tax - UCC (Undepreciated Capital Cost) - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Undepreciated Capital Cost (UCC) - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporate Tax - Wind-up - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Corporation - Aboriginal - tax exemption | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Corporation - Active Business Income (“ABI”) - taxation of dividends vs passive income | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Corporation - address of corporation | 213(L) | 3.2 |
| Corporation - amalgamation | 217(L) | 6.2 |
| Corporation - amalgamation | 249(L) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Corporation - Articles of Amalgamation | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Corporation - articles of incorporation | 211(R) | 3 |
| Corporation - articles of incorporation - form provided in OBCA and CBCA | 211(R) | 3 |
| Corporation - by-laws normal practises | 215(L) | 4.1 |
| Corporation - capital structure SEE: Corporate capital | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Corporation - carrying on business in Ontario - must make filings under CIA s. 3(1) | 216(L) | 5 |
| Corporation - Conditions for dissolution | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - continuing under another jurisdiction | 216(R) | 6.1 |
| Corporation - continuing under another jurisdiction | 247(L) - 248(R) | 3, 3.1, 3.2 |
| Corporation - Corporate Minimum Tax | 148(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - Definition | 147(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - directors - overview | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Corporation - directors - qualifications - over 18, sound mind, not bankrupt | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Corporation - directors - requirements for directors’ composition | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Corporation - directors’ meeting - 25% resident Canadian requirement - CBCA s. 114(3) - no similar residency provision in OBCA | 216(L) | 4.6 |
| Corporation - directors’ meetings - first meeting | 215(R) - 216(L) | 4.6 |
| Corporation - directors’ meetings - quorum | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Corporation - Dissolution | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - Distinct legal entity | 147(R) - 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - Dividends | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - federal corporate tax | 169(R) | 4.2 |
| Corporation - filing requirements upon incorporation | 211(LR) | 2.2 |
| Corporation - financial statements - filing obligations | 224(L) | 4.2.4 |
| Corporation - Flat Rates | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| Corporation - government approvals | 214(L) | 3.8 |
| Corporation - Income - Investment vs Business - Tax Deferral | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Corporation - Income Taxation - Tax Incentives - (depends on) | 148(LR) | 4 |
| Corporation - incorporation - prestige of federal incorporation | 211(R) | 2.3 |
| Corporation - incorporation procedure | 211(R) - 214(L) | 3 |
| Corporation - Individual with significant control - ISC register | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Corporation - Individual with significant control - OBCA s. 140.2(1) - two or more individuals | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Corporation - interest in land - OBCA s. 140.1 | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - jurisdiction - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 211(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporation - Legal entity - Separate in law | 147(R) - 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - Liabilities - Rights | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - minutes of meetings required to be kept | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - name selection | 211(R) - 213(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - abbreviations | 212(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - abbreviations - SARF | 212(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - abbreviations - SCC | 212(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - federal | 212(R) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - number name | 211(R) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - onus of compliance | 212(LR) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - provincial | 212(LR) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - steps solicitor should take | 212(R) - 213(L) | 3.1 |
| Corporation - nature of business - restrictions | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Corporation - Net Capital Losses - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Corporation - officer and agent cannot declare dividends | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Corporation - officers and agents | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Corporation - officers and agents - declare dividends | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Corporation - organization of records SEE ALSO: Corporation - records - minutes, bylaws etc. | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - owning shares in itself | 222(R) | 4.1 |
| Corporation - perfect integration tax | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Corporation - Post-organization and shares certificates | 216(L) | 5 |
| Corporation - Post-organization and shares certificates | 216(L) | 5 |
| Corporation - powers - of a natural person | 213(L) | 3.4 |
| Corporation - powers - restrictions on | 213(L) | 3.4 |
| Corporation - predecessor - searches - PPSA | 306(R) | 3.1.6(a) |
| Corporation - records - minutes, bylaws etc. | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - records of corporation | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - records to be kept | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - register of individuals with significant control | 214(R) | 4 |
| Corporation - remedies - derivative action | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Corporation - remedies - oppression remedy | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Corporation - resolutions | 215(L) | 4.2 |
| Corporation - resolutions - simple majority of directors | 215(L) | 4.2 |
| Corporation - resolutions - simple majority of shareholders | 215(L) | 4.2 |
| Corporation - resolutions - special resolution: 2/3 of votes cast | 215(L) | 4.2 |
| Corporation - resolutions - written (in lieu of meeting) | 215(L) | 4.3 |
| Corporation - Rights - Liabilities | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - seal - not required by CBCA or OBCA | 215(R) | 4.5 |
| Corporation - second meeting - shareholders | 216(L) | 4.7 |
| Corporation - second meeting (shareholders) - notice - written waiver of notice | 216(L) | 4.7 |
| Corporation - securities register - shareholders - mandatory | 223(LR) | 4.2.3 |
| Corporation - Share Registers | 242(R) | 13 |
| Corporation - Shareholder - Tax - Dividends | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - shareholders - limited liability | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - Shareholders’ liability | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - Shares - Share Registers | 242(R) | 13 |
| Corporation - Tax | 148(L) | 4 |
| Corporation - Tax - Investment income | 170(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Corporation - tax - over-integration | 165(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Corporation - tax - perfect integration - what is needed | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Corporation - Tax - Public corporation | 171(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Corporation - tax - under-integration | 165(R) - 166(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Corporation - tax on a corporation’s income and dividends (distribution) | 165(L) | 1.2 |
| Corporation - taxation - capital tax | 170(R) | 4.5 |
| Corporation - taxation - integration - active business income and passive business income | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Corporation - taxation - small business deduction | 171(L) - 172(R) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Corporation - two or more individuals - individual with significant control | 242(R) - 243(L) | 13.2.1 |
| Corporation - Types of corporation under Income Tax Act | 171(L) | 5.2 |
| Corporation - where to incorporate | 211(L) | 2 |
| Corporation - where to incorporate - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 211(L) | 2.1 |
| Corporation - where to incorporate - advantages of incorporating federally | 211(LR) | 2 |
| Corporation - written resolution (in lieu of meeting) - voting requirements | 215(R) | 4.3 |
| Corporation - written resolutions | 215(L) | 4.3 |
| Corporation with only one class of shares - Shares - authorized capital | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Corporations Information Act | 211(LR) | 2.2 |
| Corporations Information Act - annual returns file | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Corporations Information Act - annual returns, failure to file | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Corporations Tax Act - basis for provincial income tax | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Corporations Tax Act (CTA) - Ontario provincial income tax (corporate, small business, M&P) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Corporations vs Individuals - differences in taxation | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| Correcting errors and re-perfecting security - PPSA | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| Cost of funds - Canadian dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Costs & funding - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Court appointed receiver | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Court appointed receiver - bankruptcy - jurisdiction under BIA - OLRB | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Court appointed receiver - collective agreement - bankruptcy | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Court appointed receiver - historically - insulated from liabilities | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Court appointed receiver - instructions and directions | 359(R) | 21.2.3(a) |
| Court appointed receiver - leave under s. 215 BIA - low standard | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Court appointed receivers - liability - successor employer - unionized business | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Court approval - plan - CCAA | 443(L) | 5.11.1 |
| Court approval - proposal - BIA - refusal by court | 435(R) - 436(L) | 4.14 |
| Court directions - private receiver | 358(R) | 21.1.6 |
| Court order - charges - CCAA | 441(R) | 5.5 |
| Court order - under review of private receivership | 358(R) | 21.1.7 |
| Court order - winding-up - compulsory | 268(L) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Court receiverships  SEE also: Receivership - court receiverships | 359(L) - 360(L) | 21.2 |
| Court receiverships - "chill" - debtor - collective agreement | 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Court receiverships - advantages | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Court receiverships - appointment and types of court receivers | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Court receiverships - appropriate when | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Court receiverships - personal liabilities SEE: receivership - personal liabilities | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Court receiverships - personal liabilities - generally | 360(L) | 21.3.1 |
| Court receiverships - powers of a court-appointed receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.3 |
| Court receiverships - standard template receivership order | 359(R) | 21.2.3(b) |
| Court receiverships - types | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Court receiverships - when are court-appointed receivers appropriate | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Court sanction - common law test - CCAA | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| Court Searches - Bankruptcy - Region | 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Court Searches - Bankruptcy - Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Court Searches - Bankruptcy Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Court Searches - FRANK System | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Courts - calling a shareholder meeting | 226(LR) | 4.3.6 |
| Courts Administration Service Act - administrative changes affecting Tax Court of Canada | 203(R) | 2.5.5 |
| Courts of Justice Act - creditors - powers of interim receiver | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| COVID-19 - annual meeting of the shareholders - extension of timeframes | 217(R) | 7 |
| COVID-19 - annual meeting of the shareholders - federal extension of timeframes | 217(R) | 7 |
| COVID-19 - annual meeting of the shareholders - limitation on extension of timeframes | 217(R) | 7 |
| COVID-19 - benefits - bankruptcy - non-application | 325(R) | 19.1 |
| COVID-19 - benefits - insolvency - non-application | 325(R) | 19.1 |
| COVID-19 - changes | 367(L) | 23 |
| COVID-19 - changes - bankrupt | 367(R) | 23 |
| COVID-19 - changes - emergency benefits - CRB, CRSB, CRCB | 367(L) | 23 |
| COVID-19 - changes - s. 27 Canada Recovery Benefits Act | 367(LR) | 23 |
| COVID-19 - CRA and court changes (historical) | 209(R) | 4 |
| COVID-19 - Eligibility Period Extension - WEPPA | 315(R) - 316(L) | 3.5.1 |
| COVID-19 - FC timeline extension | 209(R) | 4 |
| COVID-19 - FCA running of time suspension | 209(R) | 4 |
| COVID-19 - limitation periods | 336(R) | 19.2 |
| COVID-19 - meetings - virtual attendance | 217(R) | 7 |
| COVID-19 - meetings - virtual methods | 217(L) | 6.3 |
| COVID-19 - tax compliance and filing deadlines | 209(R) | 4 |
| COVID-19 - TCC timeline extension | 209(R) | 4 |
| COVID-19 - WEPPA - Temporary Changes | 315(R) - 316(L) | 3.5.1 |
| CRA - Advance Tax Rulings (ATRs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Board | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Canada Revenue Agency | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Corporate Tax - Definition | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Folios | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Income Tax Technical News ITTNs (CRA) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Information Circulars (ICs) - Corporate Tax | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - Interpretation Bulletins (ITs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - publications - Advance Tax Rulings (ATR) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - publications - Income Tax Folios (ITF) | 197(LR) | Appendix |
| CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - publications - International Tax Technical News (ITTNs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| CRA - publications - View letters | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| Creating series of shares - amending articles | 246(L) | 1.3 |
| Credit - agreement - commitment letter | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Credit - agreement or formal loan - debt financing - commitment letters | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Credit - agreement or formal loan - debt financing- loan agreement - entire agreement clause | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Credit - application - Bank Act security | 297(L) | 4.2 |
| Creditor approval - BIA | 435(LR) | 4.12 |
| Creditor approval - plan - CCAA | 442(R) - 443(L) | 5.10 |
| Creditor approval - proposals - BIA | 435(LR) | 4.12 |
| Creditor-sponsored plans - CCAA - restructuring | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| Creditors - classification - CCAA | 442(LR) | 5.8 |
| Creditors - classification - restructuring - BIA | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| Creditors - meetings - BIA - restructuring | 434(R) - 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| Creditors - remedies - BSA | 335(R) - 336(L) | 18.1.7 |
| Creditors - restructuring - BIA - lifting of stay of proceedings | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Creditors - Secured - Comparison with Unsecured Creditors | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Creditors - Secured - Comparison with Unsecured Creditors - Remedies | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Creditors - unjust preference - APA - elements | 329(R) - 330(L) | 16.2.1 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Bankruptcy - Liquidation | 322(R) - 323(L) | 9 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Comparison with Secured Creditors | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Comparison with Secured Creditors - Remedies | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Executions and Garnishments - Priority in Bankruptcy | 313(R) | 2.3 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Garnishment | 313(R) | 2.2 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Introduction | 313(L) | 1 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Judgments and Executions | 313(LR) | 2.1 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Judgments and Executions - Rules of Civil Procedure | 313(L) | 2.1 |
| Creditors - Unsecured - Trustee in Bankruptcy - Priority | 313(R) | 2.3 |
| Creditors Meeting - Bankruptcy - Proof of Claim | 321(L) | 7.5.1 |
| Creditors Relief Act - s. 4(7) | 313(LR) | 2.1 |
| Creditors Relief Act - Unsecured Creditors Share Rateably | 313(LR) | 2.1 |
| Creditors, Secured - Bankruptcy - Unsecured Portion of Debt | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| Creditors, Secured - Treatment in Bankruptcy | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Creditors, Secured - Voting in Bankruptcy | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| Creditors, Unsecured - Landlords | 316(L) | 4 |
| Creditors, Unsecured - Unpaid Suppliers  SEE: BIA s. 81.1 | 314(L) | 3.1 |
| Creditors, Unsecured - Wage Earners SEE: WEPPA | 315(LR) | 3.5 |
| Creditors’ meetings - adjournment - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2(c) |
| Creditors’ meetings - administration - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2 |
| Creditors’ meetings - CCAA - application to court | 442(R) | 5.9 |
| Creditors’ meetings - CCAA reorganization | 442(R) | 5.9 |
| Creditors’ meetings - proposal trustee’s duties and obligations | 434(R) - 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| Creditors’ meetings - proposal trustee’s duties and obligations - voting letter | 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| Creditors’ Relief Act - Garnishment | 313(R) | 2.2 |
| Creditors’ Relief Act - unperfected security interests | 338(R) | 4.1.5 |
| Criminal offences (possible) - tax SEE: Tax - offences | 207(R) | 3.5 |
| Criminal rate of interest - overdue payments - payment - sell-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 404(R) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Criminal seizure - Aboriginal | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Critical supplier - CCAA | 441(R) | 5.5 |
| Crowdfunding - prospectus - exemption | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Crown claims - PPSA - priorities - securing crown claims | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Crown claims - reversal of priorities - effect of bankruptcy - BIA | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| Crown claims - reversal of priorities - effect of bankruptcy - employee source deduction exemption - BIA | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| CTA - Corporations Tax Act (Ontario provincial income tax - corporate, small business, M&P) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Culpable conduct in tax context | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Cumulative eligible capital (CEC) account | 191(LR) | Appendix |
| Cumulative net investment loss | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Cumulative Net Investment Loss (CNIL) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 191(R) | Appendix |
| Cumulative or non-cumulative dividends - preferential dividends - share capital | 238(L) | 6.1.1 |
| Cumulative voting - election of directors | 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Curative periods - PPSA - enforcement - contractual notice / other preconditions to enforcement | 352(R) - 353(L) | 18.1.4 |
| Currency Act - s. 12 - direct loan | 288(L) - 289(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Currency date - PPSA search | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| Currency of Payment - Price and Price escalation - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Currency of Price - Price and Price escalation - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 402(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Currency of the loan - direct loan - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1(a) |
| **D** |  |  |
| Death of a partner - dissolution of partnership | 162(LR) | 5.8 |
| Death of directors | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Debenture - registration - general | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Debenture security - crystallization of floating charge | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Debenture security - differentiated from general security agreement in 3 ways | 292(R) | 2.6.1 |
| Debenture security - fixed and floating charges | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Debenture security - floating charge - crystallization of floating charge | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Debenture security - other forms of security - intellectual property | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Debenture security - other forms of security - inventory and equipment | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Debenture security - other forms security agreements | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Debenture security - pledge agreement | 292(R) | 2.6.2 |
| Debenture security - PPSA | 292(L) - 293(L) | 2.6 |
| Debentures definition - security - PPSA | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Comparison with Secured Creditors | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Comparison with Secured Creditors - Remedies | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Executions and Garnishments - Priority in Bankruptcy | 313(R) | 2.3 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Garnishment | 313(R) | 2.2 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Introduction | 313(L) | 1 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Judgments and Executions | 313(LR) | 2.1 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Landlords | 316(L) | 4 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Unpaid Suppliers SEE BIA s. 81.1 | 314(L) | 3.1 |
| Debt - Unsecured - Wage Earners SEE: WEPPA | 315(LR) | 3.5 |
| Debt conversion - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Debt financing - accounts receivable - assignment of - PPSA | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Debt financing - bank guarantees | 289(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Debt financing - bankers’ acceptances | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Debt financing - bankers’ acceptances - Bills of Exchange Act | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Debt financing - bill of exchange | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Debt financing - certificated securities and the direct holding system - taking PPSA interest | 291(R) | 2.4 |
| Debt financing - commitment letters and loan/credit agreements | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Debt financing - direct loan - demand or term loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(c) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - evidence of a loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - grid note | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - interest rate alternatives | 288(R) - 289(L) | 1.3.1(f) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - promissory note | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - promissory notes | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - repayment provisions | 288(L) | 1.3.1(d) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - term or demand loan | 288(R) | 1.3.1(c) |
| Debt financing - direct loans | 288(L) - 289(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Debt financing - direct loans - considerations | 288(L) - 289(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Debt financing - direct loans - currency of the loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(a) |
| Debt financing - impact of Limitations Act | 300(L) - 302(L) | 8 |
| Debt financing - insurance | 299(R) | 7.3 |
| Debt financing - interest rate - annual rate requirement - Interest Act s. 4 | 289(L) | 1.3.1(f)(3) |
| Debt financing - interest rate alternatives | 288(R) - 289(L) | 1.3.1(f) |
| Debt financing - interest rate alternatives - Canadian dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Debt financing - interest rate alternatives - US dollar loans | 288(R) - 289(L) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 300(R) - 301(R) | 8.4 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - automatic acknowledgements | 301(L) | 8.4.2 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - basic limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - borrower’s performance under security agreement | 301(L) | 8.4.2(b) |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - contracting out | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - COVID-19 | 302(R) | 8.6 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - demand loans/notes | 300(LR) | 8.2 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - guarantees | 301(R) | 8.4.4 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - lengthen - demand loans/notes | 300(R) | 8.2 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - no contracting out | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - part payment of debt | 301(L) | 8.4.2(a) |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - term loans | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - ultimate limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.2 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - written acknowledgements | 301(LR) | 8.4.3 |
| Debt financing - Limitations Act, impact of - secured transactions | 300(L) - 302(L) | 8 |
| Debt financing - loans - Canadian dollars | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Debt financing - loans - US Dollars | 288(R) - 289(L) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Debt financing - negative pledge | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Debt financing - promissory notes - demand notes | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Debt financing - promissory notes - term notes | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Debt financing - real property security (mortgage) | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Debt financing - secured transactions - generally | 287(L) | 1.1 |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements | 288(L) - 289(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements - bank guarantees | 289(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements - bankers’ acceptances | 289(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements - letters of credit | 289(LR) | 1.3.3 |
| Debt financing - uncertificated securities and the indirect holding system (taking PPSA security) | 291(R) - 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Debtor - Status of a Bankrupt | 316(L) | 5.1 |
| Debtor company - CCAA - Restructuring | 437(R) - 438(L) | 5.2.1(a) |
| Debtor in possession financing (DIP) - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Debtor name - registration - errors | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| Debts not released by discharge order - discharge of personal bankrupt | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Deceased individual - failure to file previous' year’s tax return | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Deceased individual - tax filing deadlines - depend on date of death | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Deceased Individual, Trust, or Estate | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Deductions available - Exceptions to general purchaser preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(ii) |
| Deemed acceptance (SGA) - Acceptance - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 401(R) - 402(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Deemed Assignment - Bankruptcy | 317(R) | 5.3.6 |
| Deemed bankruptcies - BIA - failure to file cashflow statements and reports | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Deemed dividend - excess paid to shareholder of paid-up capital (PUC) - ITA s. 84 | 234(R) | 5.1 |
| Deemed dividend - increase in stated capital - pro rata basis | 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Deemed dividend - reduction in paid-up capital | 257(LR) | 7.1.2 |
| Deemed dividend rules - share purchase from shareholder | 264(R) | 9 |
| Deemed purchaser’s cost of assets transferred - claiming the rollover | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Deemed trust - definition | 342(R) | 5.1 |
| Deemed trust on windup - pensions - underfunded pension deficiency claims | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Deemed trusts - PPSA | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Deemed trusts / statutory liens - types of SEE ALSO: statutory liens and deemed trusts | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Deemed trusts for Crown claims SEE ALSO: statutory liens and deemed trusts | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| Deemed year-end - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3(a) |
| Deeming provision - Aboriginal - property on aboriginal reserve (s.90) | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Deeming rules - arrangements and reorganizations | 254(R) | 5.2 |
| Deeming rules - arrangements and reorganizations | 254(R) | 5.2 |
| Deeming rules - tax - amalgamation | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Default of a requirement under the CIA - failure to file return/notice or unpaid fees/penalties - leave of court to maintain a proceeding in Ontario - s. 18(1) | 216(L) | 5 |
| Default of borrower - floating charge - crystallize - debentures | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Default Provisions - partnership agreements | 156(R) | 1.4 |
| Deferral of tax - Corporate rate less than shareholder/individual rate | 167(L) | 2.3.3 |
| Deferral of tax through incorporation (generally) | 178(L) | 6.2 |
| Deferred payments (acceleration of) - payment - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 404(R) - 405(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Deferred Profit Sharing Plan | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Definition - Canadian resident - qualifications to be director of a corporation | 219(R) | 2.2 |
| Definition - complainant - Derivative Actions | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Definition - complainant - oppression remedy | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Definition - dissident | 226(L) | 4.3.5 |
| Definition - resident Canadian - qualifications to be director of a corporation | 219(R) | 2.2 |
| Definition - security interest - PPSA | 289(R) | 2.1 |
| Delay in delivery - time of delivery - buy-side terms - sale of goods | 399(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Delay of disposition - PPSA | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Delay of disposition - secured transactions | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Delegation - directors’ powers | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Delegation - Non-profit - Trustees (Compared to Directors) | 150(R) | 7 |
| Delegation by corporate directors SEE: Corporation - directors - delegation by | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Delivery - Buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Delivery of statement of trade - Bulk Sales Act - Compliance | 335(LR) | 18.1.5 |
| Demand loans - debt financing - direct loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(c) |
| Demand loans - limitation periods - lengthen | 300(R) | 8.2 |
| Demand loans - limitation periods - trigger date | 300(R) | 8.2 |
| Demand notes - promissory notes - debt financing | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Demand obligations - limitation periods | 300(LR) | 8.2 |
| Demand repayment - common law requirement for reasonable notice | 352(L) | 18.1.1 |
| Demand repayment - contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement - security agreement | 352(R) - 353(L) | 18.1.4 |
| Demand repayment - interim receivers, pre-conditions to appointment | 353(LR) | 18.3.2 |
| Demand repayment - reasonable notice (Common law and BIA s. 244(1)) | 352(L) | 18.1 |
| Demand repayment - security agreement - exemptions from s. 244 notice | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| Demand repayment of a loan - (common law and BIA) | 352(LR) | 18.1 |
| Demanding repayment - BIA s. 244 requirement for notice | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Deposit - payment - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 403(L) | 3.2.2(a) |
| Depreciable and non-depreciable assets - amalgamation | 253(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Depreciation - Capital Cost Allowance | 188(L) - 190(L) | Appendix |
| Derivate action vs oppression remedy - Rea v Wildeboer | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Derivative action or oppression remedy - Rea v Wildeboer test | 228(L) | 4.5.3 |
| Derivative Actions | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative Actions - Complainant - definition | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative Actions - leave - four conditions for court to grant | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative Actions - shareholder remedies | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Determination of priorities - enforcing priorities | 349(LR) | 10.1 |
| Differences between partners - general partnerships | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Differences in taxation - individuals vs corporations | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| DIP financing - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Direct holding system and certificated securities | 292(R) | 2.4 |
| Direct holding system and certificated securities - pledge of shares | 292(R) | 2.4 |
| Direct loans - Currency Act | 288(L) | 1.3.1(a) |
| Direct loans - currency of the loan - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1(a) |
| Direct loans - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Direct loans - debt financing - considerations | 288(L) - 289(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Direct loans - debt financing - generally | 288(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Direct loans - evidence of the loan - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Direct loans - evidence of the loan - grid note | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Direct loans - promissory notes | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Direct loans - repayment provisions | 288(LR) | 1.3.1(d) |
| Director - prospectus - exemption - NI 45-106 s. 2.24 | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Director endorsement - continuance - export | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Director proposal - amend articles of incorporation | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Directors | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Directors - altering numbers without shareholder approval | 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Directors - board of - vacancies | 220(R) | 2.6 |
| Directors - Ceasing to be a Director | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - Ceasing to be a Director | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - Ceasing to be a Director - effective date/time | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - change in number of | 246(R) | 1.4 |
| Directors - Citizenship Requirements - Incorporation | 152(LR) | 8.9 |
| Directors - claims against - BIA | 434(L) | 4.8 |
| Directors - committee of directors | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Directors - compromise of claims - CCAA | 441(R) - 442(L) | 5.6 |
| Directors - corporation - overview SEE ALSO: Corporation - directors | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Directors - death of | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - disqualification of | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - Duties and responsibilities | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Directors - duty to exercise care | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Directors - election of | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Directors - election of - cumulative voting | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Directors - election of - minority holders - voting shares | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Directors - fiduciary duty | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Directors - indemnification and insurance | 222(R) - 222(L) | 3.6 |
| Directors - liability - BIA - bankrupt corporation redeemed shares | 333(R) | 17.4.1 |
| Directors - liability - Compensation - BIA - elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Directors - liability - insolvency - Compensation - elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Directors - liability - insolvency - redemption of shares and dividends - exemptions | 334(R) | 17.4.4 |
| Directors - liability - insolvency - share and dividend redemption - elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Directors - liability - restructuring - BIA - application of stay | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Directors - liability - share and dividend redemption - BIA - elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Directors - Liability - Wage Earner Protection Program Act | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| Directors - liability in tax context SEE: Tax - directors’ liability | 207(R) - 208(R) | 3.6 |
| Directors - Liability insurance | 222(LR) | 3.6 |
| Directors - managing director | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Directors - meetings - first meeting - 25% attendance requirement | 216(L) | 4.6 |
| Directors - meetings by - transaction of business - residency standards | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Directors - meetings by the board of | 220(R) | 2.6 |
| Directors - notice of meeting | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Directors - notice of meeting - amount of notice | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Directors - notice of meeting - contents of notice | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Directors - Number of | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Directors - number of - cumulative voting | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Directors - number of - non-offering corporations | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Directors - number of - offering corporations | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Directors - powers of - delegation (and barriers to) | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Directors - qualifications - Canadian Resident | 219(R) | 2.2 |
| Directors - Qualifications - OBCA s. 118; CBCA s. 105(1) | 219(LR) | 2.2 |
| Directors - qualifications - re: officers/employees | 219(L) | 2.2 |
| Directors - qualifications - Resident Canadian | 219(R) | 2.2 |
| Directors - quitting, resigning | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - Quorum of Directors | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Directors - Quorum of Directors - requirements | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Directors - removal of | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Directors - Remuneration | 221(L) | 2.8 |
| Directors - resolution - redemptions, cancellation and purchase of shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Directors - resolutions by | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Directors - restriction of powers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 229(R) - 230(L) | 2 |
| Directors - stay of proceedings against - CCAA | 440(R) | 5.4.4 |
| Directors - terms of service (as a director) | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Directors - transaction of business | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Directors - Vacancies in the Board of Directors | 220(R) | 2.6 |
| Directors of corporations SEE ALSO: Corporation - directors | 213(L) | 3.3 |
| Directors, officers, and shareholders of a corporation | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Disabilities - employees - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Disability/death/insolvency of shareholder - shares valued at "fair market value" - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 232(L) | 3.4.6 |
| Disability/death/insolvency of shareholder - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 232(L) | 3.4.6 |
| Disabled employees - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Disadvantages of share capital | 241(L) | 10.4 |
| Discharge hearing - orders available | 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Discharge of bankrupt | 324(R) - 326(R) | 13 |
| Discharge of bankruptcy trustee | 326(R) | 14 |
| Discharge of corporate bankrupt | 324(R) | 13.1 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt | 324(R) - 326(R) | 13.2 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - automatic discharge | 325(L) | 13.2.2 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - conditional discharges | 326(R) | 13.2.8 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - debts not released by discharge order | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - facts for which a discharge may be refused, suspended or granted conditionally | 325(R) - 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - General | 324(R) | 13.2.1 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - General - Debts not Repaid in Full | 324(R) | 13.2.1 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - mandatory mediation | 325(R) | 13.2.6 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - non-automatic discharge | 325(L) | 13.2.3 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - suspension of discharges | 326(R) | 13.2.9 |
| Disciplinary sanctions - employer remedies | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Disciplinary sanctions - employer remedies - McKinley v BC Tel | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Disclaimer - commercial leases - BIA | 434(LR) | 4.9 |
| Disclaimer - Leases in Bankruptcy | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10.3 |
| Disclaimer - Leases in Bankruptcy - Landlord Rights | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10.3 |
| Disclosure - Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 3 |
| Disclosure - prospectus | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Disclosure - prospectus - full, true & plain | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Discrimination and harassment - workplace - employer’s duty to investigate | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Discrimination and threats - Unfair Labour Practices | 385(L) | 10 |
| Dismissal - constructive SEE: constructive dismissal | 379(R) | 4.3 |
| Dismissal - fixed term employee | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Dismissal - for cause | 278(R) | 4.2 |
| Dismissal - for cause - condonation | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - for cause - condonation - further misconduct - McIntyre v Hockin | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - for cause - ESA notice and severance | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - for cause - incompetence - Radio CJVR Ltd v Schutte | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Dismissal - for cause - just cause for dismissal - definition | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Dismissal - for cause - notice and severance | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - for cause - notice and severance - Oosterbosch v FAG Aerospace Inc | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - for cause - severance and notice | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - for cause - substandard performance - Radio CJVR Ltd v Schutte | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Dismissal - for cause - termination and severance pay - Oosterbosch v FAG Aerospace Inc | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Dismissal - probationary employee | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Dismissal - without cause | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Dismissal - without cause - “working notice” | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Dismissal - without cause - compensation “in lieu” | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Dismissal - without cause - termination of the employment relationship | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Disposition of collateral - notice requirement | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e) |
| Disposition of property - winding-up - subsidiary into parents -Tax | 270(L) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Disputed Applications - Bankruptcy | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| Disqualification of directors | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Dissent rights - amendment to articles | 245(LR) | 1.1 |
| Dissent rights - caveat to share capital advantages to corporation | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Dissent rights - corporate changes | 245(L) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Dissent rights - corporate changes - OBCA s. 185 | 240(L) | 8 |
| Dissent rights - going private transactions | 256(L) | 6 |
| Dissent Rights - Shareholders - Fundamental Changes | 224(L) | 4.2.4 |
| Dissident - definition | 226(L) | 4.3.5 |
| Dissident - information circular | 226(L) | 4.3.5 |
| Dissolution - approval | 266(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Dissolution - articles of - Form 10 | 267(L) | 10.1.1 |
| Dissolution - Business - Partnership vs Corporation | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Dissolution - Corporation - Charity - Non-profit | 151(L) | 7 |
| Dissolution - corporation - preference/special shares - liquidation preference | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Dissolution - payment of liabilities | 266(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Dissolution - payments to Public Trustee | 266(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Dissolution - series of preference shares - rights | 239(R) | 7 |
| Dissolution by the Director | 268(R) | 10.1.3 |
| Dissolution of corporation - by director | 268(R) | 10.1.3 |
| Dissolution of corporation - Forfeited Corporate Property Act | 272(R) | 11.2 |
| Dissolution of corporation - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Dissolution of corporation - land transfer tax (LTT) | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Dissolution of corporation - Revival | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Dissolution of corporation - tax - general wind-up | 269(L) | 10.2.1(a) |
| Dissolution of corporation - tax - subsidiary into parent (cost amount = subsidiary wind-up) | 270(R) - 271(L) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Dissolution of corporation - tax aspects | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Dissolution of corporation - voluntary | 266(R) - 267(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Dissolution of corporation - winding up | 266(L) | 10 |
| Dissolution of corporation - winding up - court order | 268(L) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Dissolution of corporation - winding up - voluntary | 267(R) | 10.1.2(a) |
| Dissolution of corporation - winding up - voluntary | 267(R) | 10.1.2 |
| Dissolution of corporation (termination) | 266(R) - 267(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Dissolution of General Partnership | 157(L) | 1.5 |
| Dissolution of limited partnership | 158(R) - 159(L) | 2.3 |
| Dissolution of partnerships | 157(L) | 1.5 |
| Dissolution vs Winding-up | 266(L) | 10 |
| Distinguishing other relationships - director | 369(R) | 1.3.1 |
| Distinguishing other relationships - director - rights and obligations | 369(R) | 1.3.1 |
| Distinguishing other relationships - director - rights and obligations - dual capacity | 369(R) | 1.3.1 |
| Distinguishing other relationships - partner | 369(R) | 1.3.2 |
| Distinguishing other relationships - partner - employment relationship - sufficient control (McCormick v Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP) | 369(R) | 1.3.2 |
| Distress Rights, Landlord - PPSA - Unregistered Rights and Interests | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| Distress, Landlord Right of - Preferred Claim in Bankruptcy | 316(L) | 4 |
| Distribution - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Distribution of the assets of the bankrupt estate - Priority of Distribution | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Distribution reporting - trade report - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Divest of assets - corporate tax | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| Dividend - Compensation - BIA - elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Dividend - Corporation | 148(L) | 4 |
| Dividend - cumulative vs non-cumulative | 238(L) | 6.1.1 |
| Dividend - payment of or redemption of (share purchase) - BIA - director liability | 333(R) | 17.4.1 |
| Dividend - preferential - preferential shares | 238(L) | 6.1 |
| Dividend - redemption - BIA - elements | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Dividend - Refund (Corporation) | 175LR | 5.3.2(b) |
| Dividend - refund (taxation of corporations) | 175LR | 5.3.2(b) |
| Dividend - share capital - no commitment by corporation to pay - advantage for corporation of share capitalization | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Dividend - tax deductibility of - corporate advantages of share capital | 240(R) | 10.2 |
| Dividend - tax-free - where paid from after-tax business earnings of corporation - advantage of share capital | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Dividend - tax-free - where paid from after-tax investment income of corporation - advantage of share capital | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Dividend - Taxation of | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Dividend Tax Credit | 167(R) - 168(R) | 3 |
| Dividend Tax Credit - New “eligible“ DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Dividend Tax Credit (DTC) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Doctrine of paramountcy - CCAA - granting of super-priority charge in priority to provincial deemed trust | 439(LR) | 5.3.3 |
| Domestic and international sale of goods (ISCA) - introduction | 395(L) | 1 |
| Double majority - creditor approval - CCAA | 442(R) - 443(L) | 5.10 |
| Double majority - secured creditors - BIA - restructuring | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| Double taxation - elected amount of asset purchase from shareholder | 263(L) | 8.7.4 |
| Double taxation - prevention of - advantages of share capital for shareholders | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Doubtful debt reserve - tax issues - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 461(L) - 462(R) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Douglas v R - criminal seizure - Aboriginal | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Dowling v Ontario (Workplace Safety and Insurance Board) - just cause for dismissal - breakdown in employment relationship - reconciling misconduct with relationship | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| DPSP - Deferred Profit Sharing Plan | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Drag-alongs - share issuances and transfers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(R) - 232(L) | 3.4.5 |
| DTC - Dividend Tax Credit | 167(R) - 168(R) | 3 |
| DTC (Dividend tax credit) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Dubé v Canada - Aboriginal - income tax - investment income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Due date - form T2057 - rollover election | 263(R) - 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Due diligence - defence - prospectus | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Due diligence - purchase and sale - share purchase - change of control - tax liabilities of target corporations | 457(L) | 4.2.3(c) |
| Duly Incorporated - Legal Opinions | 310(R) | 8.1 |
| Duration - stay of proceedings - CCAA | 440(L) | 5.4.2 |
| Duties - Officers | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Duties and responsibilities - Directors | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver - no contracting out/waiver | 355(R) | 21.1.4(b) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver while in possession | 355(R) | 21.1.4 |
| Duties under BIA - secured creditors & receivers | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Duty of care - officers | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Duty of Good Faith - Bankruptcy | 318(R) | 5.5 |
| Duty of good faith - restructuring | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| Duty of loyalty and good faith - characteristics of general partnership | 156(LR) | 1.3.4 |
| Duty to accommodate - employee/union duty to assist - Central Okanagan School District No 23 v Renaud | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to accommodate - employer obligations - factors - Central Alberta Dairy Pool v Alberta | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to accommodate - employer obligations - undue hardship | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to accommodate - employment - human rights | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to accommodate - human rights - employer obligations SEE: Employer obligations - human rights - duty to accommodate | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to act honestly, in good faith, commercially reasonable manner - BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5(b) |
| Duty to bargain in good faith - collective bargaining | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Duty to carry on a debtor’s business (PPSA) | 357(R) | 21.1.4(h) |
| Duty to disclose interests incl. material contracts - Officers | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Duty to exercise care - directors | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Duty to investigate - employer obligations - human rights | 375(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Duty to mitigate - employee remedies | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Duty to mitigate - employees - comparison between constructive and wrongful dismissal - Evans v Teamsters Local Union 31 | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Duty to mitigate - ESA termination pay - Boland v APV Canada Inc | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Duty to warn - dismissal for cause - employees | 379(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Duty to warn - dismissal for cause - neglect of duty or incompetence | 379(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Duty to warn - dismissal for cause - serious misconduct | 379(L) | 4.2.2 |
| **E** |  |  |
| Early warning disclosure - securities - reporting issuer | 284(LR) | 5.1 |
| Earn-out - tax considerations - share purchase | 455(LR) | 4.2.2(d) |
| ECE (Eligible Capital Expenditure) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 192(L) | Appendix |
| EFCs (eligible financial contracts) - definition - BIA | 433(R) | 4.7.7(c) |
| Effect of approved proposal - proposals - BIA | 436(R) | 4.16 |
| Effective date - ceasing to be director | 221(R) | 2.3 |
| Effective date - Purchase and sale - Share purchase - Commercial considerations | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Effective date - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Elected amount - choice of an elected amount | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Elected amount - choice of an elected amount - claiming the rollover | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Elected amount - rollover - (upper and lower) limits on amount | 261(LR) | 8.5 |
| Elected amount - rollover - type of asset | 261(LR) | 8.4 \*Fig.1 |
| Election of directors | 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Election of directors - cumulative voting | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Election of directors - minority holders - voting shares | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Election of directors - ordinary resolution | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Electronic chattel paper - definition s. 1(1) - PPSA perfecting | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| Electronic chattel paper - PPSA perfection by control | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| Electronic chattel paper - priority ss. 28(3) and (3.1) - PPSA perfecting | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| Elements of a fraudulent conveyance under the Fraudulent Conveyances Act (FCA) | 327(R) | 15.1 |
| Eligibility Period - WEPPA - COVID-19 | 315(R) - 316(L) | 3.5.1 |
| Eligible capital expenditure (ECE) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Eligible financial contracts (EFCs) - BIA - super-priority charge | 433(R) | 4.7.7(c) |
| Eligible financial contracts (EFCs) - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 440(R) - 441(L) | 5.4.7 |
| Eligible financial contracts (EFCs) - definition - BIA | 433(R) | 4.7.7(c) |
| Eligible property - purchase of assets from shareholders | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Eligible Property - s. 85 rollover | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Eligible transferee - asset purchase from shareholder - rollover | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Eligible transferor - asset purchase from shareholder - rollover | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Eligible Wages - Wage Earner Protection Program Act | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| Eligible Wages - WEPPA | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| Elsley v JG Collins Insurance Agencies Ltd - Breach by Employee - Stipulated Damages | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employee - disabilities - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employee - foreign workers - temporary vs permanent basis | 389(L) | 16 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations | 370(R) | 2.1 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - attendance | 370(R) | 2.1.1 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - competence | 370(R) | 2.1.1 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity | 370(R) | 2.1.2 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - fundamental obligations | 370(R) | 2.1.2 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - fundamental obligations | 370(R) | 2.1.1 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - obedience | 370(R) | 2.1.1 |
| Employee - obligations - common law implied obligations - obedience, attendance, and competence - fundamental obligations | 370(R) | 2.1.1 |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty not to compete | 371(L) | 2.1.2(b) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty not to compete - breach of duty | 371(L) | 2.1.2(b) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty not to compete - duration | 371(L) | 2.1.2(b) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty not to take secret profits or commissions | 371(L) | 2.1.2(c) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty not to take secret profits or commissions - profit | 371(L) | 2.1.2(c) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty of confidentiality | 371(L) | 2.1.2(a) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty of confidentiality - duration | 371(L) | 2.1.2(a) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty of confidentiality - trade secrets - confidential information | 371(L) | 2.1.2(a) |
| Employee - obligations - duty of good faith and fidelity - duty to provide notice of resignation | 371(R) | 2.1.3 |
| Employee - obligations - duty to provide notice of resignation - factors for notice period | 371(R) | 2.1.3 |
| Employee - obligations - duty to provide notice of resignation - notice of termination | 371(R) | 2.1.3 |
| Employee - obligations - non-compete | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| Employee - obligations - Occupational Health and Safety Act | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Employee - obligations - OHSA | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Employee - obligations - post-employment | 371(R) | 2.1.4 |
| Employee - obligations - post-employment - fiduciary employee | 371(R) | 2.1.4 |
| Employee - obligations - post-employment - non-fiduciary employee | 371(R) | 2.1.4 |
| Employee - prospectus - exemption - NI 45-106 s. 2.24 | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Employee - remedies SEE: Remedies for employees | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Employee - restructuring, impact on | 428(L) | 1.2.6 |
| Employee - rights - right to refuse unsafe work | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Employee - source deductions exemption - liens and deemed trusts | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| Employee - status - special cases - probationary employees | 370(L) | 1.5.1 |
| Employee - status - special cases - probationary employees - dismissal (Nagribianko v Select Wine Merchants Ltd.) | 370(L) | 1.5.1 |
| Employee - status - special cases - probationary employees - probationary period | 370(L) | 1.5.1 |
| Employee - status - special cases - probationary employees - statutory notice | 370(L) | 1.5.1 |
| Employee - status - special cases - public employees and public office holders | 370(R) | 1.5.2 |
| Employee - status - special cases - public employees and public office holders - explicit statutory terms (Wells v Newfoundland; Dunsmuir v New Brunswick) | 370(R) | 1.5.2 |
| Employee - status - special cases - public employees and public office holders - law of contracts | 370(R) | 1.5.2 |
| Employee - status - special cases - public employees and public office holders - right to be informed | 370(R) | 1.5.2 |
| Employee - stock options | 181(L) | 6.5 |
| Employee - stock options - annual vesting limit for non-CCPs (2021 legislative amendment) | 182(R) | 6.5.2 |
| Employee - stock options - CCPC | 181(LR) | 6.5.1 |
| Employee - stock options - Non-CCPC | 181(R) - 182(L) | 6.5.2 |
| Employee - stock options (taxation of corporations) | 181(L) | 6.5 |
| Employee - termination of the employment relationship | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Employee - wage priority claims - BIA/CCAA - secured creditors’ rights | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Employee (vs management rights) - Incorporation vs Limited Partnership | 152(L) | 8.7 |
| Employee remedies SEE: Remedies for Employees | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Employee rights - right to refuse unsafe work | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Employee with disabilities - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employee/officer - director qualifications | 219(L) | 2.2 |
| Employees | 369(L) | 1 |
| Employer - Liability - ESA (includes receiver and trustee) | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Employer - obligations - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty of good faith and honest performance - duty of honesty (Bhasin v Hrynew) | 373(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty of good faith and honest performance - ending employment relationship (Wallace v United Grain Growers Ltd.) | 373(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide a safe work environment - reasonable precautions | 372(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide notice of termination - communication | 373(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide notice of termination - factors for reasonable notice (Machtinger v HOJ Industries Ltd.) | 373(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide notice of termination - just cause - dismissal | 373(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide work and pay for work done - administrative suspension (Potter v New Brunswick Legal Aid Services Commission) | 372(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide work and pay for work done - constructive dismissal | 372(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Employer - obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide work and pay for work done - may not layoff or suspend without pay | 372(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Employer - obligations - disabilities - accessibility | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employer - obligations - employees with disabilities - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - duty to accommodate | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - duty to accommodate - employee/union duty to assist (Central Okanagan School District No 23 v Renaud) | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - duty to accommodate - factors | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - duty to investigate | 375(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - duty to investigate - reasonableness - factors | 375(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - undue hardship | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Employer - obligations - human rights - workplace harassment, bullying and violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Employer - obligations - Occupational Health and Safety Act | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Employer - obligations - OHSA | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Employer - obligations - policies - workplace harassment, bullying and violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Employer - obligations - small organizations - disabilities - accessibility | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards | 373(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - benefits-conferring legislation (Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd.) | 374(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - COVID-19 pandemic: emergency leave | 374(L) | 3.2.1(a) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - COVID-19 pandemic: emergency leave - ESA amendment - unpaid job-protected leaves of absence (s. 50.1) | 374(L) | 3.2.1(a) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - COVID-19 pandemic: emergency leave - Worker Income Protection Benefit (ended March 31, 2023) | 374(LR) | 3.2.1(a) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - electronic monitoring policies (s. 41.1.1(1)) | 373(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - electronic monitoring policy - requirements (s. 41.1.1(2)) | 373(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - ESA minimum standards | 373(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - excluded employees (s. 3 ESA) | 373(R) - 374(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - federal jurisdiction - non-application of ESA | 374(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - mandatory (s. 5 ESA; s. 168(1) CLC) | 374(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - non-compete agreement - before October 25, 2021 (Parekh v Schecter) | 373(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - non-compete agreement - executives (s. 67.2(5)) | 373(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - non-compete agreement - sale of a business (s. 67.2(3)) | 373(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - non-compete agreement (s. 67.2, 67.1) | 373(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - employment standards - policy on disconnecting (s. 21.1.2) | 373(LR) | 3.2.1 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human Rights | 374(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - bona fide occupational requirement | 374(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - bona fide occupational requirement - establishing a BFOR | 374(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - bona fide occupational requirement - justification of discriminatory rule | 374(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - Canadian Human Rights Act - includes | 374(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - Human Rights Code - employment-related discrimination and harassment (ss. 5(1)-(2)) | 374(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - special nature legislation - precedence if conflicting (Insurance Corp. of British Columbia v Heerspink) | 374(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - the meaning of discrimination | 374(R) | 3.2.2(a) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - the meaning of discrimination - burden of proof (Moore v British Columbia) | 374(R) | 3.2.2(a) |
| Employer - obligations - statutory obligations - Human rights - the meaning of discrimination - statutory defence (Peel Law Association v Pieters) | 374(R) | 3.2.2(a) |
| Employer - obligations - termination of employment relationship - good faith, high standard | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Employer - obligations - workplace harassment, bullying and violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Employer - obligations - workplace violence - Canada Labour Code/Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Employer - remedies | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Employer - Remedies - Civil Action for Damages | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employer - Remedies - Civil Action for Damages - Damages - Breach by Fiduciary Employee of Fiduciary Obligations | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employer - Remedies - Civil Action for Damages - Damages - RBC Dominion Securities Inc v Merrill Lynch Canada Inc | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employer - Remedies - Civil Action for Damages - Stipulated Damages | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employer - Remedies - Fiduciary Employees - Civil Action for Damages | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employer - Remedies - Injunctive Relief | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| Employer - status - special cases - common employer | 370(L) | 1.4.2 |
| Employer - status - special cases - common employer - effective control (Rahman v Cannon Design Architechture Inc) | 370(L) | 1.4.2 |
| Employer - status - special cases - common employer - sufficient degree of relationship | 370(L) | 1.4.2 |
| Employer - status - special cases - successor employer | 369(R) | 1.4.1 |
| Employer - status - special cases - successor employer - assignment | 369(R) | 1.4.1 |
| Employer - status - special cases - successor employer - past service - ESA | 369(R) - 370(L) | 1.4.1 |
| Employer - termination of the employment relationship | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Employment accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Employment and Social Development Canada (ESDC) | 388(R) | 15 |
| Employment Contract - breach by employee - civil action | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Employment Contract - Breach by Employee - Civil Action - Stipulated Damages - Elsley v JG Collins Insurance Agencies Ltd | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Employment income - Aboriginal - tax exemption | 421(R) - 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation | 372(L) | 2.3 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - non-compete agreements (s. 67.2(1)) | 372(L) | 2.3 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - non-compete agreements allowed - executives (s. 67.2(4)) - sale of business (s. 67.2(3)) | 372(L) | 2.3 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - reasonable restriction (Elsley v J.G. Collins Insurance Agencies Ltd.) | 372(L) | 2.3 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - requirements | 372(L) | 2.3.1 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - requirements - ambiguous terms (Elsley; Shafron v KRG Insurance Brokers (Western) Inc) | 372(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - requirements - larger commercial transaction or contract (Payette v Guay Inc) | 372(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Employment law - contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - requirements - three factors to assess reasonableness | 372(LR) | 2.3.1 |
| Employment law - distinguishing other relationships SEE: Distinguishing other relationships | 369(R) | 1.3 |
| Employment law - employee obligations SEE: Employee obligations | 370(R) | 2 |
| Employment law - employee vs Independent contractor | 369(L) | 1.1 |
| Employment law - employee vs Independent contractor - factors - 671122 Ontario Ltd. v Sagaz Industries Canada Inc | 369(L) | 1.1 |
| Employment law - employees - remedies SEE: Remedies for employees | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Employment law - employer obligations SEE: Employer obligations | 372(R) | 3 |
| Employment law - employer obligations - common law implied obligations | 372(R) | 3.1 |
| Employment law - employer obligations - common law implied obligations - duty of good faith and honest performance | 373(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Employment law - employer obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide a safe work environment | 372(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Employment law - employer obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide notice of termination | 373(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Employment law - employer obligations - common law implied obligations - duty to provide work and pay for work done | 372(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Employment law - employer obligations - statutory obligations | 373(L) | 3.2 |
| Employment law - employment relationship | 369(L) | 1 |
| Employment law - employment relationship - contract of employment | 369(L) | 1 |
| Employment law - employment relationship - contract of employment - power imbalance | 369(L) | 1 |
| Employment law - employment relationship - contract of employment - terms | 369(L) | 1 |
| Employment law - fiduciary employees | 371(R) | 2.2 |
| Employment law - fiduciary employees - disclosing intentions - competing business (Felker v Cunningham) | 371(R) | 2.2 |
| Employment law - fiduciary employees - obligations | 371(R) | 2.2 |
| Employment law - fixed-term employment | 369(LR) | 1.2 |
| Employment law - indefinite- vs fixed-term employment | 369(L) | 1.2 |
| Employment law - special cases of employee status | 370(L) | 1.5 |
| Employment law - special cases of employer status | 369(R) | 1.4 |
| Employment law - termination of the employment relationship | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Employment Relationship - Resignation - Involuntary | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Employment relationship - termination | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Employment relationship - termination - notice agreed to by the parties | 378(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Employment Standards Act - receiver - successor employer liabilities | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Employment Standards Act, 2000 - deemed trust | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Employment Standards Act, 2000 - priority on wind-up | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Employment standards branch- trustee and receiver-manager | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Employment Standards Officer - ESA - employee remedies | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| Encumbrance - agreement not to encumber - negative pledge | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Encumbrance or lien - finding - searches | 303(L) | 1 |
| Encumbrances - finding - searches | 303(L) | 1 |
| Encumbrances - representations, warranties, and covenants - general security agreement | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| Encumbrances and liens - representations, warranties, and covenants - general security agreement | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security | 363(R) | 22.1 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - consideration of unique characteristics | 363(R) | 22.1.3 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - forced sale or public auction | 363(R) | 22.1.3 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - good faith requirement | 363(R) | 22.1.3 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - non-payment of debt | 363(R) | 22.1.1 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - notice requirements - s. 428(8) | 363(R) | 22.1.2 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - power to sell - s. 248(7) | 363(R) | 22.1.1 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - right to appoint receiver | 363(R) | 22.1.4 |
| Enforcement - Bank Act security - standard of care | 363(R) | 22.1.3 |
| Enforcement - foreign judgments - Forum Selection - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Enforcement - governed by commercial reasonableness and reasonable notice | 363(L) | 22 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security | 363(R) | 22.2 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - commercial reasonableness and reasonable notice | 364(L) | 22.2 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - demand period - further proceedings | 364(L) | 22.2.2 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - demands | 364(L) | 22.2.1 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - demands - reasonable notice | 364(L) | 22.2.1 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - notice of sale | 366(L) | 22.2.4 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - notice of sale - private power of sale - Real Estate section | 366(L) | 22.2.4 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - notice of sale - security enforcement - s. 41 | 366(L) | 22.2.4 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - notice of sale - security enforcement - s. 41 - conflicting authority | 366(L) | 22.2.4 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - receivership of the property | 366(R) | 22.2.6 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - requirement for a s. 244 notice | 364(L) | 22.2.2 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - s. 244 notice | 364(L) | 22.2 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - standard of care | 366(L) | 22.2.5 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - standard of care - mortgagee | 366(L) | 22.2.5 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - standard of care - mortgagee - good faith - reasonable care | 366(LR) | 22.2.5 |
| Enforcement - Mortgages Act security - time for payment - s. 42 | 364(L) | 22.2.2 |
| Enforcement - non-PPSA security | 363(L) | 22 |
| Enforcement - other types of security (i.e. Bank Act security or mortgages) | 363(L) | 22 |
| Enforcement - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 416(R) - 417(R) | 3 |
| Enforcement - secured creditor - personal property and real property security | 363(R) | 22.2 |
| Enforcement - security | 351(L) | Part III |
| Enforcement - sister Canadian jurisdiction judgments - Forum Selection - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Enforcement - tax | 203(R) - 209(R) | 3 |
| Enforcing priority - determination of priorities | 349(LR) | 10.1 |
| Enforcing priority - determination of priorities, evidence | 349(L) | 10.1 |
| Enforcing priority - judicial determination of priority | 349(R) | 10.2 |
| Entire agreement clause - debt financing - loan agreement - debt financing | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Entire agreement clause (Integration Clause) - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 406(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Environmental issues - BIA - remediation order - compliance | 362(L) | 21.3.3(c) |
| Environmental issues - government remedy - BIA s. 14.06(7) - cost | 362(R) | 21.3.3(d) |
| Environmental issues - receiver - trustee-in-bankruptcy - real estate | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| EPA - liabilities - non-owners of property ("all persons") - possession of property | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| EPA - Liability - Environmental - Receiver/Trustee - Discharges and Spills | 322(L) | 8.2.1 |
| EPA - liability for environmental discharges/spills | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| Equipment - PMSI - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 408(R) - 409(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Equipment leases - PPSA | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Equipment Leases - True lease v financing lease - BIA | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Equipment leases - true lease versus financing lease - outside PPSA | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Equipment leases - true versus financing lease - PPSA vs non PPSA | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Equipment lessor - PMSI - priority | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| Equitable adjustment - Price and Price escalation - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 402(R) - 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Equitable charge - real property interests - GSA | 289(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Equitable set-off - Other Provisions - Sell-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods provisions | 405(R) | 3.3.1 |
| Equity in share issuances/transfers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) -Shotgun/buy-sell clauses - Only work where both parties have financial capacity | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Error - PPSA financing statement | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| Errors - priority loss - PPSA - financing change statement | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| ESA - Complaint - employee remedies for dismissal - comparison with civil actions for damages | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| ESA - Complaint to Ministry of Labour - employee remedies for dismissal | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| ESA - notice and severance - dismissal for cause - Termination and Severance of Employment | 379(LR) | 4.2.4 |
| ESA - remedies for employees | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| ESA - severance pay and notice | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| ESA - Termination - Notice and Severance of Employment - termination of more than 50 employees - notice period | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| ESA - termination of employment - notice and severance pay | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| ESA - termination pay | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| ESA Remedies - employee remedies | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| ESDC - Employment and Social Development Canada | 388(R) | 15 |
| ESDC - LMIA SEE: LMIA | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Estate Planning - Choosing the Best Method - Incorporation | 151(R) | 8.4 |
| Estate Planning - Incorporation - Choosing Best Method | 151(R) | 8.4 |
| Estate planning and income splitting through incorporation (generally) | 178(L) - 179(R) | 6.3 |
| Evans v Teamsters Local Union No 31 - duty to mitigate - employees | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Evidence of loan - grid note - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Evidence of loan - promissory notes | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Evidence outside of written contract (excluding) - Integration Clause - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Ex parte orders - Tax SEE: Tax - ex parte orders | 205(LR) | 3.2.2 |
| Examination of Goods - Default Provisions - CISG - Sale of Goods | 411(R) | 6.2 |
| Example - Income Tax Considerations - Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 \*Ex |
| Example - Paid-up capital (PUC) where corporation issuing shares for property | 236(R) - 237(L) | 5.5 |
| Example - PUC vs ACB - Calculation of PUC of share | 236(R) | 5.4 |
| Example calculation of PUC where share redeemed by corporation | 237(LR) | 5.6 |
| Exceptions to general preferences - HST - assets vs shares - other tax considerations - purchase and sale - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iv) |
| Exceptions to general purchaser preferences - assets vs shares - fair market value less than tax cost - purchase and sale | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iii) |
| Exceptions to general purchaser preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale - Deductions available | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(ii) |
| Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - low tax rate (CCPCs) - purchase and sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(ii) |
| Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a) |
| Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale - availability of losses | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(i) |
| Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - tax cost of assets exceeds purchase price of shares | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(iii) |
| Excess quantity (delivered by seller) - Time of Delivery - Delivery - Buy-side terms -Key provisions -Sale of Goods | 400(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Excluding CISG (when to) - CISG - Sale of goods | 412(R) | 6.4 |
| Exclusion of CISG (how to) - Scope and Application - CISG - sale of goods | 411(L) | 6.1 |
| Exclusion of liability - Sell-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(L) | 3.2.3 |
| Exclusion of outside evidence (from contract) - Integration Clause - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Exclusions - Scope and Application - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Sale of Goods | 411(L) | 6.1 |
| Exclusive bargaining agent - collective agreement | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Exclusive Jurisdiction Clause - Forum Selection - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Exculpatory and disclaimer clauses - Sell-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(L) | 3.2.3 |
| Execution Act - Searches | 308(R) | 3.5 |
| Execution creditors - PPSA | 342(LR) | 4.3 |
| Executive officer - prospectus - exemption - NI 45-106 s. 2.24 | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Exempt distributions - Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 274(R) | 3 |
| Exemption - APA - unjust preferences | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| Exemption - APA fraudulent conveyance | 329(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Exemption - BIA payment of dividend or redemption of shares or compensation | 334(R) | 17.4.4 |
| Exemption - BIA s. 244 notice | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| Exemption - employee source deductions - liens and deemed trusts | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| Exemption - Fraudulent Conveyances Act | 328(R) | 15.5 |
| Exemption - GST and HST - Aboriginal | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Exemption - income tax - Aboriginal - investment and interest income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Exemption - income tax - Aboriginal - investment and interest income - Income Tax Act s. 87 | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Exemption - Income Tax - Investment and Interest Income - Aboriginal | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Exemption - property for tax (test) - Indian Act - Aboriginal | 421(R) | 3.1 |
| Exemption - prospectus requirement | 274(R) | 3 |
| Exemption - Wishart Act - Franchise Legislation - Sale of Goods | 413(LR) | 7.2 |
| Existing goods - sale of goods | 395(R) | 2.2 |
| Existing security holders - prospectus - exemption | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Expiry Date - LoC - payment - Sell-Side Terms - Sale of Goods | 403(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Export - articles of continuance require special resolution | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Export - continuance to another jurisdiction | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Export - continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 216(R) | 6.1 |
| Export - continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Exporting continuance - continuing under another jurisdiction | 216(R) | 6.1 |
| Exporting continuance - continuing under another jurisdiction | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Express Entry - Canadian Experience Class (CEC) | 393(R) | 16.2.2 |
| Express Entry - Federal Skilled Worker Program - permanent residence - foreign workers | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Express Entry - Provincial Nominee Program (PNP) | 394(L) | 16.2.3 |
| Express terms - seller’s conditions and warranties - Buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Express v Implied Consent - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(R) | 4.3 |
| Expressions of interest - securities - prospectus | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Extension of time - Tax - application to the Minister | 200(R) | 2.4.2 |
| Extra-Provincial Corporations Act (Ontario) | 211(L) | 2.1 |
| Extra-provincial limited partnerships | 159(L) | 2.4 |
| **F** |  |  |
| Facility Letter SEE: Commitment Letters | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Factor - ownership - title to goods - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Factors favouring Public Disclosure - Enforcement and Administration - s.20(2) PIPEDA -Privacy Law | 417(R) | 3 |
| Failure to provide proper notice - wrongful dismissal - civil action for damages - extended or consequential economic losses - Marchen v Dams Ford Lincoln Sales Ltd | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Fair market value - BIA - transfers at undervalue | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| Fair market value (FMV) - tax - s. 85 (ITA) | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| Fair market value less than tax cost - Exceptions to general purchaser preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iii) |
| Family Law Act and shareholder agreements - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 232(LR) | 3.5 |
| FCA - “property” - definition | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - badges of fraud | 328(L) | 15.4 |
| FCA - concurrent intent and good faith | 328(R) | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - conveyance definition | 327(R) | 15.2 |
| FCA - definitions - “property” | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - differences between FCA and APA - insolvent at the time of the transaction | 329(R) | 16.1.1 |
| FCA - exemptions | 328(R) | 15.5 |
| FCA - exemptions - concurrent intent and good faith | 328(R) | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - exemptions - good consideration | 328(R) | 15.5(a) |
| FCA - exemptions - good faith | 328(R) | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - fraudulent conveyance - definition | 327(R) | 15.1 |
| FCA - Fraudulent Conveyances Act | 327(L) - 329(L) | 15 |
| FCA - good consideration | 328(R) | 15.5(a) |
| FCA - good faith - exemptions | 328(R) | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - intent | 328(L) | 15.4 |
| FCA - limitation period | 329(L) | 15.8 |
| FCA - limitation period - Limitations Act | 329(L) | 15.8 |
| FCA - meaning of “conveyance” | 327(R) | 15.2 |
| FCA - meaning of “property” | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - personal property | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - proper parties - creditors and others | 329(L) | 15.7 |
| FCA - property - exempt | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - property definition | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - real property | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - remedy - transfer is void | 328(R) - 329(L) | 15.6 |
| FCA - required elements of a fraudulent conveyance | 327(R) | 15.1 |
| FCA - standing - proper parties | 329(L) | 15.7 |
| FCA - trust property | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| FCA - who can bring an application | 329(L) | 15.7 |
| Feasibility - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Federal corporate income tax rate | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Federal Court, order-making powers - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration | 417(L) | 3 |
| Federal income tax - corporations | 169(R) | 4.2 |
| Federal income tax - Income Tax Act (ITA) | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| Federal Income Tax - Income Tax Regulations (ITR) | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| Federal Skilled Worker Program - permanent residence - foreign workers | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Fiduciary duty - directors | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Fiduciary duty - officers | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Fiduciary employees - determining fiduciary status | 371(R) | 2.2.1 |
| Fiduciary employees - determining fiduciary status - key employee (Imperial Sheet Metal Ltd. v Landry) | 371(R) - 372(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Fiduciary employees - post-employment | 372(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Fiduciary employees - post-employment - departing employee restrictions | 372(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Fiduciary employees - post-employment - reasonable period of time | 372(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Fiduciary employees - post-employment - wrongful dismissal | 372(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Filing - bylaws | 246(R) - 247(L) | 2 |
| Filing Date - form T2057 - rollover election | 263(R) - 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Filing requirements upon incorporation | 211(LR) | 2.2 |
| Filings - annual returns | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Filings - CBCA and OBCA | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Filings - corporate information | 303(R) | 2.1 |
| Filings - initial return | 304(R) | 2.4 |
| Final prospectus - securities - delivery to purchasers | 281(R) - 282(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Financial statements - offering corporation | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Financial statements - received by shareholders | 223(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Financing - secured - generally | 287(L) | 1.2 |
| Financing change statement - loss of perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Financing change statement - maintaining perfection - PPSA s. 48 | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Financing change statement - re-perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Financing lease - equipment - PPSA application | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Financing lease - PPSA application - equipment | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Financing Leases - PPSA application | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| Financing Statement - Inventory - PMSI - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 409(L) | 4.3.2 |
| Financing statement - maintaining perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Financing statement - partnerships - PPSA | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| Financing statement - PPSA - perfecting | 293(LR) | 3.1 |
| Financing statement - registration - cost | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Financing statement - registration - PPSA - avoiding errors | 294(R) | 3.3.3 |
| Financing statement - registration - PPSA - collateral classification - avoiding errors | 294(R) | 3.3.3 |
| Financing statement - registration - PPSA - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| Financing statement - registration - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Financing statement - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Financing transactions - searches | 303(L) | 1.2 |
| Fines - Offenses - Enforcement and Administration - s.28 PIPEDA -Privacy Law | 417(R) | 3 |
| First contract arbitration - collective bargaining | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| First Meeting of Creditors - Bankrupt's Estate | 319(R) | 7.1 |
| First meeting of directors SEE: Corporation - directors’ meetings - first meeting | 215(R) - 216(L) | 4.6 |
| First Nations - Privacy Law - Federalism | 420(LR) | 6 |
| First Nations - Privacy law - FNIGC | 420(LR) | 6 |
| First Nations - Privacy Law - Ownership, Control, Access and Possession of Information | 420(LR) | 6 |
| First Nations - Privacy Law - PIPEDA Application | 420(LR) | 6 |
| First Nations Goods and Services Tax (FNGST) - Aboriginal | 423(L) - 423(R) | 3.7 |
| First Nations Market Housing Fund - Aboriginal - business planning | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| First to attach rule - PPSA priorities | 338(R) | 4.1.3 |
| First to perfect rule - perfection by registration vs perfection by possession - PPSA priorities | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| First to register rule - PPSA priorities | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| Fixed and floating charges - debenture security | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Fixed charge - debenture security | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Fixed rate - Canadian dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Fixed record date - shareholders meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Fixed-term employee - dismissal | 378(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Fixture filing - PPSA - priority | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| Fixtures - Liens - possession of “article” vs “fixture” | 350(L) | 14 |
| Fixtures - PPSA | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| Fixtures - PPSA - priorities | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| Fixtures - priorities - PPSA | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| Fixtures - RLSA - Definition | 350(L) | 14 |
| Fixtures - subsequent purchasers - PPSA SEE ALSO: PPSA | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| Fixtures and accessions - special notice of removal (PPSA) | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Flat tax rate - corporations | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| Flexibility in Financing - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Flexibility of Structure - Incorporation vs Partnership | 152(R) | 8.10 |
| Floating charge - crystallization - debenture security | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Floating charge - debenture security | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| Floating or variable rate - Canadian dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| FMV - BIA - transfers at undervalue | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| FMV - Fair market value - tax - s. 85 (ITA) | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| FNGST (First nations goods and services tax) - Aboriginal | 423(L) - 423(R) | 3.7 |
| FNIGC - OCAP - Privacy Law | 420(LR) | 6 |
| Folios - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Force majeure - COVID-19 - time of delivery - delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 400(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Foreclosure - consumer goods | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - consumer goods | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - limits on consumer goods | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - notice requirements | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - security enforcement | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Foreign Nationals - business immigration | 389(L) - 390(R) | 16.1 |
| Foreign Nationals - business visitor - countries that require visas | 389(R) | 16.1.1 |
| Foreign Nationals - business visitor - countries that require visas - invitation letter | 389(R) | 16.1.1 |
| Foreign Nationals - business visitor - visa exempt countries | 389(R) | 16.1.1 |
| Foreign workers - Admissibility issues | 394(L) | 17 |
| Foreign Workers - Express entry system - eligibility criteria | 392(R) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - Express entry system - Federal Skilled Worker Program | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - Express entry system - Provincial Nominee Program (PNP) | 394(L) | 16.2.3 |
| Foreign Workers - Federal Skilled Worker Program | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - Federal Skilled Worker Program - Minimum Requirements for permanent residence | 393(L) | 16.2.1 |
| Foreign Workers - Hiring | 389(L) | 16 |
| Foreign workers - permanent residence options | 392(R) - 394(L) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - permanent residence options - Canadian experience class (CEC) | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - permanent residence options - Express Entry system | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - permanent residence options - Express Entry System - Canadian experience class (CEC) | 393(R) | 16.2.2 |
| Foreign Workers - permanent residence options - Express entry system - Provincial Nominee Program (PNP) | 394(L) | 16.2.3 |
| Foreign Workers - permanent residence options - Federal Skilled Worker Program | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - permanent residence options - Requirements Under Federal Skilled Worker Program | 393(LR) | 16.2.1 |
| Foreign Workers - Permanent vs Temporary - business immigration | 389(L) | 16 |
| Foreign Workers - Provincial Nominee Program (PNP) | 393(L) - 394(L) | 16.2 |
| Foreign Workers - Temporary Residence Options | 389(L) - 392(R) | 16.1 |
| Foreign Workers - Temporary vs Permanent - business immigration | 389(L) | 16 |
| Foreign Workers - work permit exceptions | 389(R) - 390(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Forfeited Corporate Property Act | 214(R) | 4 |
| Forfeited Corporate Property Act - corporate changes | 272(R) | 11.2 |
| Forfeiture - CBCA - Federal Crown | 272(R) | 11.2 |
| Forfeiture - OBCA - Provincial Crown | 272(R) | 11.2 |
| Forfeiture of assets to Crown - dissolution - corporate changes | 272(R) | 11.2 |
| Form 10 - articles of dissolution | 267(L) | 10.1.1 |
| Form 15 - Revival | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Form 6 - Changes Regarding Directors - CBCA corporation - change of directors | 216(L) | 5 |
| Form 7 - filing requirements - export | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Form of Organization - Choosing the Best Method | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Form T1135 - Foreign Income Verification Statement | 199(R) | 2.3 |
| Form T2057 - rollover election - due date | 263(R) - 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Form T5004 - tax - failure to file | 199(R) | 2.3 |
| Formal loan or credit agreement - commitment letter | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Formal loan or credit agreement - loan agreement - entire agreement clause | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Formation of a partnership - Requirements | 155(L) | 1.1 |
| Formation of limited partnerships | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Forum selection - Other Provisions Key provisions - sale of goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Franchise - advantages (Franchisee) | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - advantages (Franchisor) | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - advantages and disadvantages | 149(LR) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Arthur Wishart Act - s. 3: Duty of Fair Dealing | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Arthur Wishart Act (Franchise Disclosure) | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - CCA Allowance | 150(L) | 6.2 |
| Franchise - Definition | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - disadvantages (Franchisee) | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - disadvantages (Franchisor) | 147(LR) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Disclosure - Arthur Wishart Act (Franchise Disclosure) | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Disclosure document | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - elements of - Scope of a Franchise - Franchise Legislation - Sale of Goods | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Franchise - Fiduciary duty (lack thereof) | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - fractional franchise | 413(R) | 7.2 |
| Franchise - franchisee rights | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - franchisor rights | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Goodwill | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Income Tax | 150(L) | 6.2 |
| Franchise - legislation - exemptions | 413(LR) | 7.2 |
| Franchise - Master Franchise (compared to Simple Franchise) - Definition | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - recission | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Franchise - Restraint of trade | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Rights - Franchisor vs Franchisee | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Sale of Goods | 413(L) | 7 |
| Franchise - scope of - Franchise Legislation - sale of goods | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Franchise - Scope of a Franchise - Arthur Wishart Act | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Franchise - Scope of a Franchise - Franchise disclosure document | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Franchise - Simple Franchise (compared to Master Franchise) - Definition | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Unauthorized control by franchisor | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Franchise vs licence - Control | 150(L) | 6.1 |
| FRANK and Sustain Searches - Bankruptcy | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| FRANK System - Bankruptcy Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| FRANK System - Court Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Fraud Exception - Autonomy Principle - LoC - payment - Sell-Side Terms - Sale of Goods | 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - exemptions | 329(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - exemptions (5) | 329(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - proper parties | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - required elements (4) | 329(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - required elements of a fraudulent conveyance under the APA | 329(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - Assignment and Preferences Act (APA) SEE: APA | 329(L) - 330(R) | 16 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - attacking fraudulent conveyances under the APA | 329(LR) | 16.1 |
| Fraudulent Conveyance - CCAA - BIA Applicable to CCAA Proceedings | 327(L) | Part II |
| Fraudulent Conveyance - Consideration - Good Consideration, Valuable Consideration, Fair and Reasonable Consideration, Not Conspicuously Less than FMV | 327(LR) | Part II |
| Fraudulent conveyance - elements | 327(R) | 15.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - exemptions - FCA | 328(R) | 15.5 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - intent and the “badges of fraud” FCA | 328(L) | 15.4 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - limitation period FCA | 329(L) | 15.8 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - proper parties - FCA | 329(L) | 15.7 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - remedy - APA | 330(R) | 16.4 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - remedy FCA | 328(R) - 329(L) | 15.6 |
| Fraudulent Conveyance Act - “property” | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| Fraudulent Conveyance Act - definitions - “property” | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| Fraudulent Conveyances Act (FCA) -  SEE: FCA | 327(L) - 329(L) | 15 |
| Fraudulent conveyances and preferences and transfers at undervalue -  SEE: FCA | 326(R) - 327(R) | Part II |
| Fraudulent intent - BIA - transfers at undervalue | 333(L) | 17.3.4 |
| Fraudulent preferences - BIA SEE: Preferences | 331(L) - 332(R) | 17.2 |
| Freed-up losses - loss carryforwards - tax issues - share purchase | 456(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3(b) |
| Friends family and business associates - prospectus - exemption | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Full and frank disclosure by CRA SEE: Tax - ex parte orders | 205(LR) | 3.2.2 |
| Full, true & plain - disclosure - prospectus | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Function - shareholder agreements | 229(L) | 2 |
| Fundamental Change - approval by shareholders | 224(L) | 4.2.5 |
| Fundamental Change - Shareholder dissent rights | 224(L) | 4.2.5 |
| Future goods - sale of goods | 395(R) | 2.2 |
| **G** |  |  |
| GAAP - International Financial Reporting Standards | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| GAAR - General Anti-Avoidance Rule - Definition | 192(LR) | Appendix |
| Garnishment - Aboriginal - test (Williams) - Indian Act s. 89 | 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Garnishment - insolvency - Aboriginal | 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Garnishment - Judgment Creditors | 313(R) | 2.2 |
| General Anti-Avoidance Rule (GARR) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 192(LR) | Appendix |
| General assignment of accounts receivable | 291(LR) | 2.2.3 |
| General assignment of accounts receivable - account control agreement | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General assignment of accounts receivable - collection | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General assignment of accounts receivable - notifications | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General federal corporate income tax rate | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| General Partnerships - Agency | 156(L) | 1.3.2 |
| General Partnerships - Dissolution | 157(L) | 1.5 |
| General Partnerships - Dissolution - ss. 32-44 Partnerships Act | 157(L) | 1.5 |
| General Partnerships - division of profits/proceeds of partnership property | 156(R) | 1.3.5 |
| General Partnerships - Duty of Loyalty and Good Faith | 156(LR) | 1.3.4 |
| General Partnerships - indemnify partner | 156(R) | 1.4 |
| General Partnerships - Liability | 146(R) | 2 |
| General Partnerships - No Separate Legal Existence | 155(R) | 1.3.1 |
| General Partnerships - Partnership Property | 156(R) | 1.3.5 |
| General Partnerships - Partnerships Act | 155(L) | 1 |
| General Partnerships - Relation of partners to one another | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| General Rate Income Pool - new "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| General security agreement | 290(L) - 291(R) | 2.2 |
| General security agreement - assignment of leases | 290(R) | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - assignment of rents | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - bona fide purchaser of real property | 290(L) | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - definition | 290(L) | 2.2.1 |
| General security agreement - leases | 290(R) | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - negative covenant | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - negative covenant - PMSI exception | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - negative pledge | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - negative pledge - PMSI exception | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - permitted encumbrances | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - real property interests | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - rents | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - representations, warranties and covenants | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - supplemental security | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Generally accepted accounting principles - International Financial Reporting Standards | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Going private transactions | 255(L) - 256(L) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - “participating security” | 255(L) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - amalgamation squeeze-out | 255(LR) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - approval | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - approval by requisite majority - amalgamation | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - dissent rights | 256(L) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - income tax implications | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - independent valuator - securities | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - management information circular | 256(L) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - minority shareholders - prescribed vote | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - share consolidation | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going private transactions - share consolidation arrangement | 255(R) | 6 |
| Going public - prospectus - securities | 278(R) | 4 |
| Good considerations - FCA - exemptions | 328(R) | 15.5(a) |
| Good faith - collective bargaining | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Good faith - FCA - exemptions | 328(R) | 15.5(b) |
| Good-faith buyer - ownership - title to goods - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Government claims - stay of proceedings - CCAA | 440(R) | 5.4.5 |
| Government remedying environmental issue - BIA s. 14.06(7) - cost | 362(R) | 21.3.3(d) |
| Grant of security and assignment of inventory - Bank Act security - security on all property of specified kinds | 297(LR) | 4.4 |
| Grant of security and assignment of inventory - Bank Act security - security on particular property | 297(LR) | 4.4 |
| Grid note - evidence of a loan - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Grid note - revolving loans - evidence of the loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| GRIP - General Rate Income Pool - new "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| GSA - all present and after-acquired property | 290(L) | 2.2.1 |
| GSA - general assignment - accounts receivable | 291(L) | 2.3 |
| GSA - General security agreement | 290(L) | 2.2.1 |
| GSA - representations, warrants and covenants - Securities pledge | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| GST - Aboriginal - exemptions and application | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| Guarantee - bank guarantees - debt financing | 289(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Guarantees - confirmations of guarantees - material variation in risk | 298(R) - 299(L) | 5.6 |
| Guarantees - debt obligation materially altered | 298(R) - 299(L) | 5.6 |
| Guarantees - definition of guarantee | 288(L) | 3.3.2 |
| Guarantees - enforcement | 298(R) - 299(L) | 5.6 |
| Guarantees - guarantor defences | 298(LR) | 5.4 |
| Guarantees - guarantor types | 298(L) | 5.3 |
| Guarantees - guarantors - special considerations relating to individual guarantors | 298(R) | 5.5 |
| Guarantees - limitation periods | 301(R) | 8.4.4 |
| Guarantees - requirement to register under PPSA | 299(L) | 5.7 |
| Guarantees - Securities | 298(L) - 299(R) | 5 |
| Guarantees - Statute of Frauds | 298(R) | 5.4 |
| Guarantees - types of | 298(L) | 5.2 |
| Guarantees - types of - secured and unsecured guarantees | 298(L) | 5.2.2 |
| Guarantees - types of - unlimited and limited guarantees | 298(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Guarantees and letters of credit - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 441(L) | 5.4.8 |
| Guarantors - defences | 298(LR) | 5.4 |
| Guarantors - individual or corporation | 298(L) | 5.3 |
| Guarantors - individuals - special considerations and independent legal advice | 298(R) | 5.5 |
| Guarantors - secured transactions - generally | 287(L) | 1.2 |
| Guarantors - special considerations relating to individual guarantors | 298(R) | 5.5 |
| Guarantors - types of | 298(L) | 5.3 |
| Guindon v Canada - culpable conduct by third parties (tax) | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Gull Bay Development Corporation v R - tax status of Aboriginal (non-profit) corporation | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| **H** |  |  |
| Haldane v Shelbar Enterprises Limited - Disciplinary sanctions - employer remedies - disciplinary suspension without pay | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Harassment and Discrimination - workplace - employer’s duty to investigate | 375(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Hard bargaining - collective bargaining | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Hard right - right of first refusal - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(L) | 3.4.3 |
| Harmonized sales tax - definition - purchase and sale - asset purchase | 459(R) | 5.2.3(a) |
| Harmonized Sales Tax - input tax credit (ITC) - purchase and sale | 460(L) | 5.2.3(b) |
| Harmonized sales tax - purchase and sale - asset purchase SEE ALSO: HST, HST implications | 459(R) - 460(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) - wind-up | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Health and safety committees - Canada Labour Code (CLC) | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Health and safety committees - Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Health and safety representative - Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Hearings - Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(L) | 3 |
| Highway Traffic Act - repairs of vehicles - compliance - repairer | 350(L) | 15 |
| Hold period - resale restrictions - NI 45-102 - Resale of Securities | 278(R) | 3.8 |
| Holding corporation - corporate tax; preventing undue tax deferral | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Honda Canada Inc v Keays - civil action for damages - wrongful dismissal - mental distress damages - bad faith conduct | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Honda Canada Inc v Keays - civil action for damages - wrongful dismissal - Punitive Damages | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Honda Canada v Keays - termination of employment | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Horizontal amalgamation - requirements | 250(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Hospital Labour Disputes Arbitrations Act - Strikes and Lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| HST - Aboriginal - exemptions | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| HST - assets vs shares - other tax considerations - purchase and sale - Exceptions to general preferences - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iv) |
| HST - exemption - Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band-empowered Entities | 423(L) | 3.6 |
| HST - tax considerations - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 462(R) - 463(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| HST - wind-up | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| HST implications - election - Excise Tax Act s. 167 - asset purchase | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(c) |
| HST implications - tangible personal property (TPP) - asset purchase | 460(L) | 5.2.3(a) |
| HST implications - taxable supply - asset purchase | 460(L) | 5.2.3 |
| Human Rights Code - duty to accommodate - factors | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Human Rights Code - employee remedies | 381(L) | 5.5 |
| Human Rights Tribunal - employee remedies | 381(L) | 5.5 |
| **I** |  |  |
| IAS - Integrated Accessibility Standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| IC SEE: CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Identifiable - Definition - Personal Information - Privacy Law | 416(R) | 2.2.1(b) |
| Identifying purpose - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(L) | 4.2 |
| Immediate payment for goods and services - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 440(R) | 5.4.6 |
| Immigration - business immigration | 388(LR) | 15 |
| Immigration and Refugee Protection Act (IRPA) - business immigration | 388(R) | 15 |
| Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations (IRPR) - business immigration | 388(R) | 15 |
| Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada - IRCC | 388(R) | 15 |
| Impact on stakeholders - restructuring | 427(R) | 1.2 |
| Implied Conditions - implied terms - seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(R) - 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Implied Subordination - permitted encumbrances - PPSA s.38 | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| Implied terms - implied condition of fitness - seller’s conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Implied terms - implied condition of merchantability - seller’s conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Implied terms - seller’s conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Implied terms (statutory per CPA) - Implied Terms - Seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Implied Warranties - implied terms - seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - courts | 397(R) - 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Implied Warranties - implied terms - seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(R) - 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Import - continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 216(R) | 6.1 |
| Import - continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Import continuance from another jurisdiction | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Importing continuance - continuing under another jurisdiction | 216(R) | 6.1 |
| Importing continuance - continuing under another jurisdiction | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| In transitu - unpaid seller’s lien - Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 408(L) | 4.1 |
| Incidental rights - share ownership | 233(L) | 1 |
| Income - corporations - two categories of income | 170(R) - 171(L) | 5.1 |
| Income - flow through - Partnership | 147(L) | 2 |
| Income tax - Aboriginal - business income | 422(R) | 3.4 |
| Income tax - Aboriginal - corporations - exemptions | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Income tax - Aboriginal - interest and investment income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Income tax - Aboriginal - investment and interest income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Income tax - Aboriginal Exemption - employment income | 421(R) - 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Income tax - accounts receivable - asset purchase - s. 22 election | 462(LR) | 5.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Income tax - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - consequences | 241(R) | 11.4 |
| Income Tax - Administration and Enforcement - Self-Assessment | 197(L) | 1 |
| Income tax - amalgamations - deemed year end | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Income Tax - arrangements and reorganizations | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Income tax - asset purchase - tax considerations | 459(L) - 460(R) | 5.2 |
| Income tax - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 447(R) - 449(R) | 3.1 |
| Income tax - consequences of purchase or redemption of shares | 241(LR) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Income Tax - Considerations - Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Income tax - considerations - share purchase - purchase and sale | 453(R) - 457(L) | 4.2 |
| Income tax - corporations - Shareholders - Paid-up capital (PUC) - general | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Income tax - dissolution | 268(R) - 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Income Tax - Exemption - Aboriginal - para 81(1)(a) ITA confirming Indian Act s.87 | 421(R) | 3.2 |
| Income tax - implications - going private transactions | 255(R) | 6 |
| Income tax - Increase in stated capital | 258(R) - 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Income tax - purchase or redemption of shares | 241(LR) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Income tax - reduction in stated capital | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Income tax - winding-up or dissolution | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Income Tax Act (ITA) - interpretive assistance from CRA | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| Income Tax Technical News (ITTNs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Income through corporation - levels of taxation | 165(L) | 1.2 |
| Incorporation - certificate of | 211(R) | 3 |
| Incorporation - Citizenship Requirements | 152(R) | 8.9 |
| Incorporation - Costs of a Corporation (vs Partnership and Sole Proprietor) | 152(L) | 8.8 |
| Incorporation - Disadvantage - Minority Shareholder | 152(L) | 8.6 |
| Incorporation - Employees (vs Management Rights) | 152(L) | 8.7 |
| Incorporation - Estate Planning | 151(R) | 8.4 |
| Incorporation - filing requirements | 211(LR) | 2.2 |
| Incorporation - Income Tax | 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Incorporation - Limited Liability | 151(R) | 8.2 |
| Incorporation - Minority Shareholder Disadvantage | 152(L) | 8.6 |
| Incorporation - name of corporation - federal | 212(R) | 3.1 |
| Incorporation - name of corporation - provincial | 212(LR) | 3.1 |
| Incorporation - Non-profit | 150(R) | 7 |
| Incorporation - Perpetual Existence (Desirability of) | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Incorporation - preparation of articles | 211(R) | 3 |
| Incorporation - procedure | 211(R) - 214(L) | 3 |
| Incorporation - Proprietors (number of) | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Incorporation - Proprietors (Relationship of) | 151(R) - 152(L) | 8.6 |
| Incorporation - Relationship of Proposed Proprietors | 151(R) - 152(L) | 8.6 |
| Incorporation under the OBCA - filing return with required information about the corporation (CIA s.2) | 216(L) | 5 |
| Incorporation vs Limited Partnership - Employees vs Management Rights | 152(L) | 8.7 |
| Incorporation vs Partnership - Dissolution | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Incorporation vs Partnership - Flexibility in Financing - Transfer Share (simpler) - Liability | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Incorporation vs Partnership - Limiting Liability | 151(R) | 8.2 |
| Incorporation vs Partnership - Power to Bind Others | 151(R) | 8.6 |
| Incoterms 2010 - place of delivery - delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Increase in authorized capital | 246(LR) | 1.3 |
| Increase in authorized capital - amending articles | 246(LR) | 1.3 |
| Increase in stated capital | 258(R) - 259(L) | 7.3 |
| Increase in stated capital - Tax Considerations | 258(R) - 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Increased tax cost - purchaser’s preference - asset purchase - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3(a) |
| Indemnification and Insurance for Directors and Officers | 222(LR) | 3.6 |
| Indemnity - general partnership | 156(R) | 1.4 |
| Indemnity agreement - bank guarantees (debt financing) | 289(R) | 1.3.4 |
| Indemnity of receiver - receivership | 355(LR) | 21.1.3 |
| Independent Bank Guarantee - Performance and Other Bonds - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 405(R) | 3.3.3 |
| Independent legal advice - individual guarantor | 298(R) | 5.5 |
| Independent valuation of securities - going private transactions | 255(R) | 6 |
| Indian - Legal Significance of Term - Aboriginal Law | 421(L) | 1 |
| Indian Act - Tax Exemptions SEE: Aboriginal | 421(LR) | 3, 3.1 |
| Indian Act s. 87 - corporations | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Indian Act s. 87 - Taxation Issues | 421(LR) | 3, 3.1 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - Aboriginal - insolvency - exemption from seizure | 423(R) | 4 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - bankruptcy | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - criminal seizure | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - garnishment | 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - insolvency - seizure | 423(R) | 4 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - insolvency - seizure - personal property | 423(R) | 4 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - insolvency - seizure by another Indian or band | 424(L) | 4.4 |
| Indian Act s. 89 - waiver | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Indian Act s. 90 - deeming provision - “situated on a reserve” | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Indian Act ss. 81 & 83 - municipally-owned corporations - tax exemption | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Indirect holding system and uncertified securities | 291(R) - 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Individual access - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(L) | 4.9 |
| Individual guarantors - special considerations | 298(R) | 5.5 |
| Individual non-specific search - PPSA - searches | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| Individual specific search - PPSA - searches | 306(L) | 3.1.6(c) |
| Individual tax returns | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Individual Tax Returns - Deadline Exceptions and Interest | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Individual tax returns - exceptions to filing requirement | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Individual tax returns - filing deadline: April 30 | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Individualized workplace emergency response information - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Individuals - Progressive Income Tax | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| Individuals vs Corporations - differences in taxation | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| Individuals with significant control (defined) - CBCA ss. 2.1(1)-(3) - ISC register | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| Indoor Management Rule | 222(R) | 3.5 |
| Inducing breach of contract - negative pledge, breach of | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Informal restructuring - generally | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Informal restructuring - weaknesses | 429(R) | 3.2 |
| Information - corporation - corporate searches | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Information about an identifiable individual - “Personal Information” - PIPEDA s. 2(1) - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Information Circular - CRA Publication | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Information Circular - dissident | 226(L) | 4.3.5 |
| Information Circular - shareholder meeting | 226(L) | 4.3.5 |
| Information Circulars (IC) SEE: CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Information Circulars (ICs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Informational disclosure - offering memorandum - prospectus exemptions | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Informational disclosure - prospectus exemptions - offering memorandum | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Informational disclosure - prospectus exemptions - term sheet - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Informational disclosure - prospectus exemptions - Trade reports | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Informational disclosure - subscription agreements - prospectus exemptions | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Informational disclosure - subscription agreements - prospectus exemptions | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Informational disclosure - term sheet - offering memorandum - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Informational disclosure - Trade reports - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Inherent jurisdiction of court - CCAA - general | 437(R) | 5.1 |
| Initial application - CCAA proceedings - restructuring | 438(R) | 5.3.2 |
| Initial bankruptcy event - BIA - bankruptcy | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| Initial order - CCAA - restructuring | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Initial order - stay of proceedings - CCAA | 440(L) | 5.4.1 |
| Initial Public Offering (IPO) - benefits | 278(R) | 4 |
| Initial Public Offering (IPO) - challenges | 279(L) | 4 |
| Initial Public Offering (IPO) - comfort letter | 279(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Initial Public Offering (IPO) - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Initial Public Offering (IPO) - process | 279(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| Initial Public Offering (IPO) - underwriter - definition | 279(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| Initial return - corporate searches | 304(R) | 2.4 |
| Injunction - employer remedies | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| Injunctive relief - employer remedies | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| Insolvency  SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Insolvency - Aboriginal - Indian Act s. 89 | 423(R) | 4 |
| Insolvency - Aboriginal - paramount location test | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Insolvency - Aboriginal - seizure by another Indian or band | 424(L) | 4.4 |
| Insolvency - exemption from seizure - Aboriginal | 423(R) | 4 |
| Insolvency - exemption from seizure - Aboriginal - personal property | 423(R) | 4 |
| Insolvency - garnishment - Aboriginal | 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Insolvency - international proceedings - CCAA | 444(L) - 445(L) | 5.15 |
| Insolvency of borrower - letter of credit | 289(LR) | 1.3.3 |
| Insolvency Test - BIA | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| Insolvent Person - BIA - definition - restructuring | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| Insolvent person - BIA - preferences | 331(R) | 17.2.3 |
| Insolvent Person - BIA (s. 2) | 316(LR) | 5.2 |
| Insolvent/bankrupt (definition) - CCAA | 438(L) | 5.2.1(c) |
| Inspections - Tax SEE: Tax - inspections | 204(LR) | 3.2.1 |
| Inspectors - Bankruptcy - Powers of Trustee Requiring Inspector Approval | 320(R) - 321(L) | 7.4.2 |
| Inspectors, Bankruptcy SEE: BIA - Inspectors | 320(R) | 7.4.1 |
| Instalments (payment in) - Time of delivery - delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 400(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Insufficient notice - wrongful dismissal - civil action for damages | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Insufficient Quantity (delivered by seller) - Time of Delivery - Delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 400(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Insurance - assignment of | 299(R) | 7.3 |
| Insurance - lenders supporting repayment of obligations | 299(R) | 7.3 |
| Insurance - LLP - Minimum insurance requirement for each partner | 160(L) | 3 |
| Insurance (provisions) - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(R) | 3.3.2 |
| Intangible assets - jurisdiction - perfecting security | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| Integrated Accessibility Standards (IAS) | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Integrated Accessibility Standards (IAS) - employees with disabilities - accessibility standards | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Integration - Between Corporate and Individual Tax Systems | 165(L) - 166(R) | 2 |
| Integration - Deferral and savings - 2022 | 167(L) | 2.3.4 |
| Integration - dividend tax credit (SEE “Dividend Tax Credit (DTC)”) | 192(L) | Appendix |
| Integration - effect of corporate tax reductions on | 175(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Integration - Income Tax | 165(L) - 166(R) | 2 |
| Integration - perfect | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Integration - Savings and deferral - 2022 | 167(L) | 2.3.4 |
| Integration - summary - is it appropriate to earn income through a corporation? | 167(L) | 2.3.5 |
| Integration - tax | 165(L) - 166(R) | 2 |
| Integration - tax - perfect integration - components | 166(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Integration - taxation of dividends | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Integration - taxation of dividends - corporations | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Integration - why perfect integration does not occur | 165(R) | 2.3 |
| Integration clause - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 406(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Intellectual property - rights (provisions) - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(R) - 405(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Intellectual Property - Searches | 308(R) - 309(L) | 3.6 |
| Intellectual property - security agreement - PPSA | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Intellectual property - security agreements | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Intent to defraud - fraudulent conveyances act - badges of fraud | 328(L) | 15.4 |
| Intention to prefer - BIA - preferences | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Intention to prefer - BIA - preferences - arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Intention to prefer - BIA - preferences - non arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Inter-corporate dividend deduction | 169(L) | 3.2 |
| Inter-corporate Dividends | 176(L) | 5.3.2(c) |
| Inter-creditor agreement (PPSA) | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Inter-creditor agreements - PPSA - third parties - not in the agreement | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Interest - capital contribution - general partnerships | 156(R) | 1.4 |
| Interest - overdue payments - Payment - sell-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 404(LR) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Interest - tax considerations - purchase and sale - payment of purchase price - share purchase | 454(R) | 4.2.2(b) |
| Interest Act - overdue payments - payment - Sell-Side Terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 404(LR) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Interest Act - s. 4 annual rate requirement - debt financing | 289(L) | 1.3.1(f)(3) |
| Interest benefit (i.e. low/no interest) - loans to shareholders | 184(L) | 7.3.4 |
| Interest income - income tax - aboriginal | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Interest rates - alternatives - Canadian dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - alternatives - debt financing | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f) |
| Interest rates - Canadian dollar loans - cost of funds | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - Canadian dollar loans - fixed rate | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - Canadian dollar loans - floating or variable rate | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - LIBOR - US dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Interest rates - US base rate - US dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Interest rates - US dollar loans - LIBOR | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Interest rates - US dollar loans - US Base Rate | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Intergenerational Rollover (farm/fishing property) - Definition | 192(R) | Appendix |
| Interim distributions in bankruptcy | 324(R) | 11 |
| Interim order for possession - security enforcement | 354(LR) | 19.3 |
| Interim receivers - appointment conditions | 353(LR) | 18.3.2 |
| Interim receivers - powers of the interim receiver - security enforcement | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| Interim receivers - security enforcement | 353(L) | 18.3 |
| Interim receivers - under s. 46 BIA | 324(R) | 12 |
| Interlocutory injunction - employer remedies | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| Interlocutory injunctive relief - test - RJR-MacDonald Inc v Canada (Attorney General) | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| International arbitral institutes - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(R) | 3.3.11 |
| International Commercial Arbitration Act - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(L) | 3.3.11 |
| International Financial Reporting Standards | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| International insolvency - CCAA | 444(L) - 445(L) | 5.15 |
| International Jurisdiction - Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA Application - Privacy Law | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| International money transfers | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| International money transfers - requirement to report int’l e-transfers of $10,000+ under ITA s. 244.2(1) | 206(L) | 3.2.4 |
| International tax evasion | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| International trade transactions - letters of credit | 289(LR) | 1.3.3 |
| Interpretation Bulletin - IT-119R4 “Debts of Shareholders and Certain Persons Connected with Shareholders” | 184(R) | 7.3.2 |
| Interpretation Bulletin IT-109R2 “Unpaid Amounts” | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| Interpretation Bulletins | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Interpretation Bulletins SEE: CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Interpretation Bulletins (ITs) - CRA | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| Intra-company transferees - temporary foreign workers | 391(R) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Inventory - Grant of security/assignment of inventory - Bank Act security | 297(LR) | 4.4 |
| Inventory - PMSI - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 409(LR) | 4.3.2 |
| Inventory - PMSI collateral | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Inventory and equipment security agreement - PPSA | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Investigate, duty to - employer obligations - human rights | 375(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Investigations - shareholder remedies | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Investigations - tax - powers of Minister | 204(LR) | 3.2 |
| Investment Canada Act - application to establishment of new business in Canada or acquisition of existing business in Canada by non-Canadians | 472(LR) | 8.1 |
| Investment Canada Act - overview | 472(LR) | 8.1 |
| Investment income - dividends - Part IV tax (i.e. inter-corporate dividend received deduction) | 176(R) | 5.3.2(d) |
| Investment income - general | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Investment income - income tax - aboriginal | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Investment income - refundable tax on | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Investment income (corporate) - “refundable dividend tax on hand” (RDTOH) | 175(R) - 176(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Investment income (taxation of corporations) | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Investment income of corporations - taxation | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Investment property - definition - PPSA | 295(LR) | 3.4 |
| Investment Property - definition - PPSA - priorities | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Investment property - perfection of security interest - PPSA | 295(LR) | 3.4 |
| Investment property - PPSA - priorities - protected purchaser | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Investment Property - priority rules - basic rules | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Investment Property - priority rules - control - PPSA | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Investment Property - special priority rules | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Investment Property - special priority rules - cut off rules | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Investor protections - misrepresentation - securities - definition | 282(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Investor protections - prospectus misrepresentation | 282(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Invitation letter - business visitor - business immigration | 389(R) | 16.1.1 |
| Invitation to apply (ITA) - foreign workers - permanent residence options | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Involuntary Bankruptcy SEE: BIA - Involuntary Bankruptcy | 316(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Involuntary Bankruptcy - Debtor Committed Act of Bankruptcy | 317(L) | 5.3.2 |
| Involuntary Bankruptcy - Disputed Application | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| Involuntary Bankruptcy - Procedure | 317(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Involuntary Bankruptcy - Remedies | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| Involuntary resignation | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| IPO - benefits | 278(R) | 4 |
| IPO - challenges | 279(L) | 4 |
| IPO - comfort letter | 279(R) | 4.1.1 |
| IPO - process | 279(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| IPO - securities - closing | 281(R) | 4.1.5 |
| IPO - securities - legal opinion | 279(R) | 4.1.1 |
| IPO - stock exchange listing | 282(L) | 4.1.6 |
| IPO (Initial Public Offering) - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| IRCC - Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada | 388(R) | 15 |
| Irreparable harm - injunctive relief - employer remedies | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| Irrevocable documentary letter of credit - Payment - Sell-Side terms - sale of goods | 403(L) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) - Bill of lading - Delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Irrevocable standby LoC - Performance and Other Bonds - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 405(R) | 3.3.3 |
| ISC register - Access (non-public) | 243(R) | 13.2.3 |
| ISC register - individuals with significant control (defined) - CBCA ss. 2.1(1)-(3) | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| ISC register - Non-compliance - penalties - corporation, directors and officers, and shareholders | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| ISC register - obligations of shareholders | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| ISC register - obligations of shareholders to reply to request for information | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| ISC register - ongoing obligations of corporation (general) | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| ISC register - ongoing obligations- updating the register | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| ISC register - updating the register | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Issued capital - authorized capital | 234(L) | 3 |
| Issues - Paid-up capital (PUC) - Problem when property transferred to corporation in exchange for issuance of shares | 236(R) - 237(L) | 5.5 |
| Issuing bank - payment - LoC - Sell-Side Terms - sale of goods | 403(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Issuing shares - becoming a shareholder | 222(R) | 4.1 |
| Issuing shares - different class of shares - amending articles | 246(LR) | 1.3 |
| Issuing shares - in exchange for property - Paid-up capital (PUC) problems | 236(R) - 237(L) | 5.5 |
| Issuing shares - in series - created in articles | 239(R) | 7 |
| Issuing shares - in series - example of | 239(R) | 7 |
| Issuing shares - in series - purpose of | 239(R) | 7 |
| IT SEE: CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| IT - Interpretation Bulletins | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| ITA - Capital (non-business) Losses for Sole Proprietorship | 146(L) | 1 |
| ITA - interpretive assistance from CRA | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| ITA - para 81(1)(a) - Indian Act s.87, confirmation of - Tax Exemption - Aboriginal | 421(R) | 3.2 |
| ITA - Registered Charity - s. 248(1) | 150(L) | 7 |
| ITA - s. 111(1)(a) - Business (non-capital) losses for sole proprietorship | 146(L) | 1 |
| ITA - s. 125(1)(a)(i) - Budget restrictions (2016) on access to small business deduction | 174(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| ITA - s. 149.1 - Charitable Activities - Definition | 151(L) | 7 |
| ITA - s. 149(1) - municipally-owned corporations - tax exemption - Aboriginal | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| ITA - s. 149(1) - municipally-owned corporations - tax exemption- Aboriginal - enacting by-laws | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| ITA - s. 15(1) - Shareholder benefits | 185(R) | 7.4 |
| ITA - s. 15(2.3) - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits | 185(L) | 7.3.3 |
| ITA - s. 15(2.3) - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits - New 2022 Federal Replacement | 185(L) | 7.3.3 |
| ITA - s. 18(1)(e) - Accrued Bonus - Corporate Tax - Legal Liability to Pay Bonus | 183(R) | 7.2.2 |
| ITA - s. 256(5.11) factual control provision- Corporate tax- associated corporations | 174(L) | 5.3.1(a)(iii) |
| ITA - s. 34 (repealed) - Work-in-progress - Sole Proprietorship | 146(R) | 1 |
| ITA - s. 55 - Stock Dividend - Tax considerations - Increase in stated capital | 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| ITA - s. 67 - Bonus - Reasonableness | 183(LR) | 7.2.1 |
| ITA - s. 78(4) - Timing of Accrued Bonus Payment | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| ITA - s. 78(4) - Timing of Accrued Bonus Payment | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| ITA - s. 85 - asset purchases from shareholders | 259(R) | 8 |
| ITA - s. 85 - conditions for its application | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - fair market value (FMV) - general tax rule for transfers of property | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - required share consideration - asset purchase from shareholder | 260(R) | 8.3 |
| ITA - s. 85 - rollover - eligible assets | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| ITA - s. 85 - rollover - eligible property | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - Lower Limit | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - Lower Limit - lesser of FMV or Cost amount | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - Non-Share Consideration | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - rollover - qualifying assets | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - Related Problems | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - The Required Share Consideration (at least 1) | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - Value of Consideration: Shareholder Benefit | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 85 - Rollover - Which Assets Qualify | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| ITA - s. 87 and 88(1) - combine or merge / dissolve or wind-up on tax-deferred basis | 180(R) | 6.4.3 |
| ITA - s. 87 Indian Act -Tax Exemption | 421(LR) | 3, 3.1 |
| ITA - s. 96 - Partnership - Income flow-through | 147(L) | 2 |
| ITA - s.15(2.3) - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits | 184(R) | 7.3.3 |
| ITA - s.15(2) - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits | 184(R) | 7.3.3 |
| ITA - s.15(2) - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits - Bona Fide arrangements | 185(L) | 7.3.3 |
| ITA - s.80.4(2) - Shareholder Loans - Interest Benefit | 185(LR) | 7.3.4 |
| ITA - ss. 15(2)-(2.6) - Limits on Shareholder Loans | 184(LR) | 7.3.2 |
| ITA - ss. 2(1)-3 | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| ITA - ss. 86 and 51 - share capital reorganized | 180(R) | 6.4.2 |
| ITA - ss. 88(1)-(2) - Wind-Up - Corporate Tax - Interpretation | 195(R) | 1.1 |
| ITA - ss.15(2)-(2.6) - Shareholder Loans | 184(LR) | 7.3.2 |
| ITA - tax rules - paid-up capital (PUC) - changes to computation of PUC | 235(R) - 236(R) | 5.3 |
| ITA - Work-in-progress - Sole Proprietorship | 146(LR) | 1 |
| ITF - Income Tax Folios | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| ITR - s.4301 - Shareholder Loans - Interest Benefit | 185(R) | 7.3.4 |
| ITTNs SEE: CRA - publications - International Tax Technical News (ITTNs) | 187(L) - 188(L) | Appendix |
| **J** |  |  |
| Joint and several liability - prospectus - directors & officers | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Joint Election - form T2057 - timing | 263(R) | 8.8 |
| Joint liability - partnerships | 156(L) | 1.3.3 |
| Joint ventures - Aboriginal | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Joint ventures - Aboriginal - tax exemption - permanent establishment test | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Joint Ventures - Definition (factors) | 148(R) | 5 |
| Joint Ventures - Partnership (compared to) | 148(R) - 149(L) | 5 |
| Joint Ventures - Property Interest | 148(R) | 5 |
| Joint Ventures - Tax - CCA | 148(R) | 5 |
| Joint Ventures - Tax on sale of assets | 148(R) | 5 |
| Judgments and Executions - Unsecured Creditors | 313(LR) | 2.1 |
| Judicial determination of priority - jurisdiction | 349(R) | 10.2 |
| Judicial determination of priority - secured creditor | 349(R) | 10.2 |
| Judicial exemption order - Bulk Sales Act | 335(R) | 18.1.6 |
| Jurisdiction - CCAA proceedings | 438(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Jurisdiction - considerations - perfecting PPSA security | 293(R) | 3.2 |
| Jurisdiction - continuing a corporation under another | 217(L) | 6.1 |
| Jurisdiction - continuing a corporation under another | 247(L) - 248(R) | 3, 3.1, 3.2 |
| Jurisdiction - corporation - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 211(L) | 2.1 |
| Jurisdiction - import continuance from another | 247(R) - 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Just Cause - dismissal - test - McKinley v BC Tel | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| **K** |  |  |
| Keiran v Ingram Micro Inc - Termination of Employment Relationship - Resignation or Abandonment | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Koskocan c La Reine SEE: Tax - administration and enforcement - directors’ liability - Koskocan c La Reine | 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Kraft v Firepower Financial Corp - securing new employment a factor in assessing reasonable notice | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| **L** |  |  |
| L/C - Letter of Credit | 403(L) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Labour issues - general receiver liability | 360(LR) | 21.3.2 |
| Labour law - background and legislation | 382(R) | 7 |
| Labour market impact assessment (LMIA) SEE: LMIA | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Labour market opinion - foreign workers SEE: LMIA | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Labour Relations Act - receiver | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Land Registration Reform Act - mortgage security over land | 299(R) | 6 |
| Land Registration Reform Act - s. 7(1) - Mortgage Act enforcement | 363(R) - 364(L) | 22.2 |
| Land Registration Reform Act - security interest - priorities - real estate mortgage | 338(L) | 3 |
| Land registry office - searches - PPSA | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| Land transfer tax - asset transactions - purchase and sale SEE: “Real property” | 460(R) | 5.2.4 |
| Land transfer tax (LTT) - winding-up | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Landlord - Bank Act security s. 427 | 297(R) | 4.6 |
| Landlord - effect of bankruptcy - secured creditors | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Landlord - impact of bankruptcy on right to terminate lease | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Landlord - priorities | 345(R) - 346(R) | 8 |
| Landlord - restructuring, impact on | 427(R) - 428(L) | 1.2.3 |
| Landlord - reversal of priority of landlord’s right of distress | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Landlord - Right of Distress - PPSA - Unregistered Rights and Interests | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| Landlord - Right of Distress - Preferred Claim in Bankruptcy | 316(L) | 4 |
| Landlord - right of distress - secured creditor | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Landlord - right of distress - special priority - security interest | 337(L) | 1 |
| Landlord - right of distress - stay of proceedings | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Landlord - rights of distress (seize/sell tenant assets) | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Landlord - termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Landlord - termination of leases upon bankruptcy | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Landlord - waiver of distress from landlord | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Landlord - Bankruptcy - Arrears | 316(L) | 4 |
| Law Society Act - partnerships - lawyers & LLP’s | 159(R) - 160(L) | 3 |
| Lease - Assignment in Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Lease - assignments - general security agreement | 290(R) | 2.2.2 |
| Lease - bankruptcy - impact of bankruptcy on right to terminate | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Lease - Bankruptcy - Occupation Rights | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Lease - Election to Retain - Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Lease - equipment leases - PPSA | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Lease - landlord rights - termination vs distress | 346(L) | 8.2 |
| Lease - restructuring - disclaimer of commercial leases | 434(LR) | 4.9 |
| Lease - Right to Assign - Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Lease - sale-leaseback | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| Leased Premises - Bankruptcy | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10 |
| Leased Premises - In Bankruptcy | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10 |
| Leasehold interest - secured transactions | 299(L) | 6 |
| Legal insolvency - APA | 329(R) | 16.1.1 |
| Legal liability to pay accrued bonus | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| Legal opinion - securities - IPO | 279(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Legal Opinions - Elements / Components | 309(LR) | 6 |
| Legal Opinions - Introduction | 309(L) | 5 |
| Legal Opinions - Scope and Structure of an Opinion | 309(LR) | 6 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications | 309(R) | 7 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Agreements Binding on Others | 310(LR) | 7.5 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Authenticity of Documents | 309(R) | 7.1 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Currency of Searches | 309(R) - 310(L) | 7.2 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Enforcement Subject to Creditors’ Rights | 310(L) | 7.3 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Enforcement Subject to Equitable Remedies | 310(L) | 7.3 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Judgment Currency - Only Canadian Dollars | 310(L) | 7.4 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Law of Other Jurisdictions | 310(R) | 7.7 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - No Opinion as to Priority of Security Interests over Personal Property | 310(R) | 7.6 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - No Opinion Regarding Title to Personal Property | 310(R) | 7.6 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - No Title Registry for Personal Property in Ontario | 310(R) | 7.6 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions | 310(R) | 8 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Authorization, Execution, and Delivery | 311(L) | 8.3 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Corporate Capacity and Power | 311(L) | 8.2 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Enforceability | 311(LR) | 8.4 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Incorporation | 310(R) | 8.1 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - No Opinion as to Title to Shares | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Securities Registration | 311(R) | 8.5 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Security Rank / Priority | 311(R) | 8.6 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Share Capital | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Legal Opinions - Standard Opinions - Valid and Binding Obligation | 311(LR) | 8.4 |
| Legal set-off - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(R) | 3.3.1 |
| Lender notification of debtors - general assignment of accounts receivable | 291(LR) | 2.2.3 |
| Letter loan agreement SEE: Commitment Letters | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Letter of Credit - L/C or LoC - sale of goods | 403(L) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Letters of credit - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 441(L) | 5.4.8 |
| Letters of credit - contents of | 289(LR) | 1.3.3 |
| Letters of credit - debt financing - structuring loan agreements | 289(LR) | 1.3.3 |
| Letters of credit - indemnity or reimbursement agreement | 289(R) | 1.3.3 |
| Letters of credit (LoC) - payment - Sell-Side Terms - sale of goods | 403(L) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Letters of intent - purchase and sale | 447(R) | 2 |
| Liabilities - Corporation | 148(L) | 4 |
| Liabilities and Rights - Corporation | 148(L) | 4 |
| Liability - characteristics of general partnership | 156(L) | 1.3.3 |
| Liability - Different types of partnerships | 146(R) | 2 |
| Liability - directors and officers - non-compliance with ISC register requirements | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Liability - directors in tax context SEE: Tax - directors’ liability | 207(R) - 208(R) | 3.6 |
| Liability - disclosure - prospectus | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Liability - General Partnership | 146(R) | 2 |
| Liability - insurance - directors and officers | 222(LR) | 3.6 |
| Liability - Limited Partnership | 146(R) | 2 |
| Liability - LLP | 146(R) - 147(L) | 2 |
| Liability - misrepresentation - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Liability - monitor - CCAA | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Liability - prospectus - disclosure | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Liability - receiver - for labour | 360(LR) | 21.3.2 |
| Liability - receivership - generally | 360(LR) | 21.3.1 |
| Liability - shareholders - non-compliance with ISC register requirements | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Liability - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| Liability - Trustee - Bankruptcy - Employment | 321(R) | 8.1 |
| Liability - Trustee - Bankruptcy - Environment | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| LIBOR - annual rate requirement - Interest Act | 289(L) | 1.3.1(f)(3) |
| LIBOR - US dollar loans - interest rates | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Licence - Definition | 149(R) - 150(L) | 6.1 |
| Licence - Tax | 150(L) | 6.2 |
| License - CCA allowance | 150(L) | 6.2 |
| License vs franchise - Control | 150(L) | 6.1 |
| Liens - bankruptcy | 351(L) | 16.4 |
| Liens - enforcement of security SEE ALSO: security enforcement | 351(LR) | 17 |
| Liens - fair value - amount of lien | 350(R) - 351(L) | 16.3 |
| Liens - finding - searches | 303(L) | 1 |
| Liens - non-possessory - amount of lien | 350(R) - 351(L) | 16.3 |
| Liens - Non-Possessory - PPSA Search | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| Liens - non-possessory lien | 350(R) | 16.2 |
| Liens - possessory lien | 350(L) | 16.1 |
| Liens - representations, warranties, and covenants - general security agreement | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| Liens - statutory - PPSA | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| Lifting of stay - restructuring - BIA - creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Lifting of stay by creditors - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 441(LR) | 5.4.11 |
| Limitation of liability clauses - Sell-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(L) | 3.2.3 |
| Limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals - debt financing | 300(R) - 301(R) | 8.4 |
| Limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods - debt financing | 300(R) - 301(R) | 8.4 |
| Limitation periods - APA - unjust preferences | 330(R) | 16.5 |
| Limitation periods - automatic acknowledgements - debt financing | 301(L) | 8.4.2 |
| Limitation periods - basic limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Limitation periods - BIA - preferences | 332(LR) | 17.2.8 |
| Limitation periods - claim - definition | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Limitation periods - contracting out - secured transactions | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Limitation periods - COVID-19 | 302(R) | 8.6 |
| Limitation Periods - COVID-19 | 336(R) | 19.2 |
| Limitation periods - debt financing | 300(L) - 302(L) | 8 |
| Limitation periods - Debt financing - term loans | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Limitation periods - demand loans - trigger date | 300(R) | 8.2 |
| Limitation periods - demand loans/notes | 300(LR) | 8.2 |
| Limitation periods - demand notes/loans | 300(LR) | 8.2 |
| Limitation periods - demand obligations created on or after January 1, 2004 | 300(R) | 8.2 |
| Limitation periods - fraudulent conveyances | 329(L) | 15.8 |
| Limitation periods - guarantees | 301(R) | 8.4.4 |
| Limitation periods - no contracting out - secured transactions | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Limitation periods - no limitation periods for certain claims | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Limitation periods - preferences - BIA | 332(LR) | 17.2.8 |
| Limitation periods - renewal - automatic - borrower's performance of obligations | 301(L) | 8.4.2(b) |
| Limitation periods - renewal - automatic - debt financing | 301(L) | 8.4.2 |
| Limitation periods - renewal - automatic - part payment of debt | 301(L) | 8.4.2(a) |
| Limitation periods - renewal - automatic - performance of obligations - security agreement | 301(L) | 8.4.2(b) |
| Limitation periods - term loans - “injury, loss or damage” | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Limitation periods - term loans - debt financing | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Limitation periods - transitional provisions | 300(L) | 8.1.3 |
| Limitation periods - ultimate limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.2 |
| Limitation periods - ultimate limitation period - certain exceptions | 300(L) | 8.1.2 |
| Limitation periods - written acknowledgements | 301(LR) | 8.4.3 |
| Limitations - Searches - Bankruptcy Searches | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Limitations Act - debt financing and securities - impact | 300(L) - 302(L) | 8 |
| Limitations Act, 2002 - debt financing and secured transactions | 300(L) - 302(L) | 8 |
| Limited and unlimited guarantees | 298(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Limited Liability Partnerships (LLP) | 159(R) - 160(L) | 3 |
| Limited Partnership vs Incorporation - Employees vs Management Rights | 152(L) | 8.7 |
| Limited Partnerships - “Person” - Limited Partnerships Act | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Agreements | 159(LR) | 2.5 |
| Limited Partnerships - applicable legislation | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Assignment of a limited partner’s interest | 158(LR) | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Both General and Limited partner | 158(R) | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Corporation as general partner (liability) | 159(R) | 2.5 |
| Limited Partnerships - Declaration of registration | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Limited partnerships - dissolution of | 158(R) - 159(L) | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Employees (as opposed to owners) | 152(L) | 8.7 |
| Limited Partnerships - Extra-provincial limited partnerships - requirements to operate in Ontario | 159(L) | 2.4 |
| Limited Partnerships - Extra-provincial registration & governing laws | 159(L) | 2.4 |
| Limited Partnerships - Formation | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - General partner as a corporation (liability) | 159(R) | 2.5 |
| Limited Partnerships - General partner responsibilities and liabilities | 158(R) | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Income determination | 161(L) | 4 |
| Limited Partnerships - ITA - Partner's at risk amount - s. 96(2.2) - s. 96(2.1)(b) | 147(L) | 2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Liability | 146(R) - 147(L) | 2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Limited partner | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Loan to partnership | 157(R) | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Loss of limited liability | 158(L) | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Order of payment | 158(R) - 159(L) | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Priorities of payment | 158(R) - 159(L) | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Priority of creditors upon dissolution | 158(R) - 159(L) | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Subject to (legislation) | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Substituted Limited Partner | 158(LR) | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Taxation | 161(L) | 4 |
| Limited Partnerships - Taxation - deduction of business losses | 161(L) | 4 |
| Limited partnerships (LP) | 157(L) | 2 |
| Limiting collection - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(R) | 4.4 |
| Limiting Personal Liability - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| Limiting use, disclosure, and retention - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(R) - 419(L) | 4.5 |
| Limits on elected amount of rollover | 261(L) | 8.5 |
| Liquidated damages - Breach of contract - buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 402(LR) | 3.1.5 |
| Liquidation - Bankrupt's Assets - Sale of Real Property - Land Registration Reform Act - Implied Covenants | 323(L) | 9.2.1 |
| Liquidation - corporation - preference/special shares - liquidation preference | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Liquidation - Matrimonial Home, Special Considerations - Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| Liquidation - preference shares - liquidation preference return of capital to shareholder | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Liquidation - Sale of Real Property | 323(L) | 9.2 |
| Liquidation - series of preference shares - rights | 239(R) | 7 |
| Liquidation - the case for restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Liquidator - voluntary winding-up | 267(R) | 10.1.2 |
| Liquidator - voluntary winding-up | 267(R) - 268(L) | 10.1.2(a) |
| List of accredited investors - Accredited investor exemption - Prospectus exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| List of prospectus exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| LLP - carrying on business | 159(R) - 160(L) | 3 |
| LLP - change from general partnership | 160(L) | 3 |
| LLP - Groups of Professionals | 147(L) | 2 |
| LLP - Liability | 146(R) - 147(L) | 2 |
| LLP - Liability - Partnerships Act - Subsection 10(2)-(3.1) | 147(L) | 2 |
| LLP - minimum insurance requirement for each partner in LLP | 160(L) | 3 |
| LLP - Negligence - Liability | 147(L) | 2 |
| LLP - partner’s liability | 159(R) | 3 |
| LLP - requirements for carrying on business | 159(R) - 160(L) | 3 |
| LMIA - corporate restructuring- temporary foreign workers | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - exemptions | 391(LR) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - exemptions - CUSMA / CETA / CUKTCA | 391(LR) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - exemptions - CUSMA / CETA / CUKTCA - Intra-company transferee | 391(R) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - exemptions - CUSMA / CETA / CUKTCA - Professional | 391(R) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - exemptions - International Mobility Program | 391(L) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - exemptions - requirement to submit job offer to IRCC and additional fees | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - factors | 390(LR) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - info businesses must provide | 390(R) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - labour market impact assessment | 390(L) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| LMIA - temporary foreign workers | 390(L) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Loan agreement - amendment - guarantor - confirmation of guarantee | 298(R) - 299(L) | 5.6 |
| Loan agreement - Bank Act security - agreement concerning loans and advances | 297(R) | 4.5 |
| Loan agreement - Canadian dollars | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Loan agreement - commitment letter | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Loan agreement - entire agreement provision | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Loan agreement - replacing commitment letter | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Loan agreement - structuring the agreements | 288(L) | 1.3 |
| Loan agreement - subordination of indebtedness | 299(R) | 7.1 |
| Loan arrangements - structuring (debt financing) | 288(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Loans and guarantees - Unanimous shareholder agreements (USA) - common provisions | 230(R) | 3.3 |
| Location of intangible assets - perfecting PPSA security | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| Location of shareholder meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Location of tangible assets - perfecting PPSA security | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| Locked-box Transactions - effective date - purchase and sale - share purchase - commercial considerations | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Lockouts and strikes - labour law | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Lockouts and Strikes - Replacement workers | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Lockouts and Strikes - strike vote | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| London interbank offered rate (LIBOR) - financing SEE: LIBOR | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Loss - Sole Proprietorship - Carryforward/Carryback - Offset Income - ITA s. 111(1)(a) | 146(L) | 1 |
| Loss carryforwards - asset sale - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(i) |
| Loss carryforwards - change of control - tax issues - share purchase | 456(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3(b) |
| Loss carryforwards - Non-capital loss/business losses | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Loss Carryovers (Tax) - Partnerships vs Corporations | 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Low Rate Income Pool - new "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Low Rate Income Pool (LRIP) | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Low tax rate (CCPCs) - Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(ii) |
| Lower limit of s.85 rollover - elected amount | 261(R) - 262(L) | 8.5.2 |
| Lower limit of s.85 rollover - non-share consideration | 261(R) - 262(L) | 8.5.2(b) |
| Lowndes v Summit Ford Sales - reasonable notice of termination | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Loyalty and good faith - General partnerships | 156(LR) | 1.3.4 |
| LPA - Limited Partnerships Act | 157(L) | 2 |
| LRA - Labour Relations Act - receiver | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| LRIP - Low Rate Income Pool - new "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| LSA - Law Society Act - partnerships - lawyers & LLP’s SEE ALSO: Limited Liability Partnerships | 159(R) - 160(L) | 3 |
| LTT (Land Transfer Tax) - winding-up | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| **M** |  |  |
| M&P - Manufacturing and processing profits deduction (business income) | 174(R) - 175(L) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Machtinger v HOJ - termination - notice agreed to by parties | 378(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Maintaining perfection - PPSA s. 48 | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Making Demand for repayment of the loan | 352(L) | 18 |
| Management information circular - going private transaction | 256(L) | 6 |
| Management information circular - shareholder proposal | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Management of a partnership | 162(L) | 5.6 |
| Managing director - appointment of | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Managing director - Officer - Qualifications | 221(R) - 222(L) | 3.2 |
| Mandatory mediation - discharge of individual bankrupt - bankruptcy | 325(R) | 13.2.6 |
| Mandatory payments - debt financing - direct loan | 288(LR) | 1.3.1(d) |
| Manufacturing and processing profits deduction | 174(R) - 175(L) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Marchen v Dams Ford Lincoln Sales Ltd. - Dismissal - Damages - Failure to Provide Notice | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Master Franchise - Franchise - Definition | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Material change - continuous disclosure - securities | 284(LR) | 5.1 |
| Material change - definition - continuous disclosure - securities | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Material change - report - continuous disclosure - securities | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Material fact - securities - definition | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Material variation in risk - confirmation of guarantee | 298(R) - 299(L) | 5.6 |
| Matrimonial conflict and corporation's shareholdings - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Family Law Act | 232(LR) | 3.5 |
| Matrimonial Home - Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| McDiarmid Lumber Ltd. v God's Lake First Nation - s. 90 deeming provision - Crown treaty obligation | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| McGillivray Restaurant Ltd. v Canada - Corporate tax - associated corporations share small business deduction | 173(R) | 5.3.1(a)(iii) |
| McIntyre v Hockin - Condonation of workplace misconduct | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| McIntyre v Hockin - dismissal for cause - condonation - further misconduct | 379(L) | 4.2.3 |
| McKinlay Transport Limited v R SEE: Tax - demands for information - McKinlay Transport | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| McKinley v BC Tel - disciplinary sanctions - employer remedies | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| McKinley v BC Tel - just cause for dismissal - proportionality | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Measure of damages (buyer or seller) - Seller and Buyer Remedies - Contractual Remedies under the SGA - Sale of Goods | 410(L) | 5.1, 5.2 |
| Measurement of Damages - Remedies for Breach - CISG - Sale of Goods | 412(LR) | 6.3 |
| Meetings - board of directors | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Meetings - directors - notice of | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Meetings - directors - waiver of notice | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Meetings - shareholders - proposals | 224(L) | 4.2.5 |
| Meetings - shareholders - voting by proxy | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Meetings of directors - transaction of business - residency standards | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Meetings of shareholders | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Meetings of shareholders - conduct of meeting | 226(R) | 4.3.7 |
| Meetings of shareholders - materials to be distributed/circulated | 226(L) | 4.3.5 |
| Meetings of shareholders - resolutions in writing | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Meetings of shareholders - voting rights - principles governing | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Meetings of shareholders - who may call | 226(LR) | 4.3.6 |
| Member of the public - private issuer exemption - prospectus | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Mercantile agent - ownership - title to goods - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Merchantable Quality - Default Provisions - CISG - Sale of Goods | 411(R) | 6.2 |
| Merger - Corporate tax (SEE “Amalgamation”) | 186(R) - 187(L) | Appendix |
| Metcalfe and Mansfield Alternative Investments - CCAA - compromise of claims against 3rd parties | 442(L) | 5.7 |
| Methods of Carrying on Business (i.e. choosing the best method) | 151(R) | 8.4 |
| MI 61-101 - minority shareholders - protections | 285(L) | 6 |
| Minimum amount exemption - Prospectus exemption | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| Minimum insurance requirement for each partner - LLP | 160(L) | 3 |
| Minimum number of directors - non-offering corporations | 219(R) - 220(L) | 3.5 |
| Minimum number of directors - Offering corporations | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Minister of National Revenue - (MNR) - duties of the minister upon receiving Notice of Objection | 201(L) | 2.4.5 |
| Minister’s Order - PPSA - registration | 293(R) | 3.1 |
| Ministry of Government and Consumer Services - BNA - Business Names Act - Filing - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| Ministry of Public and Business Service Delivery | 145(L) | 1 |
| Minority holders - voting shares - election of directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Minority shareholders - required to support majority transaction - drag-alongs - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(R) - 232(L) | 3.4.5 |
| Minority shareholders - vote - going private transactions | 255(R) | 6 |
| Minott v O’Shanter Development - reasonable notice of termination | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Minutes SEE: Corporation - minutes | 214(R) | 4 |
| Misrepresentation - investor protections - prospectus - disclosure | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Misrepresentation - of tax matters by third parties | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Misrepresentation - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Misrepresentation - prospectus - investor protections | 282(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Mitchell v Peguis Indian Band - Aboriginal - insolvency - paramount location test | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Mitigate (duty to) - employee remedies | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Mitigating loss - Remedies for Breach - CISG - Sale of Goods | 412(R) | 6.3 |
| MNR (Minister of National Revenue) - duties of the minister upon receiving Notice of Objection | 201(L) | 2.4.5 |
| MNR v RBC Life Insurance Co SEE: Tax - demands for information - MNR v RBC Life Insurance Co | 205(LR) | 3.2.2 |
| Model Law on Cross-Border Insolvency, UNCITRAL - CCAA - international insolvency | 444(L) | 5.15 |
| Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(LR) | 3.3.11 |
| Money Laundering Legislation - applicable regulations - legal private practice record keeping (Money Laundering Regulations, ss. 33.3-33.5) | 475(LR) | 8.4 |
| Money Laundering Legislation - applicable regulations - overview | 475(LR) | 8.4 |
| Money Laundering Legislation - applicable rules - rules re: payments > $25 million | 475(R) | 8.4 |
| Monitor - CCAA | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Monitor - CCAA - must send notice of order to creditors with claims > $1000 | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Monitor liability - CCAA | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Mortgage - debt financing | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Mortgage - security interest | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Mortgages Act - Enforcement SEE: Enforcement - Mortgages Act security | 363(R) - 364(L) | 22.2 |
| Motor vehicle - PPSA search | 306(R) | 3.1.6(d) |
| Motor vehicles - perfecting - PPSA | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Multiple security interests - one financing statement | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Multiple-entry temporary resident visa - business visitor | 389(R) - 390(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Municipally owned corporation - Aboriginal - tax exemption | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| **N** |  |  |
| Name - change of corporate name (non-number) | 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Name change of corporation - continuance | 248(L) | 3.1 |
| Name of business - Sole Proprietorship - Litigation | 145(L) | 1 |
| Name of Business - Sole Proprietorship - Litigation - Rules of Civil Procedure 8.07(1) | 145(L) | 1 |
| Name of corporation  SEE: Corporation - name selection | 211(R) - 213(L) | 3.1 |
| Name search - businesses and partnerships | 304(LR) | 2.2 - 2.3 |
| Names - partnerships | 155(R) | 1.2 |
| Nature of shareholder meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Necessary implication - Implied terms - Seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Negative covenant - PMSI exception - general security agreement | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Negative pledge - debt financing and secured transactions | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Negative pledge - inducing breach of contract - secured transactions and debt financing | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Negative pledge - non-security | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Negative pledge - PMSI exception - general security agreement | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Negligence - Partnership - LLP - Liability | 147(L) | 2 |
| Nemo dat quod non habet (can’t transfer a title better than you own) - ownership - title to goods - buy-side terms | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Nemo dat quod non habet Exception - transfer by someone don’t have title - ownership - Title to goods - Buy-side terms | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Net Capital Losses | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Net Capital Losses - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Net operating loss - federal corporate income tax - business losses | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Net Operating Loss (NOL) (Non-Capital Losses) - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Net Operating Loss (non-capital loss) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Net-capital losses - rollover - amalgamation | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| New "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| NFP - Non-share capital corporations | 150(LR) | 7 |
| NI 31-103 - market participants - registration - securities | 285(LR) | 6 |
| NI 41-101 - securities - prospectus requirements | 280(L) | 4.1.2 |
| NI 44-101 - short form prospectus - securities | 282(R) - 283(L) | 4.2.1 |
| NI 44-102 - shelf prospectus - securities | 283(LR) | 4.2.2 |
| NI 44-103 - securities - pricing after final prospectus | 281(LR) | 4.1.5 |
| NI 45-106 - accredited investor exemption - prospectus | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| NI 45-106 - List of prospectus exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| NI 45-106 - minimum amount exemption - prospectus | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| NI 45-106 - Offering Memorandums | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - commission and finder’s fee | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - finder’s fee and commission | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - private issuer exemption - Transfer restrictions | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - commission and finder’s fee | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - finder’s fee and commission | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 - Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - Transfer restrictions | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| NI 45-106 / Rule 45-501 - prospectus exempt distributions | 274(R) | 3 |
| NI 51-102 - continuous disclosure - reporting issuer | 284(L) | 5-5.1 |
| NI 51-102 - material change - reporting issuer | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| NI 62-104 - TOB - issuer bids | 285(L) | 6 |
| No contracting out - renewals of limitation periods | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| No fixed record date - shareholders meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| No notice - wrongful dismissal - civil action for damages | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| No separate legal existence - characteristics of general partnership | 155(R) | 1.3.1 |
| No-board report - strikes and lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| NOL - Net Operating Loss (non-capital loss) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| NOL (Net Operating Loss) [Non-Capital Losses] - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Non-arm’s length transactions - asset purchase considerations - purchase and sale | 458(L) - 459(L) | 5.1 |
| Non-arm’s length relationships (tax) - share purchase from shareholder | 264(R) | 9 |
| Non-automatic discharge of bankrupt | 325(L) | 13.2.3 |
| Non-capital losses - carryforward | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Non-capital losses - corporations | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Non-capital losses - federal corporate income tax | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Non-capital losses - net operating loss (NOL) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Non-capital losses - partnerships | 160(R) | 4 |
| Non-capital losses - rollover - amalgamation | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Non-Capital Losses (Net operating Loss (NOL)) - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Non-competition clauses - restrictive covenants - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Non-compliance - Penalty - BNA - Business Names Act - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| Non-compliance with ISC register requirements - directors and officers | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Non-compliance with ISC register requirements - directors and officers | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Non-compliance with ISC register requirements - penalties for corporation | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Non-compliance with ISC register requirements - shareholders | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Non-compliance with ISC register requirements- shareholders | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Non-compliance with notice requirements re: disposition of collateral - PPSA | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Non-consumer debtors - BIA - proposals - restructuring | 429(R) | 4.1 |
| Non-consumer proposals - BIA - restructuring | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Non-cumulative dividends | 238(L) | 6.1.1 |
| Non-delegation - directors’ powers | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Non-depreciable and depreciable assets - amalgamation | 253(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Non-depreciable property (SEE “capital property”) | 190(R) | Appendix |
| Non-disclosure agreement - Purchase and sale | 447(R) | 2 |
| Non-eligible dividends - DTC rules -post 2013 | 168(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Non-exempt Franchise Relationship - Consequences of Non-exempt franchise relationship - Franchise Legislation - Sale of Goods | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Non-individual debtor - perfecting - PPSA - jurisdiction | 294(L) | 3.2 |
| Non-offering corporations - minimum number of directors | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Non-possessory lien - amount of lien | 350(R) - 351(L) | 16.3 |
| Non-possessory lien - bankruptcy | 351(L) | 16.4 |
| Non-possessory lien - priority | 350(R) | 16.2.2 |
| Non-possessory lien - requirements to obtain | 350(R) | 16.2.1 |
| Non-possessory liens - RSLA | 350(R) | 16.2 |
| Non-Possessory Liens - Searches - PPSA | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Non-PPSA security - relevance of title/ownership | 338(L) | 3, 3.1 |
| Non-profit - Charity - 3 criteria | 150(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - corporation - Aboriginal - tax exemption | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Non-profit - corporation - Aboriginal - tax exemption - Gull Bay Development Corporation v R | 425(R) - 426(L) | 5.4 |
| Non-profit - Corporation - Purpose (commercial vs other) | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Definition - ITA - s. 149(1)(l) | 150(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Delegation - Trustees (Compared to Directors) | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Dissolution | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Distribution of Property | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Duration of Activity - Trust vs Corporation | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Form of organization - Considerations | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Incorporation | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Incorporation - Articles of Incorporation | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Incorporation (Federal, Provincial) | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Incorporation (Federal) - Canada Not-for-Profit Corporations Act - Canada Corporations Act | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Incorporation with/without share capital | 150(LR) | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Information Return - Tax | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - ITA Income (tax exempt) - ss. 149(1)(f) and (l) | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Liability - Form of organization | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Members (participants called 'members' rather than 'shareholders') | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Monetary Gain - Remuneration (operations carried on without monetary gain) | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - ONCA - Not-for-Profit Corporations Act - Provincial - Transitional Provision | 150(R) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Organization - Application of PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| Non-profit - Tax - ITA - s. 149(1)(l) | 150(L) | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Tax filing - ITA - s. 149(12) | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - Taxation | 151(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit - vs Charity | 150(L) | 7 |
| Non-profit and Charities | 150(L) | 7 |
| Non-share capital corporations - Special Act Corporations | 217(L) | 6.3 |
| Non-share consideration - asset purchase from shareholder - ordering rules | 262(R) | 8.6 |
| Non-share consideration - lower limit of rollover | 261(R) - 262(L) | 8.5.2(b) |
| Non-share consideration - s. 85 rollover transfer | 260(R) | 8.3 |
| Non-Solicitation Agreement - restrictive covenants - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Non-union - successor employer - receiver liability | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Not-For Profit Corporations Act, 2010 (ONCA) | 217(LR) | 6.3 |
| Not-for-profit - NFP | 150(L) | 7 |
| Not-for-profit - SEE “non-profit” | 150(L) | 7 |
| Notice - Agreed to by Parties | 378(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Notice - BIA - repayment demand s. 244 | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Notice - BIA s. 244 | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Notice - calling a meeting of shareholders - amending articles - special resolution | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Notice - common law reasonable notice | 352(L) | 18.1.1 |
| Notice - disposition of collateral under security | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e) |
| Notice - disposition of collateral under security - content and notice period | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iii) |
| Notice - non-compliance under PPSA | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Notice - Notice and Severance - ESA | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Notice - Notice and Severance - ESA - dismissal for cause | 379(LR) | 4.2.4 |
| Notice - notice period - shareholders meetings | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Notice - obligation - receivership - BIA | 357(R) - 358(L) | 21.1.5(c)(i) |
| Notice - of application - CCAA | 438(R) | 5.3.2 |
| Notice - of Dispute, Bankruptcy | 317(LR) | 5.3.4 |
| Notice - of Intention - Bank Act - Security Searches | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Notice - of intention - Bank Act security s. 427 | 297(L) | 4.3 |
| Notice - of intention - BIA - restructuring - application of stay to claims against directors | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Notice - of intention - BIA - restructuring - application of stay to Crown | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| Notice - of intention - BIA - restructuring - application of stay to regulatory bodies | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| Notice - of Intention - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| Notice - of Intention - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings - application to secured creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| Notice - of intention - BIA - restructuring - lifting stay by creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Notice - of intention - stay against termination of agreements with debtor | 425(L) | 4.7.7(a)(b) |
| Notice - of intention (NOI) - BIA - requirements | 430(R) | 4.4.1 |
| Notice - of intention (NOI) - proposals - BIA | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| Notice - of Meeting - directors | 220(R) - 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Notice - of Meeting - directors - waiver of | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Notice - of objection - Tax SEE: Tax - notice - of objection; Tax - objections | 200(L) - 201(L) | 2.4 |
| Notice - of Shareholders Meeting - form and content | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Notice - of Shareholders Meeting - shareholder | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Notice - proposal to export - continuing under another jurisdiction | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Notice - removal of fixtures and accessions (PPSA) | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Notice - requirement - sale of collateral under PPSA | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(i) |
| Notice - Requirement - Shareholders meetings | 225(R) | 4.3.3 |
| Notice - to creditors - BIA - requirements | 430(R) | 4.4.2 |
| Notice - to creditors of bankruptcy | 325(R) | 13.2.5 |
| Notice - waivers and exemptions from PPSA notice | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iv) |
| Notice - who is entitled to notice from secured party | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(ii) |
| Notifiable Transactions - Tax - ITA s. 237.4 | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| NUANS (corporate name search system) | 212(LR) | 3.1 |
| Number of directors | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Number of directors - change in | 246(R) | 1.4 |
| Number of directors - cumulative voting | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Number of directors - non-offering corporations | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Number of directors - offering corporations | 219(R) - 220(L) | 2.4 |
| Number of shares - Reasons for/against limiting share number - flexibility in share issuance | 234(L) | 2.2 |
| Number of shares - Reasons for/against limiting share number - tax planning, conversion rights | 234(L) | 2.2 |
| Number of shares corporation can issue | 233(R) - 234(L) | 2.2 |
| Number of shares in a class SEE: Corporate capital - number of shares in a class | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| **O** |  |  |
| OBCA - Incorporation - requirement to file a return with information about the corporation (CIA, s.2) | 216(L) | 5 |
| OBCA - oppression remedy - s. 248(2) | 336(LR) | 18.2 |
| OBCA s. 108 - shareholder agreements - definition | 229(L) | 1 |
| OBCA s. 108 - shareholder agreements - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - definition | 229(L) | 1 |
| OBCA s. 108(5) - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - grants USA shareholders rights, powers, duties, liabilities of directors | 230(L) | 2 |
| OBCA s. 140.2(1) - private corporations - ISC register | 243(L-R) | 13.22 |
| OBCA s. 140.2(1) - private corporations - register of individuals with significant control | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| OBCA s. 140.2(1) - public corporations - exemption from ISC register | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| OBCA s. 140.2(1) - public corporations - exemption from register of individuals with significant control | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| OBCA s. 141 - share register - requirements | 242(R) | 13.1 |
| OBCA s. 149(9) - notice of the appointment of auditor or accountant | 216(LR) | 5 |
| OBCA s. 170 - special authorizations required for changes affecting more than one class of shares | 240(L) | 8 |
| OBCA s. 23(3) - where share may not be issued | 234(L) | 3 |
| OBCA s. 25 - creating series in a class of preference shares - amending articles | 239(R) | 7 |
| OBCA s. 26 - preference shares - pre-emptive rights | 239(R) | 6.6 |
| OBCA s. 27 - convertible securities | 240(L) | 9 |
| OBCA s. 30-31 - redemption and purchase of shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| OBCA s. 30(2) - solvency test - acquisition of corporation’s own shares by private contract | 241(L) | 11.2 |
| OBCA s. 31 - exceptions to s. 30(2) solvency test - acquisition of corporation’s own shares by private contract | 241(R) | 11.2 |
| OBCA s. 32 - solvency test - acquisition of corporation’s own shares in accordance with conditions specified in articles | 241(R) | 11.3 |
| OBCA s. 94 - requirement to call annual meeting - within certain timeframes | 216(R) | 5 |
| OBCA s.140.2(1) - individuals with significant control (defined) - ISC register | 243(L) | 13.2.2 |
| OBCA s.140.2(1) - ISC register - obligations of shareholders to reply to request for information | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| OBCA s.140.2(3)-(4) - updating the ISC register | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| OBCA s.141 - share register - requirements | 233(R) | 7.8, 8 |
| OBCA s.168 - amendment to articles - change in number of directors | 246(R) | 1.4 |
| OBCA s.168 - amendment to articles - increase in authorized capital | 245(R) | 1.1 |
| OBCA s.168 - change to shareholder rights | 240(L) | 8 |
| OBCA s.168 - change to shareholder rights - voting | 245(L) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| OBCA s.170 - preferential shares - voting rights | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| OBCA s.258.1(1) - non-compliance with ISC register requirements - penalties for corporation | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| OBCA s.30 - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(L) | 11 |
| OBCA s.30-31 - redemption and purchase of shares | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.2, 11.3, 11.4 |
| OBCA s.32 - redemption of shares | 241(R) | 11.3 |
| OBCA ss. 140-141 - corporation - records and registers | 216(L) | 5 |
| OBCA ss. 30 and 32 - solvency requirements - redemption of shares - preference shares may be subject to | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| OBCA ss. 54-56 - share certificate - shareholder entitlement | 216(L) | 5 |
| OBCA ss. 54-56 - share certificate - shareholder entitlement | 242(R) | 1.2 |
| Objections and appeals - provincial corporate tax - CRA procedure | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Obligations of shareholders to reply to request for information - ISC register - | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| OCA - Corporations Act - Non-profit - Incorporation (Provincial) - Amended | 150(R) | 7 |
| OCAP - First Nations - Privacy Law | 420(LR) | 6 |
| OCAP - FNIGC | 420(LR) | 6 |
| Occupation Rights - Trustee in Bankruptcy | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Occupational health and safety | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational health and safety - right to refuse unsafe work | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Occupational health and safety - right to refuse unsafe work - excluded occupations | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Occupational health and safety - workplace harassment - sexual harassment | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Occupational health and safety - workplace harassment, bullying and violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) - health and safety committees | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) - health and safety representative | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Offences - Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 3 |
| Offences - tax SEE: Tax - offences | 207(R) | 3.6 |
| Offer to finance  SEE: Commitment Letters | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Offering corporations - financial reporting to Ontario Securities Commission | 224(LR) | 4.2.5 |
| Offering corporations - minimum number of directors | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Offering memorandum - definition (broad and voluntary) | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Offering memorandum - definition (narrow and mandatory) | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Offering memorandum - liability for misrepresentation | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Offering memorandum - Misrepresentation | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Offering memorandum - rights of action (of purchaser) | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Offering memorandum - risk | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Offering memorandum - term sheets | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Offering Memorandums - prospectus exemptions | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Office of the Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA - privacy law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Officers - appointment, duties and responsibilities | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - authority of | 222(R) | 3.4 |
| Officers - director qualifications | 219(L) | 2.2 |
| Officers - Duties | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - duty of care | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - duty to disclose interests, including material contracts | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - fiduciary duty | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - indemnification and insurance | 222(LR) | 3.6 |
| Officers - Indoor Management rule | 222(R) | 3.5 |
| Officers - Liability insurance | 222(LR) | 3.6 |
| Officers - Managing director - Qualifications | 221(R) - 222(L) | 3.2 |
| Officers - overview | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - qualifications | 221(R) - 222(L) | 3.2 |
| Officers - resident requirement | 221(R) - 222(L) | 3.2 |
| Officers - Responsibilities | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Officers - term of office | 222(L) | 3.3 |
| Officers and agents of corporation SEE: Corporation - officers and agents | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Officers of corporation SEE: Corporation - officers and agents | 215(R) | 4.4 |
| Offset Income - Business (non-capital) Loss - Sole Proprietorship | 146(L) | 1 |
| Offshore Tax Informant Program (OTIP) | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| OHSA - Occupational Health and Safety Act | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| OHSA - right to refuse unsafe work | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| OHSA - right to refuse unsafe work - s. 43(3) | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| OHSA - workplace harassment and violence | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| OLRA - labour law | 382(R) - 383(L) | 8 |
| OLRA - OLRB - Violation of good faith - collective bargaining | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| OLRA - Ontario Labour Relations Act - labour law | 382(R) - 383(L) | 8 |
| OLRA - Unfair Labour Practices - threats or discrimination on basis of exercise of rights under the OLRA | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| OLRB - “appropriateness” of proposed bargaining unit | 383(L) | 9 |
| OLRB - binding interest arbitration - unsuccessful first collective bargaining | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| OLRB - Collective bargaining - request for requisite information | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| OLRB - Hearing - Unfair Labour Practice - remediary powers | 385(L) | 10 |
| OLRB - Ontario Labour Relations Board - labour law | 382(R) - 383(L) | 8 |
| OLRB - Ontario labour relations board - receivers and unionized businesses | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| OLRB - unfair labour practices - powers & remedies | 385(L) | 10 |
| ONCA - Not-For-Profit - Corporations - Coming into force | 150(R) | 7 |
| ONCA - Not-for-Profit Corporations Act - Non-profit - incorporation (Provincial) | 150(R) | 7 |
| One level of tax - vendor’s share sale - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 448(R) | 3.1.2(b) |
| One-year bar - union certification - unsuccessful after ballots counted | 383(L) | 9 |
| One-year bar - union certification - withdrawal of application | 383(L) | 9 |
| One-year bar for trade union - union certification | 383(L) | 9 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act (OLRA) - Purpose of Act | 382(R) - 383(L) | 8 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Board - OLRB - Framework | 382(R) - 383(L) | 8 |
| Ontario labour relations board - receivers and unionized businesses | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Ontario provincial corporate income (general, small business, M&P) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Ontario Provincial Income Tax (corporate, small business, M&P - SEE: Provincial) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Ontario Securities Act - Distribution - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Ontario Securities Act - IPO - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Ontario Securities Act - IPO Implications - Reporting Issuer or Public Company | 273(L) | 1 |
| Ontario Securities Act - objectives | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Ontario Securities Act - Reporting Issuer - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Ontario Securities Act - Security - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Ontario Securities Act - Trade - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Ontario Securities Act - underlying policy | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Ontario securities commission (OSC) - responsibilities | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Oosterbosch v FAG Aerospace Inc - termination and severance pay - dismissal for cause | 379(LR) | 4.2.4 |
| Open work permit - temporary foreign workers | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Openness - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(L) | 4.8 |
| Opinions, Legal - Elements / Components | 309(LR) | 6 |
| Opinions, Legal - Introduction | 309(L) | 5 |
| Opinions, Legal - Scope and Structure of an Opinion | 309(LR) | 6 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications | 309(R) | 7 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Agreements Binding on Others | 310(LR) | 7.5 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Authenticity of Documents | 309(R) | 7.1 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Currency of Searches | 309(R) - 310(L) | 7.2 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Enforcement Subject to Creditors’ Rights | 310(L) | 7.3 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Enforcement Subject to Equitable Remedies | 310(L) | 7.3 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Judgment Currency - Only Canadian Dollars | 310(L) | 7.4 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - Law of Other Jurisdictions | 310(R) | 7.7 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - No Opinion as to Priority of Security Interests over Personal Property | 310(R) | 7.6 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - No Opinion Regarding Title to Personal Property | 310(R) | 7.6 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Assumptions and Qualifications - No Title Registry for Personal Property in Ontario | 310(R) | 7.6 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions | 310(R) | 8 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Authorization, Execution, and Delivery | 311(L) | 8.3 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Corporate Capacity and Power | 311(L) | 8.2 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Enforceability | 311(LR) | 8.4 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Incorporation | 310(R) | 8.1 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - No Opinion as to Title to Shares | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Securities Registration | 311(R) | 8.5 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Security Rank / Priority | 311(R) | 8.6 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Share Capital | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Opinions, Legal - Standard Opinions - Valid and Binding Obligation | 311(LR) | 8.4 |
| Oppression remedy - CBCA - unsecured creditors’ remedies - s. 248(3) | 336(R) | 18.2.4 |
| Oppression remedy - complainant | 336(L) | 18.2.2 |
| Oppression remedy - complainant - definition | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy - director or officer remedies - discretion of court | 336(LR) | 18.2.3 |
| Oppression remedy - minority shareholders - requires directors and majority to act as near-fiduciary | 228(L) | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy - OBCA - s. 248(2) | 336(LR) | 18.2 |
| Oppression remedy - personal harm requirement - Rea v Wildeboer | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy - proper parties - s.245 | 336(L) | 18.2.2 |
| Oppression remedy - proper parties - unsecured creditors’ remedies | 336(L) | 18.2.2 |
| Oppression remedy - remedies - unsecured creditors’ remedies | 336(LR) | 18.2 |
| Oppression remedy - required elements - unsecured creditors’ remedies, security holder, director, officer | 336(L) | 18.2.1 |
| Oppression remedy - shareholder remedies | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy or derivative action - Rea v Wildeboer - oppression remedy focuses on effects of conduct on complainant | 228(L) | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy or derivative action - Rea v Wildeboer - personal harm requirement | 228(L) | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy ordered - caveat to share capital advantages to corporation | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Oppression remedy vs derivative action - Rea v Wildeboer | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Opting out (when to) - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - sale of goods | 412(R) | 6.4 |
| Opting Out of CISG (when to) - CISG - Sale of goods | 412(R) | 6.4 |
| Order-making powers of Federal Court - Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration | 417(L) | 3 |
| Orders available at discharge hearing | 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Ordinary resolution - Election of directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Ordinary resolution - removal/replacement of directors | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Organization - Definition - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 416(R) | 2.2.2 |
| OSA - Distribution - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.3 |
| OSA - Ontario Securities Act - objectives | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| OSA - Ontario Securities Act - underlying policy | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| OSA - s.138.3 - liabilities | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| OSA - Security - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.1 |
| OSA - Trade - Definition | 274(L) | 2.2.2 |
| OSC - prospectus requirements - OSA s. 53(1) | 274(L) | 2.2 |
| OSC - responsibilities | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Other provisions (contractual) - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(L) | 3.3 |
| Other taxes - tax considerations - purchase and sale - Exceptions to general preferences - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iv) |
| OTIP (Offshore Tax Informant Program) | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| Outstanding Share Capital - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Over-integration - Tax | 165(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Over-subscription right - pre-emptive rights - USA - common provisions | 230(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Overdue payments (interest on) - Payment - Sell-Side Terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 404(LR) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Owner-Manager - ABIL - ITA s. 39(1)(c) | 182(L) | 6.6 |
| Owner-Manager - compensation - corporate tax considerations | 183(L) | 7 |
| Owner-Manager - compensation (corporate tax) | 183(L) | 7 |
| Owner-Manager - liability to pay accrued bonus | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| Owner-Manager - year-end bonus down to $500,000 | 183(L) | 7.1 |
| Ownership - shares - incidental rights to ownership | 233(L) | 1 |
| Ownership - title to goods - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| **P** |  |  |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - calculation for a particular share | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - computing | 256(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Paid-Up Capital (PUC) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - deemed dividend - ITA s. 84 | 234(R) | 5.1 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - definition and general principles  SEE: Appendix - Gloss. of tax terms | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - difference between PUC and ACB | 236(R) | 5.4 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - differences between stated capital account and PUC | 235(R) - 236(R) | 5.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - Distinct from stated capital account | 235(R) - 236(R) | 5.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - Good practice where PUC of issued shares is affected by ITA | 236(LR) | 5.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - ITA tax rules - changes to computation of PUC | 235(R) - 236(R) | 5.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low - capital gains | 235(LR) | 5.2 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - limit on increase for share consideration in rollover transaction | 263(L) | 8.7.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - problem on issuing shares for property | 236(R) - 237(L) | 5.5 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - redemption of share or purchase of share for cancellation - excess amount paid to shareholder deemed taxable dividend | 234(R) | 5.1 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - reduction - consequences for public corporations | 257(R) | 7.1.2(b) |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - reduction in stated capital - tax considerations | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - tax grind | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) different from Stated capital account - Property transfer - Example of determining PUC of transferred share | 235(R) - 236(L) | 5.3 |
| Paquette c Quadraspec Inc - termination of employment relationship - payroll calculations | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Paramount location test - garnishment - Aboriginal | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1-4.3 |
| Paramount location test - insolvency - Aboriginal | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Parent corporation - winding-up - subsidiary into parent - disposition of shares of subsidiary - (calculation of proceeds) | 270(L) - 271(R) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Parent corporation - winding-up - subsidiary into parent - Increase in acquisition cost of assets | 271(LR) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Parent corporation - winding-up -subsidiary into parent | 270(L) - 271(R) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Parent corporation - winding-up of a wholly owned subsidiary into parent - losses of subsidiary | 271(R) - 272(L) | 10.3 |
| Part IV tax (i.e. inter-corporate dividend received deduction) (corporate) | 176(R) | 5.3.2(d) |
| Part payment of debt - acknowledgement of liability for entire debt | 301(L) | 8.4.2(a) |
| Participating security - going private transactions | 255(L) | 6 |
| Participating shares - advantages to shareholders - no limit on profit, increased share value | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Parties to a Corporation - directors, officers, shareholders | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Partnership - “a view to profit” (2nd criteria) | 155(L) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - “agreement to carry on business in common” (3rd criteria) | 155(L) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - “business” s. 1 Partnerships Act (1st criteria) | 155(L) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - “property” - s. 21 Partnerships Act | 156(R) | 1.3.5 |
| Partnership - Aboriginal | 425(L) | 5.2 |
| Partnership - Aboriginal - tax exemption - connecting factors | 425(LR) | 5.2 |
| Partnership - Aboriginal - tax exemption- non-aboriginal partners | 425(LR) | 5.2 |
| Partnership - accrual accounting (WIP) | 163(LR) | 5.10 |
| Partnership - agreement - capital contributions of partners | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Partnership - agreement - firm name | 161(R) | 5.2 |
| Partnership - agreement - management - s.24 Partnership Act | 162(L) | 5.6 |
| Partnership - agreement - new partners | 161(R) | 5.4 |
| Partnership - agreement - requirements for the admission of new partners | 161(R) | 5.4 |
| Partnership - agreement - restrictions on carrying on a competing business | 161(R) | 5.3 |
| Partnership - agreement - retirement and dissolution | 162(R) | 5.8 |
| Partnership - agreement - scope of business | 161(L) | 5.1 |
| Partnership - agreement - splitting of profits | 162(R) | 5.9 |
| Partnership - agreement - tax treatment of partnership income | 161(R) - 162(L) | 5.5 |
| Partnership - agreement - withdrawal of partner | 162(R) | 5.8 |
| Partnership - agreement - work-in-progress - docketed hours | 163(LR) | 5.10 |
| Partnership - anti-income-deferral rule | 160(L) | 4 |
| Partnership - Business (non-capital) losses | 160(R) | 4 |
| Partnership - capital cost allowance (CCA) | 160(L) | 4 |
| Partnership - Capital losses | 160(R) | 4 |
| Partnership - Characteristics of a limited partnership | 157(R) - 158(R) | 2.2 |
| Partnership - characteristics of general partnership - agency | 156(L) | 1.3.2 |
| Partnership - characteristics of general partnership - duty of loyalty and good faith | 156(LR) | 1.3.4 |
| Partnership - characteristics of general partnership - liability | 156(L) | 1.3.3 |
| Partnership - characteristics of general partnership - no separate legal existence | 155(R) | 1.3.1 |
| Partnership - characteristics of general partnership - partnership property | 156(R) | 1.3.5 |
| Partnership - Characteristics of general partnership (generally) | 155(R) | 1.3 |
| Partnership - Co-ownership (compared to) | 147(R) | 3 |
| Partnership - conflicts and differences | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Partnership - contributions other than cash | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Partnership - Costs (vs Incorporation and Sole Proprietor) | 152(L) | 8.8 |
| Partnership - criteria for existence of a partnership | 155(L) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - criteria for formation of a partnership | 155(L) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - default provisions (s.20-31 Partnerships Act) | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Definition | 146(R) | 2 |
| Partnership - dissolution - death or insolvency of partner | 162(LR) | 5.8 |
| Partnership - dissolution and retirement | 162(R) | 5.8 |
| Partnership - dissolution of a limited partnership | 158(R) - 159(L) | 2.3 |
| Partnership - dissolution of partnerships | 157(L) | 1.5 |
| Partnership - extra-provincial limited partnerships | 159(L) | 2.4 |
| Partnership - firm name - change | 161(R) | 5.2 |
| Partnership - formation of - court’s factors | 155(LR) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - formation of - defined | 155(LR) | 1.1 |
| Partnership - formation of limited partnerships | 157(R) | 2.1 |
| Partnership - general | 155(L) | 1 |
| Partnership - General Partnership | 146(R) | 2 |
| Partnership - Governing Acts | 146(R) | 2 |
| Partnership - Income flow-through | 147(L) | 2 |
| Partnership - interest on capital contribution | 156(R) | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Joint ventures (compared to) | 148(R) - 149(L) | 5 |
| Partnership - Liability of different types | 146(R) - 147(L) | 2 |
| Partnership - limited liability partnership (LLP) | 159(R) - 160(L) | 3 |
| Partnership - limited partnership (LP) | 157(L) | 2 |
| Partnership - LLP - Negligence - Liability | 147(L) | 2 |
| Partnership - management | 162(L) | 5.6 |
| Partnership - management - large number of participants | 162(L) | 5.6 |
| Partnership - mandatory retirement | 162(R) | 5.8 |
| Partnership - name search | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| Partnership - new partners | 161(R) | 5.4 |
| Partnership - Non-Capital (business) losses | 160(R) | 4 |
| Partnership - non-cash contributions | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Partnership - not eligible transferee - ITA s. 85 | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Partnership - partnership agreement | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Property Interest (Selling) - Partnership Act - s. 3 | 147(LR) | 3 |
| Partnership - registration of general partnership | 155(R) | 1.2 |
| Partnership - relation of partners to one another | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Partnership - reporting income | 160(LR) | 4 |
| Partnership - restrictions on carrying on a competing business | 161(R) | 5.3 |
| Partnership - retirement and dissolution | 162(R) | 5.8 |
| Partnership - scope of business | 161(L) | 5.1 |
| Partnership - Separate person resident - ITA - s. 96(1)(a)) | 147(L) | 2 |
| Partnership - splitting of profits | 162(R) | 5.9 |
| Partnership - Tax - Information Return Filing | 160(R) | 4 |
| Partnership - Tax - restrictions on access to small business deduction | 174(L) | 5.3.1(a)(iv) |
| Partnership - tax shelters, ITA | 161(L) | 4 |
| Partnership - tax treatment of partnership income | 161(R) - 162(L) | 5.5 |
| Partnership - Taxation - Not taxable entity | 147(L) | 2 |
| Partnership - taxation of | 160(L) - 161(L) | 4 |
| Partnership - terms of agreement b/w partners | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Types of | 146(R) | 2 |
| Partnership - vs Incorporation - Degree of control | 151(R) | 8.4 |
| Partnership - vs Incorporation - Dissolution | 151(R) | 8.3 |
| Partnership - vs Incorporation - Flexibility in Financing - Transfer Share (simpler) - Liability | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Partnership - vs Incorporation - Limiting Liability | 151(R) | 8.2 |
| Partnership - vs Incorporation - Power to Bind Others | 151(R) | 8.6 |
| Partnership - withdrawal of partner - compensation | 162(R) | 5.8 |
| Partnership Act - s. 3 - Property Interest (Selling) - Partnership | 147(LR) | 3 |
| Partnership Act - Subsection 10(2) - (3.1) - LLP - Liability | 147(L) | 2 |
| Partnership Agreement | 161(L) - 153(R) | 5 |
| Passage of Risk - Passage of Risk and Title - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key Provisions - Sale of Goods | 400(L) - 401(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Passage of Risk and Title - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 400(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Passage of Title - Passage of Risk and Title - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key Provisions - Sale of Goods | 400(LR) | 3.1.3 |
| Payment - compensation- required elements - BIA - director liability | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Payment - dividend - insolvency - redemption - elements under BIA | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Payment - dividend or redemption of shares or compensation, insolvency, exemptions - BIA - director liability | 334(R) | 17.4.4 |
| Payment - dividend or redemption of shares, insolvency - required elements - BIA - director liability | 334(L) | 17.4.2 |
| Payment - goods and services - immediate - BIA - stay of termination of agreement with debtor | 433(L) | 4.7.7(b) |
| Payment - liabilities - dissolution | 266(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Payment - purchase price - interest - tax considerations - purchase and sale - share purchase | 454(R) | 4.2.2(b) |
| Payment - purchase price - payment and sale - tax issues | 454(L) - 455(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Payment - Sell-side terms - key provisions sale of goods | 403(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Payment and sale - share purchase - payment of purchase price - tax issues | 454(L) - 455(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Penalty - BNA - Non-compliance - Business Names Act - Sole Proprietorship | 145(L) | 1 |
| Penalty - for corporation - non-compliance with ISC register requirements | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Penalty - for directors and officers - non-compliance with ISC register requirements | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Penalty - for non-compliance with ISC register requirements | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Penalty - for shareholders - non-compliance with ISC register requirements | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Penalty clause - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - common provisions - shotgun clauses | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Pension Benefits Act - deemed trust - priorities | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Pension Benefits Act - priority on wind-up | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Pension Benefits Act - underfunded pension deficiency claims - BIA - priority | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Pension contribution claims | 344(R) - 345(L) | 7 |
| Pension contribution claims - priority - BIA | 345(L) | 7.1 |
| Pension contribution claims - underfunded pension deficiency claims | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Pension contribution claims - underfunded pension deficiency claims - BIA - priority | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Pensions - underfunded pension deficiency claims | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Pensions Benefits Act - deemed trust on windup - underfunded pension deficiency claims | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Perfect integration - tax | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Perfect integration - taxation of dividends | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Perfect integration - why perfect integration does not occur | 165(R) | 2.3 |
| Perfecting - possession - PPSA | 293(LR) | 3.1 |
| Perfecting PPSA security | 293(L) - 294(L) | 3 |
| Perfecting PPSA security SEE also: PPSA - perfecting | 293(L) - 294(L) | 3.1 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - maintaining perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registering - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registering a PPSA financing statement | 294(L) - 295(L) | 3.3 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration - application to one or more security agreements | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration errors | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| Perfecting security - relevance of title/ownership - non-PPSA security | 338(L) | 3, 3.1 |
| Perfecting security - relevance of title/ownership - PPSA security | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| Perfecting security interest - PPSA | 337(LR) | 2.1 |
| Perfection - control of security interest - electronic chattel paper | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| Perfection - PPSA - maintaining | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Perfection - security interest in investment property | 295(L) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| Perfection by repossession | 348(R) | 9.4 |
| Perfection of security interest - PPSA | 337(LR) | 2.1 |
| Perfection of security interest in investment property - control | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Perfection of security interest in investment property - possession | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Perfection of security interest in investment property - registration | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Perfection of security interest in securities - registration | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Performance and Other Bonds - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 405(R) | 3.3.3 |
| Performance of obligations under security agreement - renewal of limitation periods | 300(L) | 8.4.2(b) |
| Permanent establishment test - joint ventures - Aboriginal | 425(R) | 5.3 |
| Permanent residence options - foreign workers | 392(R) - 394(L) | 16.2 |
| Permanent residence options - foreign workers - Express Entry System SEE: Express Entry | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Permitted encumbrances - general security agreement | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| Permitted encumbrances - PPSA - implied subordination | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| Permitted marketing - securities - waiting period | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Person who is privy - BIA - remedies - transfer at under value | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| Personal actions - shareholders - remedies | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Personal Income Tax Rate - Compared to Incorporation | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Accountability | 417(R) | 4.1 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Accuracy | 419(L) | 4.6 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Challenging Compliance | 419(R) | 4.10 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Consent | 418(LR) | 4.3 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Identifying Purpose | 418(L) | 4.2 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Individual Access | 419(L) | 4.9 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Limiting Collection | 418(R) | 4.4 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Limiting use, disclosure, and retention | 418(R) - 419(L) | 4.5 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Openness | 419(L) | 4.8 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Safeguards | 419(L) | 4.7 |
| Personal Information - Breaches | 419(R) | 5 |
| Personal Information - Defining “About” - Privacy Law | 416(L) | 2.2.1(a) |
| Personal Information - Defining “Form of Information” - Privacy Law | 416(R) | 2.2.1(c) |
| Personal Information - Defining “Identifiable” - Privacy Law | 416(R) | 2.2.1(b) |
| Personal information - Definitions - Privacy Law | 416(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Personal Information - PIPEDA - Definition - s.2(1) - Privacy Law | 416(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Personal Information - Privacy Law - “Form of Information” | 416(R) | 2.2.1(c ) |
| Personal Information - Privacy Law - “Identifiable” | 416(R) | 2.2.1(b) |
| Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) - Introduction - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Personal liabilities - Receivership - successor employer liabilities - non-unionized business | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Personal liabilities - Receivership - successor employer liabilities - unionized business | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Personal liabilities of receivers | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Personal liability - receivership - generally | 360(L) | 21.3.1 |
| Personal liability of receiver | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Personal liability of receiver - labour | 360(LR) | 21.3.2 |
| Personal Liability of Trustee - Bankruptcy | 321(R) | 8 |
| Personal Liability of Trustee - Bankruptcy - Employment | 321(R) | 8.1 |
| Personal Liability of Trustee - Bankruptcy - Environmental | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Personal Property - insolvency - seizure - Aboriginal | 423(R) | 4 |
| Personal Property Security Act | 289(R) - 290(L) | 2.1 |
| Personal property security act - assurance fund | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Personal Property Security Act (PPSA) - priorities SEE ALSO: PPSA | 337(L) | 1 |
| Personal services business - exclusions from definition thereof | 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Personal services business - specified shareholder | 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Personal services business (for corporate tax purposes) | 172(R) - 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Piggy-back clause - share transfers and issuances - unanimous shareholder agreements (USA) | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Piggy-back clause - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - can be used with or in lieu of right of first refusal | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Piggy-back rights/co-sale rights - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Share issuances and transfers | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| PIPEDA - “Substantially Similar” legislation - Provinces - Privacy Law | 415(R) - 416(L) | 2.1 |
| PIPEDA - 10 principles - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 4 |
| PIPEDA - 10 principles of personal information protection | 417(R) | 4 |
| PIPEDA - Application - First Nations - Privacy Law | 420(LR) | 6 |
| PIPEDA - application of - s.4 - Privacy Law | 415(LR) | 2.1 |
| PIPEDA - Breaches | 419(R) | 5 |
| PIPEDA - Defining “Personal Information” - Privacy Law | 416(L) | 2.2.1 |
| PIPEDA - Definitions - commercial activity | 416(R) | 2.2.3 |
| PIPEDA - Definitions - Form of information | 416(R) | 2.2.1(c) |
| PIPEDA - Definitions - Identifiable | 416(R) | 2.2.1(b) |
| PIPEDA - Definitions - Organization | 416(R) | 2.2.2 |
| PIPEDA - Definitions - Personal information | 416(L) | 2.2.1 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - applicability - extra-provincial law | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - applicability - PHIPA | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - international transfers | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - notification plan requirements | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - purchase of assets | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - purchase of shares | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence - share or asset transaction - purchaser to satisfy itself of PIPEDA compliance | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - due diligence re: PIPEDA and other privacy legislation | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Order-making powers of Federal Court | 417(L) | 3 |
| PIPEDA - Enforcement and administration - Privacy law | 416(R) - 417(R) | 3 |
| PIPEDA - First Nations - OCAP - Privacy Law | 420(LR) | 6 |
| PIPEDA - Non-application of - s.4 - Privacy Law | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| PIPEDA - overview | 474(L) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - personal information, definition - s. 2(1) | 474(LR) | 8.3 |
| PIPEDA - Principles - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Place of Delivery - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Place of delivery - Incoterms 2010 - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Place of shareholder meetings | 225(LR) | 4.3.2 |
| Plan - CCAA - amendments or modifications | 444(L) | 5.12 |
| Plan - CCAA - court approval | 443(L) | 5.11.1 |
| Plan - CCAA - court approval - test for court sanction | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| Plan - CCAA - creditor approval | 442(R) - 443(L) | 5.10 |
| Plan - CCAA - Crown, effect on | 444(L) | 5.14 |
| Plan - CCAA - effect | 444(L) | 5.13 |
| Plan - CCAA - effect on Crown | 444(L) | 5.14 |
| Plan - CCAA - fair and reasonable test | 443(R) - 444(L) | 5.11.2(b) |
| Plan - creditor approval - CCAA s.6 | 442(R) - 443(L) | 5.10 |
| Plan of arrangement (CCAA) - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Plan of compromise (CCAA) - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Pledge agreement - debenture security | 292(R) | 2.6.2 |
| Pledge of shares - PPSA | 292(R) | 2.4 |
| Pledgee - ownership - title to goods - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| PMSI - additional protections | 340(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - exception - negative covenant - general security agreement | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| PMSI - exception - negative pledge - general security agreement | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| PMSI - execution creditor or representative of creditors takes control of collateral - priority | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - intangibles | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - inventory | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - lease transaction (sale-leaseback) | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - non-inventory | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - perfection | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - priority - conditional sale | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - priority - equipment lessor | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - priority - permitted encumbrance - PPSA s. 38 | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| PMSI - priority - sale-leaseback | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - priority requirements - PPSA s. 33 | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - purchase money security interest | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - purchase-money security interest - general security agreement | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| PMSI - unperfected - priority | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| PMSI - vacation pay or pension deemed trusts | 340(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Political Activities (non-partisan) - Charity | 151(L) | 7 |
| Possession - definition - perfection by possession | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Possession - interim order | 354(LR) | 19.3 |
| Possession - PPSA - perfecting | 293(L-R) | 3.1 |
| Possession - taking possession of collateral - security enforcement | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| Possessory liens | 350(L) | 16.1 |
| Post-amalgamation losses | 252(R) - 253(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Post-approval of amalgamation | 250(R) - 251(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Post-Closing Filings - Bulk Sales Act - Compliance | 335(R) | 18.1.5 |
| Post-closing filings - share purchase - purchase and sale | 453(R) | 4.1.11 |
| Post-organization and shares certificates - corporation | 216(LR) | 5 |
| Potter v New Brunswick Legal Aid Services Commission - constructive dismissal | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Poulin v The Queen (2016)/Turgeon v The Queen - tax court decision - share purchases from shareholders | 265(L) | 9 |
| Powers of a corporation SEE: Corporation - powers - of a natural person | 213(L) | 3.4 |
| Powers of a court-appointed receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.3 |
| Powers of arbitrator - collective bargaining | 387(R) - 388(L) | 13 |
| Powers of directors - delegation of | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| PPSA - accessions - priority | 340(R) | 4.1.7(b) |
| PPSA - account control agreement | 291(LR) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - accounts receivable - assignment | 291(LR) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - application - conditional sale contracts | 337(R) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - application - leases (financing leases vs true leases) | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - application of the PPSA - brief | 305(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA - applies to lease for term of more than one year regardless of whether equipment lease or true lease | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - assignment - accounts receivable | 291(LR) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - attachment - priority of security interest in fixtures | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| PPSA - attachment - requirements | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - attachment - secured creditors’ security interest | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - attachment of security interest | 293(LR) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - Bank Act security priorities | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| PPSA - certificated securities and direct holding system | 291(R) | 2.4 |
| PPSA - classifying collateral - “check the box” system | 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - correcting errors - re-perfecting security - financing change statement | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| PPSA - currency date of searches | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| PPSA - debenture - financing statement - registration - general | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - debenture registration - financing statement | 294(L) - 296(L) | 3.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security | 292(L) - 293(L) | 2.6 |
| PPSA - debenture security - fixed charge | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - floating charge | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - floating charge - crystallization | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - floating charge - default of borrower | 292(R) - 293(L) | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - pledge agreement | 292(R) | 2.6.2 |
| PPSA - deemed trusts | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| PPSA - direct holding system and certificated securities | 291(R) | 2.4 |
| PPSA - disposition notice - waivers and exemptions | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iv) |
| PPSA - duties of a secured creditor in possession | 355(R) | 21.1.4 |
| PPSA - Duty to carry on a debtor’s business | 357(R) | 21.1.4(h) |
| PPSA - enforcement - contractual notice periods / other preconditions to enforcement | 352(R) - 353(L) | 18.1.4 |
| PPSA - enforcement - notice - BIA s. 244 notice requirement | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| PPSA - enforcement - notice - common law requirements | 352(L) | 18.1.1 |
| PPSA - enforcement - notice - s. 244 | 352(LR) | 18.1.2 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security SEE: security enforcement | 351(L) | 17 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice period under common law | 352(L) | 18.1.1 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice where insolvent debtor - exceptions | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice where insolvent debtor (where BIA s. 244 applies) | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - exceptions for demand notice where insolvent debtor | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - foreclosure | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - foreclosure - limits on consumer goods | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - foreclosure - notice requirements | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - right of seizure and sale | 353(R) | 19 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - taking possession | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - taking possession - ways to take possession | 354(L) | 19 |
| PPSA - enforcing priority - judicial determining of priorities SEE ALSO: enforcing priority | 349(R) | 10.2 |
| PPSA - equipment leases | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - exception - lease for term of more than one year (true lease or household furnishings) | 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - execution creditors | 342(LR) | 4.3 |
| PPSA - execution creditors vs unperfected security interest | 342(R) | 4.3 |
| PPSA - Financing change statement - maintaining perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| PPSA - financing statement | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - financing statement - collateral classification | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - financing statement - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - financing statement - debtor name - corporation | 294(R) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - financing statement - debtor name - individual | 294(R) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - financing statement - errors | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| PPSA - financing statement - mistakes | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| PPSA - financing statement - no presumption | 305(R) | 3.1.3 |
| PPSA - financing statement - perfecting multiple security interests - s. 45(4) | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| PPSA - Financing statement - secured creditor - error or deficiency | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| PPSA - financing statements - partnerships | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| PPSA - Financing statements - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA - first to attach rule (contest between two unperfected security interests) | 338(R) | 4.1.3 |
| PPSA - first to perfect rule (contest between two security interests perfected by other than registering Financial Statement) | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - first to register rule (contest between two security interests perfected by registration) | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - fixtures - priorities | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| PPSA - fixtures and accessions | 340(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| PPSA - fixtures and accessions - special notice required | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| PPSA - fixtures and real property interests - searches | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - foreclosure - security enforcement | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| PPSA - general assignment of accounts receivable | 291(LR) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - general security agreement | 290(L) - 291(R) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - general security agreement - permitted encumbrances | 290(R) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - general security agreement - supplementary security | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - guarantees - registration | 299(L) | 5.7 |
| PPSA - indirect holding system and uncertificated shares | 291(R) - 292(L) | 2.5 |
| PPSA - inter-creditor agreement | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| PPSA - investment property - conflict of laws rules | 296(L) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - Investment Property - definition - priorities | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| PPSA - investment property - perfection by control | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - investment property - perfection by possession | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - investment property - perfection by registration | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - Investment Property - priorities - control | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| PPSA - Investment Property - special priority rules | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| PPSA - Investment Property - special priority rules - s. 30.1 | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| PPSA - jurisdictional considerations - perfecting PPSA security interests | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - lease for term of more than one year | 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - leases (equipment) | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - leases for more than one year - exceptions | 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - maintaining perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| PPSA - Minister’s Order | 293(R) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - non-compliance with notice requirements re: disposition of collateral | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| PPSA - non-possessory liens - RSLA | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - non-PPSA security | 338(L) | 3, 3.1 |
| PPSA - notice - enforcement - common law requirements | 352(L) | 18.1.1 |
| PPSA - obtaining copies of security agreements and particulars | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - other security agreements | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| PPSA - perfecting | 293(L-R) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - attachment of security interest | 293(LR) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - consumer goods | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - debenture registration | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - electronic chattel paper - definition s. 1(1) | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - electronic chattel paper - priority ss. 28(3) and (3.1) | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - electronic chattel paper - requirements for control s.1(3) | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - financing statement | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - financing statement - collateral classification and descriptions | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - perfecting - financing statement - errors | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| PPSA - perfecting - financing statement - maintaining perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| PPSA - perfecting - financing statement - multiple security agreements | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - financing statement - registration | 294(L) - 295(L) | 3.3 |
| PPSA - perfecting - investment property | 295(LR) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - investment property - conflict of laws rules | 296(L) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - investment property - priority rules | 295(R) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdiction - non-individual debtor | 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdictional considerations | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdictional considerations - intangible assets | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdictional considerations - non-individual debtor | 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdictional considerations - registration | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdictional considerations - tangible assets | 293(R) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - maintaining perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| PPSA - perfecting - motor vehicles | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - perfection by control of security interest in electronic chattel paper | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - possession | 292(L-R) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - priority rules - investment property | 295(R) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering a financing statement | 294(L) - 295(L) | 3.3 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering financing statement - application to one or more security agreements | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering financing statement - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering financing statement - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registration | 293(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registration - collateral classification and descriptions | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registration - jurisdictional considerations - tangible assets | 293(R) - 294(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registration errors | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registration of financing statement - general | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registration statement - mistakes | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| PPSA - perfecting security | 337(LR) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by control (uncertificated securities) - secured creditors’ rights | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by possession - secured creditors’ rights | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by registering financing statement - secured creditors’ rights | 337(LR) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by registration - secured creditors’ rights | 337(LR) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security in lieu of registering financing statement - secured creditors’ rights | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security in lieu of registration - secured creditors’ rights | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - pledge agreement | 292(R) | 2.6.2 |
| PPSA - pledge of shares | 292(R) | 2.4 |
| PPSA - possession | 293(LR) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - priority - secured creditors | 338(L) - 341(R) | 4.1 |
| PPSA - priority | 337(L) | 1 |
| PPSA - priority - “true” versus “financing” leases - equipment leases | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - priority - accessions | 340(R) | 4.1.7(b) |
| PPSA - priority - Bank Act security priorities | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| PPSA - priority - bankruptcy - Crown claims | 343(R) - 344(L) | 5.4.3 |
| PPSA - priority - benefits of registering first | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - priority - correcting errors and re-perfecting security | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| PPSA - priority - Crown claims | 343(R) - 344(L) | 5.4.3 |
| PPSA - priority - deemed trust priority in bankruptcy | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| PPSA - priority - deemed trust vs security interest in account or inventory | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| PPSA - priority - deemed trusts | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| PPSA - priority - deemed trusts vs perfected security interest | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| PPSA - priority - equipment leases | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - priority - execution creditors | 342(LR) | 4.3 |
| PPSA - priority - execution creditors vs unperfected security interests | 342(R) | 4.3 |
| PPSA - priority - first to attach rule | 338(R) | 4.1.3 |
| PPSA - priority - first to perfect rule | 338(R) | 4.1.2 |
| PPSA - priority - first to perfect rule - perfection by registration vs perfection by possession | 338(R) | 4.1.2 |
| PPSA - priority - first to register rule | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - priority - fixture - fixture filing | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| PPSA - priority - fixtures | 340(LR) | 4.1.7(a) |
| PPSA - priority - fixtures and accessions | 340(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| PPSA - priority - general priority rules | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - priority - implied subordination - s.38 | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| PPSA - priority - important | 337(L) | 1 |
| PPSA - priority - inter-creditor agreement | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| PPSA - priority - investment property - special priority rules | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| PPSA - priority - leases (equipment) | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - Priority - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.6 |
| PPSA - priority - liens vs perfected security interest - bankruptcy | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| PPSA - priority - non-possessory liens - RSLA | 350(R) | 16.2.2 |
| PPSA - priority - possessory liens - RSLA | 350(L) | 16.1.1 |
| PPSA - priority - purchase money security interests (PMSIs) | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PPSA - priority - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 350(L) | 16.1.1 |
| PPSA - priority - secured creditors - investment property | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| PPSA - priority - securing Crown claims against reversal of priority upon bankruptcy | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| PPSA - priority - special priority rules for fixtures and accessions | 340(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| PPSA - priority - statutory deemed trusts vs perfected security interest - bankruptcy | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| PPSA - priority - statutory liens | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| PPSA - priority - unperfected security interests | 338(R) - 339(L) | 4.1.5 |
| PPSA - priority - unperfected security interests vs execution creditor | 342(R) | 4.3 |
| PPSA - priority - workers’ compensation claims | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| PPSA - priority agreement | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| PPSA - priority changes - perfection by repossession | 348(R) | 9.4 |
| PPSA - priority rules - investment property | 295(R) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - purchase money security interests (PMSIs) SEE ALSO: PMSI | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| PPSA - purchase of collateral by secured creditor | 357(R) | 21.1.4(g) |
| PPSA - Purchase-money security interest - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 408(LR) | 4.3 |
| PPSA - real property interests | 290(L) | 2.2.2 |
| PPSA - real property interests - equitable charge | 290(L) | 2.2.2 |
| PPSA - real property interests - rents and leases | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| PPSA - real property interests and fixtures - searches | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - receivers’ duties | 355(R) | 21.1.4 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - application to one or more security agreements | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - attachment | 293(LR) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - collateral classification and descriptions | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA - registration - assignment of accounts | 290(R) | 2.2.2 |
| PPSA - registration - chattel paper | 296(L) | 3.5 |
| PPSA - registration - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - registration - debtor name - rules - ss. 16-27 | 294(R) | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - registration - discharge | 294(R) | 8.4.1 |
| PPSA - registration - errors | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| PPSA - registration - financing statement registered before security agreement | 338(L) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - registration - guarantees | 299(L) | 5.7 |
| PPSA - registration - one financing statement - multiple security interests | 338(R) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - registration - period - cost and time | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA - registration - priorities | 338(L) - 341(R) | 4.1 |
| PPSA - registration - priorities - first to register | 338(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| PPSA - relevance of title/ownership | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - representations, warranties and covenants | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - requirement to register guarantees | 299(L) | 5.7 |
| PPSA - s. 244 notice - making demand for repayment of loan | 352(LR) | 18.1.2 |
| PPSA - s. 59(5) - no waiver of ss. 17, 63-66 | 355(R) | 21.1.4(b) |
| PPSA - s. 63 - ‘commercially reasonable manner’ - duties | 355(R) | 21.1.4(c) |
| PPSA - sale of collateral by secured creditor or receiver - requirement to give notice | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(i) |
| PPSA - sale of collateral by secured creditor or receiver - requirement to give notice - content and notice period | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iii) |
| PPSA - sale of collateral by secured creditor or receiver - requirement to give notice - to whom | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(ii) |
| PPSA - searches - application of PPSA | 305(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA - searches - certificate | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - searches - certified and uncertified | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - searches - criteria | 306(LR) | 3.1.6 |
| PPSA - searches - criteria - corporations | 306(L) | 3.1.6(a) |
| PPSA - searches - criteria - individuals | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| PPSA - searches - currency date | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| PPSA - Searches - Does Not Record Title | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| PPSA - searches - file currency date | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| PPSA - searches - fixtures and real property interests | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - searches - individuals - search criteria | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| PPSA - searches - individuals - specific and non-specific | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| PPSA - searches - motor vehicle - VIN | 306(R) | 3.1.6(d) |
| PPSA - searches - Ontario results only | 305(L) | 3 |
| PPSA - searches - personal property - title | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| PPSA - searches - purpose | 305(L) | 3.1.1 |
| PPSA - searches - real property interests and fixtures | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - searches - repair and storage | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA - searches - search criteria - corporations | 306(L) | 3.1.6(a) |
| PPSA - searches - security agreements | 305(R) | 3.1.4 |
| PPSA - searches - standard | 305(L) - 307(R) | 3.1 |
| PPSA - searches - title to personal property | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| PPSA - searches - types | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - searches - types of | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - searches - unregistered rights and interests | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| PPSA - searches - VIN | 306(R) | 3.1.6(d) |
| PPSA - secured creditor priorities | 338(L) - 341(R) | 4.1 |
| PPSA - security | 289(R) - 290(L) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - security - attachment (of security interest) | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - security - debenture security | 292(L) - 293(L) | 2.6 |
| PPSA - security - debentures definition | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| PPSA - security - secured creditors’ rights | 337(L) | 1 |
| PPSA - security - security agreement | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - security agreement - assets outside Ontario | 290(L) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - security agreement - components | 289(R) - 290(L) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - Security agreement - enforcement - notice | 352(L) | 18.1 |
| PPSA - Security agreement - enforcement - notice - reasonable notices | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| PPSA - security agreement - obtaining copies and particulars | 305(R) | 3.1.4 |
| PPSA - Security enforcement - demanding repayment - notice - BIA requirement for notice - exemptions | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| PPSA - security interest | 289(R) | 2.1 |
| PPSA - security interest - in substance | 337(R) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - share pledge agreements | 292(R) | 2.4 |
| PPSA - special priority rules for fixtures and accessions | 340(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| PPSA - STA - special priority rules - investment property | 295(R) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| PPSA - subordination agreement | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| PPSA - supplementary security | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - taking of security - secured creditors’ rights | 337(L) | 1 |
| PPSA - taking possession of collateral | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| PPSA - taking security | 289(R) - 290(L) | 2 |
| PPSA - title/ownership relevance | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - true lease v financing lease - requirements of PPSA application | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA - types of searches | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - uncertificated securities and the indirect holding system (taking PPSA) | 291(R) - 292(L) | 2.5 |
| PPSA - unperfected security interests | 338(R) - 339(L) | 4.1.5 |
| PPSA - Unregistered Rights and Interests - Searches | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| PPSA - when PPSA applies - s.2 | 337(R) | 2.2 |
| PPSA - where not applicable to lease for term of more than one year (true lease or household furnishings) | 342(L) | 4.2 |
| PPSA search SEE: PPSA - searches  SEE: Searches - PPSA | 305(L) - 307(R) | 3.1 |
| PPSA Searches - Does Not Record Title | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| PPSA Searches - Non-Possessory Liens | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| PPSA searches - verbal/uncertified | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Pre-bankruptcy transactions - transfer at undervalue | 326(R) - 327(R) | Part II |
| Pre-emptive rights - over-subscription right - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - common provisions | 230(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Pre-emptive rights - preference shares | 239(R) | 6.6 |
| Pre-emptive rights - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 230(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Pre-filing selling restrictions - securities | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Pre-sale dividend - Tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - anti-avoidance rule ITA s. 55(2) , “safe income” - share purchase - purchase and sale | 457(LR) | 4.3.1 |
| Pre-sale dividend - tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - holding company, “safe income” ITA s.55(2), calculation of | 457(LR) | 4.3.1 |
| Predecessor corporation - searches - PPSA | 303(R) | 2.1 |
| Preference share - class - released in series - articles of amendment - OBCA s. 25 | 239(R) | 7 |
| Preference shares - advantages | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Preference shares - definition | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Preference shares - preferential dividends - cumulative vs non-cumulative dividends | 238(L) | 6.1.1 |
| Preference shares - purchase or redemption of shares | 238(R) - 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Preference shares - purpose | 237(R) - 238(L) | 6 |
| Preference shares - redemption of shares - purchase for cancellation agreement | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Preference shares - Redemption of shares - solvency requirements - OBCA ss. 30 and 32 | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Preference shares - released in series - each series of same class must be equal re dividend priority and return of capital | 239(R) | 7 |
| Preference shares - voting rights | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Preference shares - voting rights - rights to amend articles - OBCA s. 170 | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Preference shares - vs common (participating) shares - advantages | 240(LR) | 10.1, 10.3 |
| Preferences - “related person” - BIA | 331(R) | 17.2.4 |
| Preferences - BIA | 331(L) - 332(R) | 17.2 |
| Preferences - BIA - arm’s length transferee - intention | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Preferences - BIA - bankruptcy event, initial | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| Preferences - BIA - date of initial bankruptcy event | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| Preferences - BIA - elements | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| Preferences - BIA - initial bankruptcy event | 332(L) | 17.2.6 |
| Preferences - BIA - intent - non-arm’s length - presumption and defences | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| Preferences - BIA - intent - presumption and defences | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| Preferences - BIA - intention to prefer | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Preferences - BIA - intention to prefer - arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Preferences - BIA - intention to prefer - non arm’s length | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Preferences - BIA - limitation periods | 332(LR) | 17.2.8 |
| Preferences - BIA - non arm’s length transferee - intention | 331(LR) | 17.2.2 |
| Preferences - BIA - presumption | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| Preferences - BIA - remedy | 332(L) | 17.2.7 |
| Preferences - BIA - required elements | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| Preferences - elements - BIA | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| Preferences - elements under BIA | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| Preferences - required elements - BIA | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| Preferences - s. 95(2) presumption | 331(R) - 332(L) | 17.2.5 |
| Preferences, unjust - Assignment and Preferences Act SEE: Unjust preferences | 329(R) - 330(R) | 16.2 |
| Preferential dividends - preference shares - share capital | 238(L) | 6.1 |
| Preferred shares - Corporate Tax - Definition SEE: Preference shares | 193(LR) | Appendix |
| Preliminary prospectus - public document- securities | 280(R) | 4.1.3 |
| Preliminary prospectus - securities | 274(L) | 2.2 |
| Prescribed share - ITR reg. 6204 | 181(R) | 6.5.2 |
| Presumed intention / “officious bystander” test - Implied terms - Seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Price adjustment clause (PAC) - consideration - non arm’s length person | 263(L) | 8.7.2 |
| Principle of party autonomy - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(L) | 3.3.11 |
| Principles of personal information protection - PIPEDA - Privacy law | 417(R) | 4 |
| Principles of Privacy under PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Priority - agreement - PPSA - third parties (not in the agreement) | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - agreement (PPSA) | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - Bank Act Security vs landlord right of distress | 345(R) | 8.1 |
| Priority - bankruptcy - Crown claims - employee source deductions | 334(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Priority - BIA - wage claims | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Priority - CCAA - wage claims | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Priority - changing priorities - secured creditors | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - correcting errors and re-perfecting security - PPSA | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| Priority - Crown claims - employee source deductions | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| Priority - employee source deductions | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| Priority - enforcing priority - secured creditors’ rights SEE ALSO: enforcing priority | 349(LR) | 10 |
| Priority - investment property - PPSA | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Priority - investment property - special rules - basic rules PPSA | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Priority - landlord | 345(R) - 346(R) | 8 |
| Priority - landlord - reversal of right of distress | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Priority - landlord - right of distress - reversal | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Priority - landlord right of distress vs Bank Act security | 345(R) | 8.1 |
| Priority - non-possessory lien | 350(R) | 16.2.2 |
| Priority - pension contribution claims | 344(R) - 345(L) | 7 |
| Priority - pension contribution plans - BIA | 344(R) - 345(L) | 7 |
| Priority - perfection by repossession | 348(R) | 9.4 |
| Priority - PMSI | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Priority - PMSI - additional protection | 340(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Priority - PMSI - permitted encumbrance | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| Priority - PPSA - deemed trust vs security interest in account or inventory | 338(R) | 4.1.4 |
| Priority - PPSA - title/ownership | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| Priority - PPSA - unperfected security interests | 338(R) - 339(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Priority - PPSA implied subordination - permitted encumbrances | 347(R) | 9.2 |
| Priority - priority, subordination, and inter-creditor agreements | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - reversal - crown claims - securing crown claims | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Priority - reversal of priority of landlord’s right of distress | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Priority - rules - control has priority over non-control | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Priority - rules - cut-off rules | 295(R) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| Priority - rules - perfection of security interest - purchaser other than secured creditor | 295(R) - 296(L) | 3.4 |
| Priority - rules - securities intermediary | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Priority - rules - two perfected by control - priority in time | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Priority - rules for fixtures and accessions | 340(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Priority - security interests - landlord right of distress | 337(L) | 1 |
| Priority - security interests - statutory lien or deemed trust | 337(L) | 1 |
| Priority - subordination and inter-creditor agreements | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - holding in trust | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - typical provisions | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Priority - wage claims up to $2000 for six-months prior to bankruptcy or receivership | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Priority - why priorities matter - secured creditors’ rights | 337(L) | 1 |
| Priority of claims SEE ALSO: PPSA | 337(L) | 1 |
| Privacy Commissioner - Complaints Process - Privacy Law | 416(R) - 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Commissioner - Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA ss.11-13 - Privacy Law | 416(R) - 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Commissioner - jurisdiction - s.4 - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(LR) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection | 417(R) | 4 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Accountability | 417(R) | 4.1 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Accuracy | 419(L) | 4.6 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Challenging Compliance | 419(R) | 4.10 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Consent | 418(LR) | 4.3 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Identifying Purposes | 418(L) | 4.2 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Individual Access | 419(L) | 4.9 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Limiting Collection | 418(R) | 4.4 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Limiting use, disclosure, and retention | 418(R) - 419(L) | 4.5 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Openness | 419(L) | 4.8 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Safeguards | 419(L) | 4.7 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Organization | 416(R) | 2.2.2 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information | 416(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information - “About” | 416(L) | 2.2.1(a) |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information - “Identifiable” | 416(R) | 2.2.1(b) |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information - Form of Information | 416(R) | 2.2.1(c) |
| Privacy Law - Application of PIPEDA - agents of the Crown | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application of PIPEDA - Business Contact Information | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application of PIPEDA - Charities | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application of PIPEDA - Federal government organizations | 415(R) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application of PIPEDA - Provincial privacy legislations | 415(R) - 416(L) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Breaches | 419(R) | 5 |
| Privacy Law - Complaints Process - Privacy Commissioner | 416(R) - 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - Definitions - PIPEDA | 416(LR) | 2.2 |
| Privacy Law - Exemptions from Application of PIPEDA - Provincial privacy legislation | 415(R) - 416(L) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - First Nations and Privacy | 420(LR) | 6 |
| Privacy law - Introduction | 415(L) | 1 |
| Privacy Law - Objective | 415(L) | 1 |
| Privacy Law - OCAP | 420(LR) | 6 |
| Privacy Law - Personal Information | 416(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Personal Information - Security Safeguards Breaches | 419(R) | 5 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - 10 Principles of personal information protection | 417(R) | 4 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Accountability | 417(R) | 4.1 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Applications to Federal Court - Enforcement and Administration | 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration | 416(R) - 417(R) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Audits | 416(R) - 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Compliance Agreements | 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Disclosure | 417(R) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Hearings | 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Offences | 417(R) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Order-making powers of Federal Court | 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy Law - PIPEDA - Enforcement and Administration - Remedies, Federal Court | 417(L) | 3 |
| Privacy law - PIPEDA application - s.4 | 415(LR) | 2.1 |
| Privacy Principles under PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Private compromises (restructuring) - generally | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Private compromises (restructuring) - weaknesses | 429(R) | 3.2 |
| Private compromises and informal restructurings | 429(R) | 3 |
| Private compromises and informal restructurings - generally | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Private compromises and informal restructurings - weaknesses | 429(R) | 3.2 |
| Private Corporations - Corporate Tax | 171(L) | 5.2.2 |
| Private corporations - Corporate Tax | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Private Corporations - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Private Corporations - for tax purposes | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Private Corporations - Inappropriately reducing income - Tax Planning - 2019 Changes | 153(R) - 154(L) | 8.11 |
| Private corporations - ISC register - CBCA s. 21.1(1) | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| Private Corporations - Reducing Tax - Income Sprinkling | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Private Corporations - Reduction in Stated Capital | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Private Corporations - Reduction in stated capital - tax considerations | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Private corporations - register of individuals with significant control - CBCA s.21.1(1) | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| Private Corporations - Tax - Income Splitting - (2019 changes) | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Private Corporations - Tax - Investment Income (2019 changes) | 153(R) - 154(L) | 8.11 |
| Private issuer exemption SEE: Corporate capital - share transfer - Private issuer exemption | 214(L) | 3.6 |
| Private issuer exemption - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - commission and finder’s fee | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - definition (private issuer) | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - finder’s fee and commission | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - Member of the public test - prospectus exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - Prospectus exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Private issuer exemption - Transfer restrictions | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Private receiver - court directions | 358(R) | 21.1.6 |
| Private receiver reports - BIA | 358(LR) | 21.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Private Receivership - powers | 355(L) | 21.1.1 |
| Private receiverships | 355(L) | 21.1 |
| Private receiverships - appointment letter | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Private receiverships - court directions | 358(R) | 21.1.6 |
| Private receiverships - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession | 355(R) | 21.1.4 |
| Private receiverships - duties under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Private receiverships - indemnity of receiver | 355(LR) | 21.1.3 |
| Private receiverships - powers | 355(L) | 21.1.1 |
| Private receiverships - review powers of the court | 358(R) | 21.1.7 |
| Privately appointed receiver - agent for the debtor | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Privately appointed receiver - successor employers in control | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Privilege - accountant-client - not recognized by courts | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Privilege - solicitor-client - tax context | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Probationary and fixed term employment - termination of employment relationship | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Probationary and Fixed-term employment - applicability of reasonable notice | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Probationary employee - dismissal | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Procedures for complaints or inquiries - Challenging Compliance - 10 Principles of Personal Information -Privacy Law - Protection - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 5 |
| Proceeds of disposition - claiming the rollover | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Professional - temporary foreign workers - CUSMA / CETA / CUKTCA | 391(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Professional corporations - approvals - certain statutory requirements are relevant | 214(L) | 3.8 |
| Progressive income tax rates - individuals | 165(L) | 1.1 |
| Promissory notes - debt financing | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - demand and term notes | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - direct loan - debt financing | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - evidence of loan | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - revolving loan - evidence of the loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - term and demand notes | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Proof of Claim - Bankruptcy - Creditors Meeting | 321(L) | 7.5.1 |
| Proof of Claim - Failure to Prove Claim - No Rights in Distribution | 321(LR) | 7.5.3 |
| Proper parties - FCA - fraudulent conveyance act - “creditors or others” | 329(L) | 15.7 |
| Property - Aboriginal - tax exemption (elements) | 421(R ) | 3.1 |
| Property - defined in fraudulent conveyance act | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| Property - exempt from the FCA | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| Property - transfer - FMV - BIA | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| Property - transfer - taxpayer to corporation - ITA s. 85 - Paid-up capital different from Stated capital account | 235(R) | 5.3 |
| Property Interest - Co-ownership | 147(LR) | 3 |
| Property Interest - Joint Ventures | 148(R) | 5 |
| Property Interest - Partnership | 147(LR) | 3 |
| Property Interest (Selling) - Partnership | 147(R) | 3 |
| Proposal to export - notice - continuing under another jurisdiction | 217(L) | 6.1 |
| Proposal to export - notice - continuing under another jurisdiction | 248(LR) | 3.2 |
| Proposals - advantages and disadvantages of BIA | 437(L) | 4.18 |
| Proposals - annulment of approved proposal - BIA | 437(L) | 4.17 |
| Proposals - BIA - advantages | 437(L) | 4.18.1 |
| Proposals - BIA - amendments or revisions | 435(R) | 4.13 |
| Proposals - BIA - disadvantages | 437(L) | 4.18.2 |
| Proposals - BIA - required creditor approval | 435(LR) | 4.12 |
| Proposals - BIA - required statutory terms | 436(LR) | 4.15 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring | 429(L) | 2 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - annulment of proposal | 429(L) | 2 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings | 432(L) | 4.7 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings - application to claims against directors | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings - application to Crown | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings - application to regulatory bodies | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings - general | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - automatic stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - commencing the process | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - commencing the process - failure to file cash flow statement and reports | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - commencing the process - notice of intention | 430(L) | 4.4 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - commencing the process - proposal to creditors | 430(R) | 4.4 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - commencing the process - requirement to file cash flow statement and reports | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - proposal trustees - role and obligations | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - timelines for filing | 431(R) | 4.6 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - timelines for filing - 30-day period | 431(R) | 4.6.1 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - timelines for filing - extensions | 431(R) | 4.6.2 |
| Proposals - BIA - restructuring - timelines for filing - termination | 431(R) | 4.6.3 |
| Proposals - effect of approved proposal - BIA | 436(R) | 4.16 |
| Proposals - effect of approved proposal - binding on all creditors in the class | 436(R) | 4.16.1 |
| Proposals - effect of approved proposal - claims not released in proposal | 436(R) | 4.16.3 |
| Proposals - effect of approved proposal - release of pre-filing claims | 436(R) | 4.16.2 |
| Proposals - effect of approved proposal - undisclosed creditors | 436(R) - 437(L) | 4.16.4 |
| Proposals - shareholders | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - shareholders - circulation of | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - shareholders - Meetings | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - to amend articles - director or shareholder proposal | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Proposals - to creditors - restructuring - BIA | 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Proposals - trustee - BIA - role and obligations | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Proposals - trustee - BIA - role and obligations - personal liability | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Proposals - trustee - duties and obligations - creditors’ meeting - BIA | 434(R) - 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| Proposals - trustee - restructuring - BIA - responsibilities and liabilities | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Proposals - trustee - review of debtor’s financial affairs - creditors’ meetings - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2(b) |
| Proposed bargaining unit - employer opposition - serious labour relations difficulties | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Proposed bargaining unit - labour law - unions | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Proposed bargaining unit - union certification | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Proposed bargaining unit - union certification - employer opposes | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Proposed bargaining unit - union certification - exclusions | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Proposed transaction - searches at outset | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Proprietors (number of) - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Prospectus - Accredited investor exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Prospectus - civil liability | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Prospectus - disclosure | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Prospectus - disclosure - full, true and plain | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Prospectus - due diligence defence | 282(R) | 4.1.7 |
| Prospectus - exempt distributions - Rule 45-501/NI 45-106 | 274(R) | 3 |
| Prospectus - exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - accredited investor exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Accredited investor exemption - List of accredited investors | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Accredited investor exemption - risk acknowledgement form | 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - crowdfunding | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Distribution reporting - trade report - securities | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - employee exemptions - NI 45-106 s. 2.24 | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - existing security holders | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - friends family and business associates | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - informational disclosure | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - informational disclosure - offering memorandum | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - informational disclosure - subscription agreement | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - informational disclosure - trade report | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - List of exemptions - securities | 274(R) | 3 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - minimum amount exemption | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - offering memorandums - securities | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer - member of the public test | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - commission and finder’s fee | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - definition (private issuer) | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - finder’s fee and commission | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - Transfer restrictions | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Reporting on distributions - trade report - securities | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - closed system | 278(L) | 3.8 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - control person | 278(R) | 3.8 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - hold period | 278(R) | 3.8 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - reporting issuer | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - resale conditions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - rights offering | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Subscription agreements - securities | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Term Sheets - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - exemptions - Trade reports - securities | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Prospectus - going public | 278(R) | 4 |
| Prospectus - joint & several liability - directors & officers | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Prospectus - liability - misrepresentation | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Prospectus - material facts - s. 56 of Act | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Prospectus - minimum amount exemption | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| Prospectus - misrepresentation | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Prospectus - misrepresentation - due diligence defence | 282(R) | 4.1.7 |
| Prospectus - offering memorandum - exemptions | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - offering memorandum - misrepresentation - exemptions | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - offering memorandum - term sheets - exemptions | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - benefits | 278(R) | 4 |
| Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - challenges | 279(L) | 4 |
| Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - comfort letter | 279(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - process | 279(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - underwriter - definition | 279(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| Prospectus - Offerings - Securities - Overview | 278(R) - 279(L) | 4 |
| Prospectus - preliminary | 274(L) | 2.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - commission and finder’s fee | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - definition (private issuer) | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - finder’s fee and commission | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption - Transfer restrictions | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - private issuer exemption- member of the public test | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Prospectus - requirement - exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| Prospectus - requirements - OSA s. 53(1) | 274(L) | 2.2 |
| Prospectus - requirements - securities - NI 41-101 | 280(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Prospectus - securities - 2-day cooling off period | 281(R) | 4.1.5 |
| Prospectus - soliciting expressions of interest | 281(L) | 4.14 |
| Prospectus - statutory certificate | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Prospectus - Subscription agreement - exemptions | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Prospectus - Trade reports - exemptions | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Prospectus - waiting period | 279(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Protected purchaser - perfection of security interest - priority rules | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Protection of minority shareholders - Piggy-back clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Protection of Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection | 417(R) | 4 |
| Protection of Personal Information - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Protections from personal liability - BIA s. 14.06(2) | 362(L) | 21.3.3(b) |
| Protections from personal liability - BIA s. 14.06(3) - disclosure obligations | 362(L) | 21.3.3(b) |
| Provable claims - creditors’ meetings - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2(a) |
| Provincial abatement of federal corporate tax - reduction of federal income tax rate | 169(R) | 4.2.1 |
| Provincial corporate tax SEE: Tax - corporate - provincial | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Provincial deemed trusts - CCAA - initial order | 439(LR) | 5.3.3 |
| Provincial income tax  SEE: Tax - provincial | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Provincial Income Taxes - Income Tax Act | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Provincial Income Taxes - Notice of Appeal | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Provincial Nominee Program (PNP) - permanent residence - foreign workers | 393(L) - 394(L) | 16.2 |
| Provincial privacy legislation - “Substantially similar” - Exemptions from Application of PIPEDA | 415(L) | 1 |
| Provincial privacy legislation - Application of PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 415(R) - 416(L) | 2.1 |
| Proxies - annual meetings - mandatory solicitation of proxies for voting shareholders | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Proxies - voting by proxy - shareholders meetings | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Proximity to insolvency - CCAA - restructuring | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| PST clearance certificates - statutory liens and deemed trusts | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Public Corporations - Corporate Tax | 171(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Public corporations - Corporate Tax | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Public Corporations - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Public corporations - exemption from ISC register - CBCA s. 21.1(7) | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| Public corporations - exemption from register of individuals with significant control - OBCA s. 140.2(1) | 242(R) | 13.2 |
| Public Corporations - for tax purposes | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Public corporations - reduction in stated capital | 257(R) | 7.1.2(b) |
| Public corporations - reduction in stated capital - tax consequences | 257(R) | 7.1.2(b) |
| Public corporations - securities - continuous disclosure | 284(L) | 5 |
| Public corporations - securities - material change | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Public Disclosure - Enforcement and Administration - s.20(2) PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 3 |
| Public interest/Systemic remedies - Human Rights Code | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Public Trustee - payments to - dissolution | 266(R) | 10.1.1 |
| PUC (Paid-Up Capital) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(L) | Appendix |
| PUC of shares - amalgamations | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Punitive Damages - Remedies for Employees - Dismissal | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 461(L) | 5.3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable | 461(L) | 5.3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - Harmonized Sales Tax - input tax credit (ITC) | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(b)(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - retail sales tax (RST) - harmonized sales tax (HST) implications | 459(R) - 460(L) | 5.2.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - specific assets - accounts receivable - commercial considerations | 461(LR) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations | 458(L) - 459(L) | 5.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - tax consequences (vendor) | 461(R) - 462(L) | 5.3.1(b)(i) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - commercial considerations | 450(LR) | 3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - payment of the purchase price - HST | 459(R) - 460(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - specific assets - accounts receivable - tax consequences (purchaser) | 462(L) | 5.3.1.(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - specific assets - accounts receivable - tax election - ITA s. 22 | 462(LR) | 5.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - specific assets - accounts receivable - tax issues | 461(R) - 463(L) | 5.3.1(b)(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - tax considerations | 459(L) - 460(R) | 5.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - tax considerations - allocating purchase price | 459(LR) | 5.2.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset transactions - land transfer tax  SEE: “Real property” | 460(R) | 5.2.4 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares | 447(R) - 450(R) | 3 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - commercial considerations | 450(LR) | 3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations | 447(R) - 449(R) | 3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - Exceptions to general vendor preferences | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - general preferences | 447(R) - 448(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - harmonized sales tax (HST) - Exceptions to general preferences - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iv) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - land transfer tax (LTT) - Exceptions to general preferences - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iv) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - other taxes - Exceptions to general preferences - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iv) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase - availability of losses | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(i) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase - Deductions available | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase - fair market value less than tax cost | 449(R) | 3.1.4(b)(iii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchaser’s preference - asset purchase | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - purchaser’s preference, asset sale - increased tax cost | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - availability of losses | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(i) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - low tax rate | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - tax cost of assets exceeds purchase price of shares | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(iii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale | 448(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale - capital gain | 448(LR) | 3.1.2(a) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale - one level of tax | 448(R) | 3.1.2(b) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations - why vendor may prefer asset sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a) |
| Purchase and sale - commercial considerations - assets vs shares | 450(LR) | 3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - confidentiality agreement | 447(R) | 2 |
| Purchase and sale - Harmonized Sales Tax - share purchase vs asset purchase transactions | 460(LR) | 5.2.3 |
| Purchase and sale - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) elections | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(c) |
| Purchase and sale - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) elections - joint election | 460(R) | 5.2.3(c) |
| Purchase and sale - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) elections - transaction structured as sale of assets | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(c) |
| Purchase and sale - introduction | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Purchase and sale - letters of intent - Binding vs non-binding | 447(R) | 2 |
| Purchase and sale - non-disclosure agreement | 447(R) | 2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - Contents of Share Purchase Agreement - mechanics of transaction | 450(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - Contents of Share Purchase Agreement - purchase price | 450(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - commercial considerations - effective date business transferred to purchaser | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - post-closing filings - share purchase | 453(R) | 4.1.11 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - Releases of Claims by shareholders, directors and officers | 452(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - Representations and Warranties | 451(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - Representations and Warranties - accounting standards | 451(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - commercial Considerations - Risk of Loss - insurance | 452(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - commercial Considerations - Securities Act - Takeover bid | 452(R) | 4.1.8 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Commercial Considerations - share purchase - security for unpaid purchase price - pledge of purchased shares | 453(LR) | 4.1.10 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - commercial Considerations - Third Party Contracts and Approvals | 452(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Corporate Considerations - Non-competition clauses | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Corporate considerations - Representations and Warranties | 451(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Corporate Considerations - Representations and Warranties - accounting standards | 451(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Harmonized Sales Tax - Excise Tax Act (ETA) s. 165 | 460(L) | 5.2.3(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Harmonized Sales Tax - Excise Tax Act (ETA) s. 167 | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(c) |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Harmonized Sales Tax - input tax credit (ITC) | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(b)(c) |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Harmonized Sales Tax - taxable supplies vs exempt supplies - asset purchase | 460(L) | 5.2.3(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - Income tax considerations - capital gain - reserves and deferral of capital gain | 454(LR) | 4.2.2(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - income tax considerations - share purchase - capital gain - reserves and deferral of capital gain | 454(LR) | 4.2.2(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of a Business - share purchase - Income Tax considerations - capital gain | 453(R) - 454(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Assumed Obligations | 467(LR) | 5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Assumed Obligations - example | 467(R) | 5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Assumed Obligations - example - accounts payable | 467(R) - 468(L) | 5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Assumed Obligations - example - indebtedness for borrowed money | 468(L) | 5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Assumed Obligations - example - sales orders | 468(L) | 5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Assumed Obligations - warranty claims | 468(L) | 5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Employees - Pension and Benefits Plans | 470(L) | 5.5.6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Payment of Purchase Price | 470(L) | 5.6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Equipment, Machinery, and Other Depreciable Property - commercial considerations | 464(L) | 5.3.4(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Equipment, Machinery, and Other Depreciable Property - other taxes | 465(L) | 5.3.4(c) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Equipment, Machinery, and Other Depreciable Property - tax considerations | 464(LR) | 5.3.4(b) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Equipment, Machinery, and Other Depreciable property - tax considerations - example | 464(R) - 465(L) | 5.3.4(b) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Goodwill - commercial considerations | 466(R) | 5.3.7(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Goodwill - other taxes | 467(L) | 5.3.7(c) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Goodwill - tax considerations | 466(R) - 467(L) | 5.3.7(b) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Goodwill - tax considerations - vendor | 467(L) | 5.3.7(b)(i) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Intellectual Property - commercial considerations | 466(L) | 5.3.6(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Intellectual Property - tax considerations | 466(LR) | 5.3.6(b) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Inventory - tax considerations - other taxes | 463(R) | 5.3.2(b)(iii) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Inventory - tax considerations - purchaser | 463(R) | 5.3.2(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Inventory - tax considerations - vendor | 463(R) | 5.3.2(b)(i) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Prepaid Expenses | 463(R) - 464(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Purchase and sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Real Property (owned or leased) - commercial considerations | 465(L) | 5.3.5(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Real Property (owned or leased) - commercial considerations - purchaser - building | 465(R) | 5.3.5(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Real Property (owned or leased) - commercial considerations - purchaser - land | 465(R) | 5.3.5(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Real Property (owned or leased) - commercial considerations - vendor | 465(R) | 5.3.5(b)(i) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Real Property (owned or leased) - other taxes | 466(L) | 5.3.5(c) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Asset Transactions - Specific Assets - Real Property (owned or leased) - tax considerations | 465(R) | 5.3.5(b) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees | 468(R) | 5.5 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees - Canada Pension Plan | 469(R) - 470(L) | 5.5.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees - Common Law | 468(R) - 469(L) | 5.5.1 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees - Employment Standards Act | 469(LR) | 5.5.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees - Labour Relations Act | 469(R) | 5.5.3 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees - Pension and Benefits plans | 470(L) | 5.5.6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Employees - Workplace Safety and Insurance Act | 470(L) | 5.5.5 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Non-resident vendors | 470(L) - 471(L) | 6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Non-resident Vendors - obligations imposed on purchasers (ITA s.116) | 470(LR) | 6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Non-resident Vendors - requirements for purchasers (ITA s.116) | 470(LR) | 6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Non-resident Vendors - Treaty-protected property (Treaty-PP) (ITA s. 116) | 470(R) | 6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Payment of purchase price | 470(L) | 5.6 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Regulatory Matters - Competition Act | 472(R) | 8.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Regulatory Matters - Competition Act - general merger provisions | 472(R) - 473(R) | 8.2.1 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Regulatory Matters - Investment Canada Act | 472(LR) | 8.1 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Regulatory Matters - Money Laundering Legislation | 475(L) | 8.4 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Regulatory Matters - Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) | 474(R) | 8.3 |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Vendor’s post-closing obligations - consulting arrangements - commercial considerations | 471(R) - 472(L) | 7.2(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Vendor’s post-closing obligations - consulting arrangements - tax considerations | 472(L) | 7.2(b) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Vendor’s post-closing obligations - non-completion, non-solicitation, and confidentiality covenants - commercial considerations | 471(L) | 7.1(a) |
| Purchase and Sale - of Private Business - Vendor’s post-closing obligations - non-completion, non-solicitation, and confidentiality covenants - tax considerations (ITA s. 56.4) | 471(LR) | 7.1(b) |
| Purchase and sale - records searches | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Purchase and sale - searches | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - commercial considerations - conditions | 452(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - commercial considerations - effective date | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - commercial considerations - releases | 452(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - commercial considerations - Securities Act considerations | 452(R) | 4.1.8 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - conditions | 452(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - contents of share purchase agreement | 450(R) - 451(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - effective date | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax considerations | 453(R) - 457(L) | 4.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax considerations - payment of purchase price - reserves | 454(LR) | 4.2.2(a) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - bad debts | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - change of control | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - earn-out | 455(LR) | 4.2.2(d) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - uncollected purchase price | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - payment of purchase price - tax considerations - interest | 454(R) | 4.2.2(b) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - post-closing filings | 453(R) | 4.1.11 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - pre-sale dividend - tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - holding company, “safe income” ITA s.55(2), calculation of | 457(LR) | 4.3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - purchase price payment | 453(LR) | 4.1.10 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - releases | 452(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - representations and warranties | 451(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - restrictive covenants - non-solicitation agreement - non-competition clauses - non-solicitation agreement | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - Securities Act considerations | 452(R) | 4.1.8 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - bad debts | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control - deemed year-end | 455(R) - 456(R) | 4.2.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control - loss carryforwards | 456(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3(b) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - earn-out | 455(LR) | 4.2.2(d) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - reserves | 454(LR) | 4.2.2(a) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - uncollected purchase price | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax liabilities of target corporations - change of control - due diligence | 457(L) | 4.2.3(c) |
| Purchase and Sale - share purchase - Tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Post-Sale Consulting Arrangements SEE: “Consulting agreements” | 457(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Purchase and Sale - share purchase - Tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Retiring Allowances | 457(R) - 458(L) | 4.3.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - commercial considerations - restrictive covenants - non-competition clauses - non-solicitation agreement | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - commercial considerations - risk of loss - insurance | 452(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - commercial considerations - share purchase agreement, contents | 450(R) - 451(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - commercial considerations - third party contracts and regulatory approvals | 452(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Purchase and sale - share transaction considerations - commercial considerations | 450(R) - 453(R) | 4.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share transactions - commercial considerations | 450(R) - 453(R) | 4.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share transactions - vendor preferred - factors advantageous to purchase | 448(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Purchase and sale - shares vs assets - advantages and disadvantages | 447(R) - 450(R) | 3 |
| Purchase and sale - tax considerations - assets vs shares | 447(R) - 449(R) | 3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - transaction - searches | 303(L) | 1.1 |
| Purchase and sale of a business SEE: Purchase and sale | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Purchase for cancellation agreement - OBCA s. 30 - preference shares | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Purchase of collateral by secured creditor - PPSA | 357(R) | 21.1.4(g) |
| Purchase of shares - by corporation | 241(LR) | 11.2 |
| Purchase of shares - by private contract - solvency test | 241(L) | 11.2 |
| Purchase of shares - conditions in articles - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(LR) | 11 |
| Purchase of shares - corporate changes | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Purchase or redemption of shares | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Purchase or redemption of shares - tax | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Purchase price - allocation - tax considerations - asset purchase | 459(LR) | 5.2.1 |
| Purchase price - payment - share purchase - purchase and sale | 453(LR) | 4.1.10 |
| Purchase price - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 459(LR) | 5.2.1 |
| Purchase vs redemption/retraction - share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(L) | 11 |
| Purchase-Money Security Interest (PMSI) on goods sold - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 408(LR) | 4.3 |
| Purchase-money security interests (PMSI) SEE ALSO: PMSI | 339(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Purchase-money security interests (PMSIs) - general security agreement | 290(R) - 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Purchaser - tax considerations - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 462(L) | 5.3.1.(b)(ii) |
| Purchasers right of action - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| **Q** |  |  |
| QBSC Shares (Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| QFFP (Qualified Farm/Fishing Property) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| QSBC - Qualified small business corporation shares - Eligibility for capital gains exemption | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Qualifications - Directors | 219(L) | 2.2 |
| Qualifications - Directors - Canadian residency | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Qualifications - Directors - re: officers/employees | 219(L) | 2.2 |
| Qualifications - Officer - Managing director | 221(R) - 222(L) | 3.2 |
| Qualifications - Officers | 221(R) - 222(L) | 3.2 |
| Qualified Farm/Fishing Property | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| Qualified Farm/Fishing Property (QFFP) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| Qualified Report - Auditors | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Qualified Small Business Corporation shares - Eligibility for capital gains exemption | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares (QBSC Shares) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Qualifying assets for rollover | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Qualifying parties for rollover | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Quorum at a directors’ meeting SEE: Corporation - directors’ meetings - quorum - OBCA 126(3) | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors - requirements | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| **R** |  |  |
| R v Golini Tax - appeals - re-assessments based on general anti-avoidance rule (GAAR) | 202(LR) | 2.5.2 |
| Radio CJVR Ltd v Schutte - just cause for dismissal - incompetence | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Radio CJVR Ltd v Schutte - just cause for dismissal - substandard performance | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Railway Companies - May avail itself of the CCAA | 316(R) | 5.2 |
| Raising capital - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Re Indalex - CCAA - notice to pension beneficiaries | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Re Stelco - insolvent/bankrupt definition - CCAA | 438(L) | 5.2.1(c) |
| Re-perfecting security - PPSA | 348(LR) | 9.3 |
| Real and substantial connection - Forum Selection - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Real estate mortgage - security interest - priority - LRRA | 338(L) | 3 |
| Real property - interests - debenture security | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| Real property - interests - general security agreement - PPSA | 290(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Real Property - Liquidation in Bankruptcy | 323(L) | 9.2 |
| Real property - security | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Real property - security - Bank Act s. 418 | 299(L) | 6 |
| Real property - security - leasehold interest | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Real property - security (mortgage) | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Real Property - Security Searches | 309(L) | 4 |
| Realization remedy - comparison - effect | 364(R) | 22.2.3(c)(i) |
| Realization remedy - comparison - effect - conveyance | 364(R) | 22.2.3(c)(i) |
| Realization remedy - comparison - effect - foreclosure action | 364(R) | 22.2.3(c)(i) |
| Realization remedy - comparison - procedure for judicial sale - R. 64 Rules | 364(R) | 22.2.3(c) |
| Realization remedy - cost | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(iii) |
| Realization remedy - cost - judicial sale - foreclosure | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(iii) |
| Realization remedy - cost - notice of sale | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(iii) |
| Realization remedy - court approval | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Realization remedy - court approval - judicial sale | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Realization remedy - court approval - judicial sale - when best used | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Realization remedy - court approval - private power of sale | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Realization remedy - court approval - private power of sale - risk | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Realization remedy - deficiency or surplus after sale | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(v) |
| Realization remedy - deficiency or surplus after sale - commencement of action | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(v) |
| Realization remedy - deficiency or surplus after sale - judicial sale | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(v) |
| Realization remedy - deficiency or surplus after sale - private power of sale | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(v) |
| Realization remedy - finality | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(vi) |
| Realization remedy - finality - foreclosure | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(vi) |
| Realization remedy - finality - professed compliance | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(vi) |
| Realization remedy - foreclosure action - quit claim deed | 364(R) | 22.2.3(b) |
| Realization remedy - land transfer tax | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(vii) |
| Realization remedy - land transfer tax - not payable | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(vii) |
| Realization remedy - land transfer tax - payable | 366(L) | 22.2.3(c)(vii) |
| Realization remedy - Mortgages Act - comparison - power of sale, judicial sale, foreclosure | 364(R) | 22.2.3(c) |
| Realization remedy - Mortgages Act - comparison - private power of sale proceeding | 364(R) | 22.2.3(c) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures - foreclosure procedure | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures - judicial sale | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures - judicial sale - foreclosure procedure | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures - power of sale | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures - power of sale - enforcement of debt - s. 42(1) | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - notice periods and other procedures - power of sale - exceptional circumstances - s. 42(3) | 365(L) | 22.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Realization remedy - obtaining possession | 364(L) | 22.2.3(a) |
| Realization remedy - obtaining possession - default | 364(L) | 22.2.3(a) |
| Realization remedy - obtaining possession - obligations - liabilities | 364(L) | 22.2.3(a) |
| Realization remedy - obtaining possession - ways to take possession | 364(R) | 22.2.3(a) |
| Realization remedy - power of sale - judicial sale | 364(R) | 22.2.3(b) |
| Realization remedy - power of sale and foreclosure remedies | 364(R) | 22.2.3(b) |
| Realization remedy - service | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(iv) |
| Realization remedy - service - foreclosure action - judicia sale action | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(iv) |
| Realization remedy - service - notice of sale | 365(R) | 22.2.3(c)(iv) |
| Reasonable accommodation - employer obligations | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Reasonable care - PPSA possession | 355(R) | 21.1.4(a) |
| Reasonable notice - common law - PPSA security | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| Reasonable notice - enforcement of a security | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| Reasonable notice - s. 244 | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| Reasonable notice - termination - basic factors - Bardal v The Globe & Mail Ltd | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Reasonable notice - termination - factors | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Reasonable notice - termination - factors - Minott v O’Shanter Development | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Reasonable notice - termination - upper limit - Lowndes v Summit Ford Sales | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Reasonable notice - termination of employment relationship | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Reasonable repairs to collateral - requirement while in possession | 356(L) | 21.1.4(d) |
| Reasonableness - Bonus | 183(LR) | 7.2.1 |
| Reassessments - tax | 199(LR) | 2.3 |
| Receiver - bankruptcy - powers of s. 243 receivers | 353(R) | 18.4.1 |
| Receiver - BIA definition | 357(R) | 21.1.5(a) |
| Receiver - BIA s. 243 - security enforcement | 353(R) | 18.4 |
| Receiver - court directions | 358(R) | 21.1.6 |
| Receiver - duties under BIA SEE: Receivership | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Receiver - duties under PPSA | 355(R) | 21.1.4 |
| Receiver - enforcement - notice - accessions and fixtures | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Receiver - enforcement - notice - fixtures and accessions | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Receiver - enforcement - notice - non-compliance | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Receiver - generous termination - plant closure rights | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Receiver - indemnity of receiver | 355(LR) | 21.1.3 |
| Receiver - interim - BIA s. 46 | 324(R) | 12 |
| Receiver - liability - environmental claims | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| Receiver - liability - possession of contaminated property | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| Receiver - receiver-manager - security enforcement - taking possession | 354(R) | 19.4 |
| Receiver - s. 243 receivers | 353(R) | 18.4 |
| Receivership - appointment letter of private receiver | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Receivership - appointment of by secured creditors | 355(L) | 21.1 |
| Receivership - BIA definition | 357(R) | 21.1.5(a) |
| Receivership - collateral disposition - delay | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Receivership - commercially reasonable manner - (duty and factors to determine) | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - court powers - review and orders | 358(R) | 21.1.7 |
| Receivership - court receiverships SEE also: court receiverships | 359(L) - 360(L) | 21.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - advantages | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - appointment | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - powers of court-appointed receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.3 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - standard template receivership order | 359(R) | 21.2.3(b) |
| Receivership - court receiverships - types | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - types of court receiverships (CJA s. 101 ‘court receiver’; BIA s. 47(1) ‘interim receiver’; and BIA s. 243 receiver) | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - when appropriate | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Receivership - court-appointed receiver | 366(R) | 22.2.6(b) |
| Receivership - court-appointed receiver - court discretion to appoint - s. 101 CJA | 366(R) | 22.2.6(b) |
| Receivership - Court-appointed receiver - fiduciary duty to all creditors and the debtor | 363(L) | 21.4 |
| Receivership - court-appointed receiver - obligations and duties | 363(L) | 21.4 |
| Receivership - Court-appointed receiver - statutory duties - same for private or court appointed - BIA s. 247 | 363(L) | 21.4 |
| Receivership - creditor's rights - overview | 355(L) | 21 |
| Receivership - definition of receiver under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5(a) |
| Receivership - delay of disposition | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Receivership - determining FMV of collateral - independent appraisal | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - duties under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Receivership - duties under the BIA - act honestly, good faith, commercially reasonable manner | 357(R) | 21.1.5(b) |
| Receivership - duties under the BIA - notice | 357(R) - 358(L) | 21.1.5(c)(i) |
| Receivership - duties under the BIA - reports | 358(LR) | 21.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Receivership - duty to act honestly, good faith, commercially reasonable (BIA) | 357(R) | 21.1.5(b) |
| Receivership - duty to deal with in “commercially reasonable manner” | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - factors to establish “commercially reasonable manner” | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - labour issues and successor employer liabilities - liability - generally | 360(LR) | 21.3.2(a) |
| Receivership - liability - labour issues | 360(LR) | 21.3.2(a) |
| Receivership - liability - personal liability | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Receivership - liability - successor employer liabilities - non-unionized business | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Receivership - liability - successor employer liabilities - unionized business | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Receivership - notice - BIA | 357(R) - 358(L) | 21.1.5(c)(i) |
| Receivership - personal liabilities | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Receivership - personal liabilities - generally | 360(L) | 21.3.1 |
| Receivership - personal liabilities - labour issues and successor employer liabilities - generally | 360(LR) | 21.3.2(a) |
| Receivership - personal liability | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Receivership - private receivership - appointment letter | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Receivership - private receivership - court directions | 358(R) | 21.1.6 |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver | 355(R) | 21.1.4 |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - commercially reasonable manner | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - delay of disposition | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - no contracting out | 355(R) | 21.1.4(b) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - no duty to carry on debtor’s business | 357(R) | 21.1.4(h) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - no waiver | 355(R) | 21.1.4(b) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - accessions | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - exemption | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iv) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - fixtures | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - non-compliance | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - notice content | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iii) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - notice period | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iii) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - waiver | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iv) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral - who is entitled to notice | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(ii) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - purchase by secured creditor | 357(R) | 21.1.4(g) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - purchase by secured creditor (allowed at public sale, unless court orders otherwise) | 357(R) | 21.1.4(g) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - reasonable care | 355(R) | 21.1.4(a) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - undertake reasonable repairs | 356(L) | 21.1.4(d) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties under BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Receivership - private receivership - indemnity of receiver | 355(LR) | 21.1.3 |
| Receivership - private receivership - powers | 355(L) | 21.1.1 |
| Receivership - private receivership - review powers of the court | 358(R) | 21.1.7 |
| Receivership - private receiverships | 355(L) | 21.1 |
| Receivership - privately appointed receiver | 366(R) | 22.2.6(a) |
| Receivership - privately appointed receiver - mortgaged property | 366(R) | 22.2.6(a) |
| Receivership - privately appointed receiver - receiver in possession | 366(R) | 22.2.6(a) |
| Receivership - privately appointed receiver - receiver in possession - dual agencies | 366(R) | 22.2.6(a) |
| Receivership - reporting obligations under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5(c) |
| Receivership - reports - BIA | 358(LR) | 21.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Receivership - sale by receiver | 366(R) | 22.2.6(c) |
| Receivership - sale by receiver - court-appointed receiver | 366(R) | 22.2.6(c) |
| Receivership - sale by receiver - court-appointed receiver - receiver's recommendations | 366(R) | 22.2.6(c) |
| Receivership - sale by receiver - privately appointed receiver | 366(R) | 22.2.6(c) |
| Receivership - security enforcement | 355(L) | 21 |
| Receivership - security enforcement - secured creditor - taking possession of collateral | 354(R) | 19.4 |
| Receivership - standard receivership order - examples of protections | 363(L) | 21.3.4 |
| Receivership - standard receivership order - no derogations from s. 14.06 protections for receiver | 363(L) | 21.3.4 |
| Receivership - standard receivership order - protections from personal liability | 363(L) | 21.3.4 |
| Receivership - successor employer liabilities - monetary findings significant | 360(LR) | 21.3.2(a) |
| Receivership - receiver personally liable | 361(R) | 21.3.2(d) |
| Recission - Franchise agreement | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Recognition of international insolvency proceedings - CCAA | 444(L) - 445(L) | 5.15 |
| Record date - shareholders meetings | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Record of transfer of shares- OBCA and CBCA corporations | 242(R) | 13.1 |
| Recordkeeping of Breaches - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 5 |
| Records required to be kept | 214(LR) | 4 |
| Records searches - purchase and sale | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Redeemer Foundation v MNR SEE: Tax - demands for information - Redeemer Foundation | 204(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Redemption (of shares) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Redemption and purchase of shares - shareholder right of refusal - takeover bid rules may apply | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption and purchase of shares - solvency requirement | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption of shares - corporate changes | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Redemption of shares - OBCA s.32 | 241(R) | 11.3 |
| Redemption of shares - prevention of double taxation | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Redemption of shares - tax consequences | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Redemption of shares by corporation | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Redemption of shares by corporation - preference shares | 238(R) - 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Redemption or repurchase of shares - Paid-up capital (PUC) - PUC returned to shareholder | 237(LR) | 5.6 |
| Redemption Right - Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares | 257(R) - 258(R) | 7.2 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - capital gain/loss | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares - Corporate Considerations | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - corporation’s articles | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - directors' resolution | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - Income Tax Considerations | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - Income Tax Considerations - Example | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares - Redemption Right | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares - Retraction Right | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - stated capital | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Redemption, cancellation, purchase of shares - deemed dividend | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Reduction in stated capital | 256(L) - 257(R) | 7.1 |
| Reduction in stated capital - corporate considerations | 256(LR) | 7.1.1 |
| Reduction in stated capital - income tax considerations | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Reduction in stated capital - public corporations - tax consequences | 257(R) | 7.1.2(b) |
| Reduction in stated capital - solvency requirement (test) | 256(R) | 7.1.1 |
| Reduction in stated capital - tax consequences | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Reduction in stated capital - tax consequences - public corporations | 257(R) | 7.1.2(b) |
| Reduction in stated capital - tax considerations - paid up capital | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Reduction in stated capital - tax considerations - private corporations | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Reduction in stated capital - tax grind - deemed dividend | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Reduction of corporate tax | 170(R) - 177(R) | 5 |
| Reduction of corporate tax - types of corporation | 171(L) | 5.2 |
| Reduction of corporate tax - types of income | 171(R) - 177(R) | 5.3 |
| References - tax | 203(R) | 2.5.4 |
| Refundable Dividend Tax on Hand (RDTOH) | 175(R) - 176(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Refundable tax on investment - federal corporate income tax | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Refundable tax on investment income (aka ART) - corporate tax | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Refusal by court to approve - proposal - BIA | 435(R) - 436(L) | 4.14 |
| Regina v Arthurs - just cause for dismissal | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Register of issued capital - OBCA and CBCA corporations - record of transfer of shares | 242(R) | 13.1 |
| Register of issued capital - OBCA and CBCA corporations- general requirements | 242(R) | 13.1 |
| Registered charity information return | 198(L) | 2.1.1 |
| Registered Pension Plan | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Registered Pension Plan - individual pension plan (IPP)/designated pension plan | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Registration - definition - perfection by registration | 295(R) | 3.4 |
| Registration - errors - PPSA | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| Registration - general partnership | 155(R) | 1.2 |
| Registration - general partnerships | 155(R) | 1.2 |
| Registration - PPSA - perfecting | 294(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement | 294(L) - 295(L) | 3.3 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement - application to one or more security agreements | 295(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement - collateral classification and description | 294(R) - 295(L) | 3.3.3 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement - debtor name | 294(LR) | 3.3.2 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement - errors | 296(R) | 3.6 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement - period | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Registration - PPSA financing statement - registration periods | 295(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Registration - registration searches - business searches | 304(LR) | 2.2 |
| Registration - Securities - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.5 |
| Regulatory Agencies - restructuring, impact on | 428(L) | 1.2.4 |
| Regulatory Approval and Third Party Contracts - Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - commercial considerations | 452(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Regulatory Authorities - restructuring, impact on | 428(L) | 1.2.4 |
| Regulatory Body - definition - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 441(L) | 5.4.9 |
| Regulatory matters - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 441(L) | 5.4.9 |
| Regulatory Review Process | 280(R) | 4.1.3 |
| Regulatory Review Process - IPO - securities | 280(R) | 4.1.3 |
| Reimburse removal costs of fixtures - PPSA - security enforcement | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Reinstatement of Employee at Common Law | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Rejection of Goods - Acceptance - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 402(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Related person - BIA - preferences | 331(R) | 17.2.4 |
| Relation of partners to one another | 156(R) - 157(L) | 1.4 |
| Relationship of Proposed Proprietors - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.6 |
| Release of pre-filing claims - approved proposal - BIA | 436(R) | 4.16.2 |
| Releases - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Remedial Certification - Union - Unfair Labour Practices | 385(L) | 10 |
| Remedies - Bankruptcy | 317(R) | 5.3.5 |
| Remedies - BIA - bankruptcy | 330(R) - 334(R) | 17 |
| Remedies - BIA - payment of dividends, redemption of shares or compensation | 334(LR) | 17.4.3 |
| Remedies - BIA - transfer at undervalue | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| Remedies - Bulk Sales Act | 335(R) - 336(L) | 18.1.7 |
| Remedies - Certification application | 385(LR) | 10.1 |
| Remedies - employers SEE: Employer remedies | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Remedies - for breach - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - sale of goods | 411(R) - 412(R) | 6.3 |
| Remedies - for Employees | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for Employees - “Unjust Dismissal” under the CLC | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Civil Action for Damages for Wrongful Dismissal | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Common Law | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Dismissal - Damages - Bad Faith | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Dismissal - Punitive Damages | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for employees - dismissal, unjust | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Duty to Mitigate | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Duty to mitigate - evaluation and reasonableness | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Remedies - for Employees - ESA | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Human Rights Code | 381(L) | 5.5 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Reinstatement at Common Law | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for Employees - Remedies for dismissal under the ESA | 380(R) - 381(L) | 5.4 |
| Remedies - for employees - wrongful dismissal, constructive dismissal | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Remedies - for Employers | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Remedies - for Employers - Civil Action for Damages | 382(L) | 6.3 |
| Remedies - for Employers - Disciplinary Sanctions | 381(LR) | 5.6 |
| Remedies - for Employers - Disciplinary Sanctions - Disciplinary suspension without pay - Haldane v Shelbar Enterprises Limited | 381(R) - 382(L) | 6.2 |
| Remedies - for Employers - Dismissal, summary | 381(R) | 6.1 |
| Remedies - for Employers - Injunctive Relief | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| Remedies - for Employers - Summary Dismissal | 381(R) | 6.1 |
| Remedies - Fraudulent Conveyances Act | 328(R) - 329(L) | 15.6 |
| Remedies - Human Rights Code | 381(L) | 5.5 |
| Remedies - oppression remedy - unsecured creditors; remedies SEE ALSO: Oppression remedy | 336(LR) | 18.2 |
| Remedies - realization SEE: Realization remedy | 364(L) | 22.2.3 |
| Remedies - shareholders - derivative action or oppression remedy - Rea v Wildeboer test | 228(L) | 4.5.3 |
| Remedies - shareholders - derivative actions | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Remedies - shareholders - Oppression | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Remedies - shareholders - personal actions | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Remedies - Shareholders - types of | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Remedies - shareholders - winding-up | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Remedies - shareholders -compliance orders | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Remedies - Union - Certification application | 385(LR) | 10.1 |
| Remedies - Unpaid seller’s lien - Seller’s Security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 407(R) - 408(L) | 4.1 |
| Remit amounts under tax acts - PST clearance certificates | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Removal - directors | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Removal of director - power of shareholder - election and removal of directors | 223(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Remuneration - directors | 221(L) | 2.8 |
| Rents - assignment - general security agreement | 290(LR) | 2.2.2 |
| Reorganization - articles | 254(L) | 5.1 |
| Reorganization - tax aspects | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Repair and Storage Liens Act | 349(R) | Part II |
| Repair and Storage Liens act - search | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Repairers and repairs - RSLA | 349(R) | 12 |
| Repayment provisions - mandatory - debt financing - direct loan | 288(LR) | 1.3.1(d) |
| Repayment provisions - voluntary - debt financing - direct loan | 288(LR) | 1.3.1(d) |
| Replacement workers - strikes and lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - aggressive tax avoidance transactions | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - aggressive tax planning | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - ITA s. 237.4 | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - legislative proposals (February 4, 2022) | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - Mandatory Disclosure Rules (2023) | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - Mandatory Reporting | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - Tax | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable and notifiable transactions - uncertain tax treatments - ITA s. 237.5 | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reportable transactions in tax context SEE: Tax - reportable transactions | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Reporting Breaches - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 5 |
| Reporting issuer - continuous disclosure | 284(L) | 5 |
| Reporting issuer - continuous disclosure obligations | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Reporting issuer - director & officer - ownership disclosure | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Reporting Issuer - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Reporting issuer - resale restrictions - NI 45-102, Resale of Securities | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Reporting issuer - securities - disclosure | 284(L) | 5 |
| Reporting issuer - securities - early warning disclosure | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Reporting obligations - BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5(c) |
| Reporting on distributions - trade report - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Reports - receiver | 358(LR) | 21.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Reports - receivership - BIA | 358(LR) | 21.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Representation Vote - Termination of Union’s Bargaining Rights | 388(L) | 14 |
| Representations and warranties - share purchase - purchase and sale - share purchase - Generally Accepted Accounting Principles | 451(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Representations and warranties - share sale - share purchase | 451(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Representations, warranties and covenants - general security agreement | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Request to amend initial order - CCAA - the initial order | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Required elements - fraudulent conveyance - APA - exemptions | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| Required elements - fraudulent conveyance - APA - proper parties | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| Required elements - fraudulent conveyance - Assignment and Preferences Act (APA) | 329(L) | 16.1.1 |
| Required elements - unjust preference - BIA | 331(L) | 17.2.1 |
| Required Reporting of Breaches - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(R) | 5 |
| Required statutory terms - proposals - BIA | 436(LR) | 4.15 |
| Required statutory terms - proposals - BIA - Pooled Registered Pension Plans Act (PRPPA) | 436(R) | 4.15 |
| Requirement to file cash flow statement and related reports - restructuring - proposals (BIA) | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Requirements - notice of intention - BIA | 430(R) | 4.4.1 |
| Requirements - notice to creditors - BIA | 430(R) | 4.4.2 |
| Requirements - Quorum of Directors | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions - closed system | 278(L) | 3.8 |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions - control person | 278(R) | 3.8 |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions - hold period | 278(R) | 3.8 |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions - reporting issuer | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions - resale conditions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Rescission of Franchise Agreement - Franchise Legislation - Sale of Goods | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Reserve land - tax exemption for property - Aboriginal | 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Reserves - allocating the consideration (money/property) - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 459(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves - consideration - allocation - tax considerations - asset purchase | 459(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves - consideration (money/property) - allocation - tax considerations - asset purchase | 459(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves - consideration (money/property) - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 459(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves - purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - tax considerations - allocating consideration (money/property) | 459(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves - tax considerations - asset purchase - allocating the consideration (money/property) allocation | 459(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves from purchase price - tax considerations - share purchase | 454(LR) | 4.2.2(a) |
| Residency standards - transaction of business - directors meetings | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Resident Canadian - definition re qualifications - director | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Resignation of directors | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Resignation or Abandonment - Tests | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Resignation or Abandonment of Employment | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Resiliation from Resignation - Keiran v Ingram Micro Inc | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Resolutions  SEE: Corporation - resolutions | 215(L) | 4.2 |
| Resolutions - written - shareholders meetings | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Resolutions by directors | 220(R) | 2.7 |
| Resolutions in writing - shareholders meetings | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Responsibilities - directors - duties and responsibilities | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Responsibilities - Officers | 221(R) | 3.1 |
| Restraint of Trade - Franchise | 149(R) | 6.1 |
| Restricted Party - Bankruptcy - Voting on Trustee | 321(R) | 7.5.4 |
| Restrictions on business of a corporation SEE: Corporation - business - restrictions on | 213(L) | 3.4 |
| Restrictions on powers of a corporation SEE: Corporation - powers - restrictions on | 213(L) | 3.4 |
| Restrictions on share transfers/sale - right of first refusal - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Restrictions on transfer of shares SEE: Corporate capital - share transfer - restrictions | 214(L) | 3.6 |
| Restrictive covenants - non-competition clauses - non-solicitation agreement - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Restructuring - “Insolvent Person” definition - BIA | 430(R) | 4.2 |
| Restructuring - achieving a restructuring | 417(R) | 3.2 |
| Restructuring - basket compromise | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - adjournment of creditor’s meetings | 435(L) | 4.11.2(c) |
| Restructuring - BIA - advantages | 437(L) | 4.18.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - advantages and disadvantages | 437(L) | 4.18 |
| Restructuring - BIA - annulment of approved proposal | 437(L) | 4.17 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings | 432(L) | 4.7 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings - application to claims against directors | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings - application to Crown | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings - application to regulatory bodies | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings - application to secured creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings - general | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings - lifting stay by creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Restructuring - BIA - claims against directors | 434(L) | 4.8 |
| Restructuring - BIA - classification of creditors | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| Restructuring - BIA - commencing the proposal process | 430(LR) | 4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - commercial leases | 434(LR) | 4.9 |
| Restructuring - BIA - court approval of proposals | 435(R) - 436(L) | 4.14 |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditor approval of proposals | 435(LR) | 4.12 |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditors’ meetings | 434(R) - 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditors’ meetings - provable claims | 435(L) | 4.11.2(a) |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditors’ meetings - review of debtor’s financial affairs | 435(L) | 4.11.2(b) |
| Restructuring - BIA - deemed bankruptcies | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - disadvantages | 437(L) | 4.18.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - disclaimer of commercial leases | 434(LR) | 4.9 |
| Restructuring - BIA - effect of an approved proposal | 436(R) | 4.16 |
| Restructuring - BIA - equal treatment of creditors and secret deals | 430(L) | 4.3 |
| Restructuring - BIA - failure to file cash flow statements and reports | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - notice of intention (NOI) requirements | 430(R) | 4.4.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - notice to creditors requirements | 430(R) | 4.4.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - payment for goods and services - stay of termination of agreement with debtor | 433(L) | 4.7.7(b) |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposal trustees - roles and obligations | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals - commonality of interest - definition | 434(R) | 4.10 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals - required statutory terms | 436(LR) | 4.15 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals - who may make | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals under the BIA (consumer proposals) | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals under the BIA (non-consumer proposals) | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - requirement to file cash flow statement and reports | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Restructuring - BIA - revisions or amendments to a proposal | 435(R) | 4.13 |
| Restructuring - BIA - stay against termination of agreement with debtor - stay does not prohibit demand for immediate payment | 433(L) | 4.7.7(b) |
| Restructuring - BIA - stay against termination of agreements with debtor | 433(L) | 4.7.7 |
| Restructuring - BIA - timelines for filing - 30-day period | 431(R) | 4.6.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - timelines for filing - extensions | 431(R) | 4.6.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - timelines for filing - termination | 431(R) | 4.6.3 |
| Restructuring - BIA - timelines for filing proposal | 431(R) | 4.6 |
| Restructuring - BIA proposals  SEE ALSO: BIA - Proposals under the BIA | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - “debtor company” definition | 437(R) - 438(L) | 5.2.1(a) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - advantages / disadvantages | 445(LR) | 5.16 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - affiliated debtors | 438(R) | 5.2.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - amendments or modifications | 444(L) | 5.12 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - binding on the crown | 444(L) | 5.14 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - classification of creditors | 442(LR) | 5.8 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - commencing CCAA process | 438(R) | 5.3 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - commencing CCAA process - jurisdiction | 438(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - company, definition | 438(L) | 5.2.1(b) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - compromises against 3rd parties | 442(L) | 5.7 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - compromises of claims | 441(R) - 442(L) | 5.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - compromises of claims against directors | 441(R) - 442(L) | 5.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - conversion of proceedings - BIA and CCAA | 445(R) | 5.17 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval | 443(L) | 5.11.1 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval - test for court sanction | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval - test, fair and reasonable | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval - test, terms of plan are authorized by CCAA | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court-ordered charges | 441(R) | 5.5 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court-ordered stay | 439(R) | 5.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - creditor approval | 442(R) - 443(L) | 5.10 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - creditors’ meetings | 442(R) | 5.9 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - Crown, binding on | 444(L) | 5.14 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - debt threshold $5 million | 438(L) | 5.2.1(d) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - disadvantages / advantages | 445(LR) | 5.16 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - effect of a plan | 444(L) | 5.13 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - entry requirement - $5 million debt | 438(L) | 5.2.1(d) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - in proximity to insolvency | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - initial application | 438(R) | 5.3.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - initial order (standard form template order) | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - insolvent/bankrupt test | 438(L) | 5.2.1(c) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - international insolvency - recognition of proceedings) | 444(L) - 445(L) | 5.15 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - jurisdiction | 438(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - monitor - must send notice of order to creditors with claims > $1000 | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - monitor - role | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - proposal - who may make | 430(L) | 4.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - recognition of international insolvency proceedings | 444(L) - 445(L) | 5.15 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - role of the monitor | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - aircraft objects | 441(L) | 5.4.10 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - claims against directors | 440(R) | 5.4.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - duration | 440(L) | 5.4.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - eligible financial contracts (EFCs) | 440(R) - 441(L) | 5.4.7 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - generally | 439(R) - 440(L) | 5.4.1 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - government claims | 440(R) | 5.4.5 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - guarantees and letters of credit | 441(L) | 5.4.8 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - immediate payment for goods and services | 440(R) | 5.4.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors | 441(LR) | 5.4.11 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - payment for goods and services - immediate | 440(R) | 5.4.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - regulatory matters | 441(L) | 5.4.9 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - stay against claims against directors | 440(R) | 5.4.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - test for granting / extending stay | 440(LR) | 5.4.3 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - who may use the CCAA | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA plans (compromise or arrangement) | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - cents on the dollar (compromising debt) | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - communications/disclosure plan (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - compromises or arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - costs & funding (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - debt conversion | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - Debtor in Possession (DIP) financing (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - duty of good faith | 428(L) | 1.2.7 |
| Restructuring - employees/unions (impact) | 428(L) | 1.2.6 |
| Restructuring - feasibility (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - generally | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Restructuring - impact on stakeholders (creditors, landlords, agencies, shareholders, employees / unions) | 427(L) - 428(L) | 1.2 |
| Restructuring - informal | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Restructuring - informal - benefits | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Restructuring - informal - generally | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Restructuring - informal - weaknesses | 429(R) | 3.2 |
| Restructuring - inherent jurisdiction of court - CCAA - general | 437(R) | 5.1 |
| Restructuring - landlords (impact) | 427(R) | 1.2.3 |
| Restructuring - methods | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Restructuring - plan of arrangement or compromise (CCAA) - who may make | 437(R) | 5.2 |
| Restructuring - plan of compromise or arrangement (CCAA) | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - private compromises | 429(R) | 3 |
| Restructuring - private compromises - benefits | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Restructuring - private compromises - generally | 429(R) | 3.1 |
| Restructuring - private compromises - weaknesses | 429(R) | 3.2 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - annulment of proposal | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - equal treatment of creditors | 430(R) | 4.3 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - failure to file cash flow statement and reports | 431(L) | 4.4.4 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - proposal trustees - role and obligations | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - requirement to file cash flow statement and reports | 430(R) - 431(L) | 4.4.3 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - secret deals | 430(L) | 4.3 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - timelines for filing | 431(R) | 4.6 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - timelines for filing - 30-day period | 431(R) | 4.6.1 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - timelines for filing - extension | 431(R) | 4.6.2 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - timelines for filing - termination | 431(R) | 4.6.3 |
| Restructuring - proposal (BIA) - who may make | 430(R) | 4.2 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings | 432(L) | 4.7 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings - application to claims against directors | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings - application to Crown | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings - application to regulatory bodies | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings - application to secured creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings - general | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - automatic stay of proceedings - lifting stay by creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - consumer - Division II | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Restructuring - proposals (BIA) - non-consumer - Division I | 429(R) - 430(L) | 4.1 |
| Restructuring - regulatory agencies (impact) | 428(L) | 1.2.4 |
| Restructuring - regulatory authorities (e.g. pension regulators) (impact) | 428(L) | 1.2.4 |
| Restructuring - secured creditors (impact) | 427(R) | 1.2.1 |
| Restructuring - shareholders (impact) | 428(L) | 1.2.5 |
| Restructuring - the case for restructuring - general | 427(LR) | 1.1 |
| Restructuring - timing (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - trade creditors (impact) | 427(R) | 1.2.2 |
| Restructuring - typical compromises or arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans  SEE ALSO: BIA - Proposals under the BIA | 429(L) | 2 |
| Restructuring - unions (impact) | 428(L) | 1.2.6 |
| Restructuring - viability of proposal or plan (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - war chest (considerations prior to restructuring) | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Retail Sales Tax (RST) - HST - asset purchase | 459(R) - 460(L) | 5.2.3(a) |
| Retail Sales Tax Act SEE ALSO: RST | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Retail Sales Tax Act - PST clearance certificates SEE ALSO: statutory liens and deemed trusts | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Retirement - dissolution of a partnership | 162(LR) | 5.8 |
| Retirement - of partner | 156(L) | 1.3.3 |
| Retirement - retired partner - advertisement in Ontario Gazette | 156(L) | 1.3.3 |
| Retirement - retired partner - notice of retirement | 156(L) | 1.3.3 |
| Retraction - purchase or redemption of shares | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Retraction (of shares) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Retraction privilege - caveat to share capital advantages to corporation | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Retraction Right - Redemption, Cancellation and Purchase of Shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Return of capital - preference shares - sinking fund | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Return of capital to shareholder- preference shares | 238(R) - 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Return of capital to shareholders - where corporation liquidated/dissolved/wound up - capital returned first to preference shareholders | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Return-to-work - accessibility standards / disabled workers | 376(R) - 377(L) | 3.2.4 |
| Returns - corporate / individual tax | 198(L) | 2.1-2.1.2 |
| Reversal of priority - Crown claims | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| Reversal of priority - Crown claims - employee source deductions | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| Reversal of priority - landlord’s right of distress | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Review of debtor’s financial affairs - creditors’ meetings - BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.2(b) |
| Review powers of the court - receiverships | 358(R) | 21.1.7 |
| Revisions or amendments - proposals - BIA | 435(R) | 4.13 |
| Revival - corporate changes - after termination | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Revival - Form 15 | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Revival - Securities Act - Financial Statements - Consent of the OSC | 272(R) | 11.1 |
| Revolving loans - grid note - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1(b) |
| Right of action (of Purchaser) - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Right of dissent and appraisal - shareholders - remedies | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Right of distress - reversal of priority for landlord | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Right of distress - secured creditor - landlord priorities | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Right of first refusal - hard right - share issuances and transfers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(L) | 3.4.3 |
| Right of repossession (under BIA) - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 408(L) | 4.2 |
| Right of seizure - taking possession of collateral - security enforcement | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| Right to attend shareholder meetings - Auditors | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Right to dissent- amendment to articles | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Right to refuse unsafe work - employee rights | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Right to refuse unsafe work - employee rights - suspended for certain classes of workers | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Rights - Corporation | 148(L) | 4 |
| Rights - shareholder agreements - various rights may be granted by | 229(R) | 2 |
| Rights - shareholders - changes to rights | 245(L) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Rights - shareholders - changes to rights - OBCA ss. 168 and 170 | 240(L) | 8 |
| Rights - Shareholders - receipt of financial statements | 223(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Rights - shares - rights incidental to ownership | 233(L) | 1 |
| Rights attaching to shares SEE: Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Rights of Occupation of Leased Premises | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Rights offering - prospectus - exemption | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Rights, conditions and restrictions on shares - preference shares | 238(L) - 239(R) | 6 |
| Rights, powers, and duties - Shareholders | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Risk - offering memorandum | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Risk acknowledgement form - Accredited investor exemption - Prospectus exemption | 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Risk of loss - insurance - Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - commercial considerations | 452(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Risk of loss - insurance - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Risks - LoC - payment - Sell-Side Terms - Sale of Goods | 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Rizzo and Rizzo Shoes Ltd. - Termination of Employment Relationship - Severance Pay - longer-service employees | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| RJR-MacDonald Inc v Canada (Attorney General) - Interlocutory Injunctive Relief - Employer Remedies | 382(LR) | 6.4 |
| RLSA - Non-Possessory Liens - PPSA Searches | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Role and obligations of proposal trustees - BIA - restructuring | 431(L) | 4.5 |
| Role of the monitor - CCAA - process | 439(R) | 5.3.4 |
| Rollover - amalgamation - net-capital losses | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Rollover - amalgamation - non-capital losses | 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Rollover - amalgamation - requirements for ITA s. 87 tax deferral | 251(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Rollover - arrangements and reorganizations | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Rollover - asset purchase from shareholders | 259(R) | 8 |
| Rollover - asset purchase from shareholders - who may use | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Rollover - claiming the rollover | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Rollover - Combination of taxable Canadian corporations (ITA s. 87) | 180(R) | 6.4.3 |
| Rollover - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Rollover - elected amount | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Rollover - elected amount - tax cost by type of asset | 261(LR) | 8.4 \*Fig.1 |
| Rollover - election - filing date - form T2057 | 263(R) - 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Rollover - form T2057 | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Rollover - goodwill - depreciable property under new Class 14.1 (acquired after December 31, 2016) | 261(LR) | 8.4 \*Fig.1 |
| Rollover - lesser of fair market value or cost amount | 261(R) | 8.5.2(a) |
| Rollover - limit on paid-up capital (PUC) - share consideration | 263(L) | 8.7.3 |
| Rollover - limits on elected amount | 261(L) | 8.5 |
| Rollover - non-share consideration for lower limit of rollover | 261(R) - 262(L) | 8.5.2(b) |
| Rollover - partnerships (tax) | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Rollover - qualifying assets | 260(LR) | 8.2 |
| Rollover - required form | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Rollover - required share consideration | 260(R) | 8.3 |
| Rollover - s. 55(3) (ITA) - “spin-off” assets | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| Rollover - s. 85 (ITA) | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 (ITA) - asset purchase from shareholders | 259(R) | 8 |
| Rollover - s. 85 (ITA) asset purchase | 259(R) | 8 |
| Rollover - s. 85.1 (ITA) (share-for-share acquisition) | 181(L) | 6.4.4 |
| Rollover - s. 86 and 51 (ITA) | 180(R) | 6.4.3 |
| Rollover - s. 87 and 88(1) (ITA) | 180(R) | 6.4.3 |
| Rollover - s. 88(1) (ITA) - winding-up of wholly owned sub into parent | 270(L) | 10.2.2 |
| Rollover - Undepreciated capital cost (UCC) | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| Rollover - who may use - asset purchase from shareholder | 260(L) | 8.1 |
| Rollover - winding-up of wholly owned sub into parent | 270(L) | 10.2.2 |
| RPP - Registered Pension Plan | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| RRSP - Bankruptcy | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| RSLA - articles | 350(L) | 14 |
| RSLA - Liens - amount of lien - absence of written agreement | 350(R) | 16.3 |
| RSLA - non-possessory lien - amount of lien | 350(R) - 351(L) | 16.3 |
| RSLA - non-possessory lien - bankruptcy | 351(L) | 16.4 |
| RSLA - non-possessory liens | 350(R) | 16.2 |
| RSLA - non-possessory liens - priority | 350(R) | 16.2.2 |
| RSLA - overlap with Consumer Protection Act (where repair of vehicle) - repairer | 350(L) | 15 |
| RSLA - possessory liens | 350(L) | 16.1 |
| RSLA - priority of non-possessory liens | 350(R) | 16.2.2 |
| RSLA - priority of possessory liens | 350(L) | 16.1.1 |
| RSLA - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 349(R) | 11-16.4 |
| RSLA - Repair and Storage Liens Act - Liens | 350(L) | 16 |
| RSLA - Repair and Storage Liens Act - search | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| RSLA - repairers/repairs (definitions) | 349(R) | 12 |
| RSLA - Requirement to obtain non-possessory lien | 350(R) | 16.2.1 |
| RSLA - searches | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| RST - remittance for deemed trust (HST) prior to proceeds of security distribution | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 - exempt distributions - securities | 274(R) | 3 |
| Rules of Civil Procedure - Rule 8.07(1) - Name of Business - Sole Proprietorship - Litigation | 145(LR) | 1 |
| **S** |  |  |
| s. 244 (BIA) - notice - exemptions | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| s. 244 (BIA) - notice - requirement for notice | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| s. 39(1)(c) (ITA) - ABIL - Allowable Business Investment Losses | 182(L) | 6.6 |
| s. 427 - Bank Act  SEE: Bank Act Security | 296(R) - 298(L) | 4 |
| s. 427 (Bank Act) - agreement concerning loans and advances | 297(R) | 4.5 |
| s. 427 Bank Act - chartered banks security | 296(R) - 298(L) | 4 |
| s. 55(3) (ITA) - “spin-off” assets | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| s. 55(3) (ITA) - butterfly reorganization | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| s. 67 (ITA) - Bonus - Reasonableness | 183(LR) | 7.2.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - conditions for its application | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - elected amount | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - elected amount - upper and lower limits | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - fair market value (FMV) - general tax rule for transfers of property | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Limits on the Elected Amount | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Lower Limit | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Lower Limit - lesser of FMV or Cost amount | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Non-Share Consideration | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Related Problems | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Risk of Double Taxation | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - The Required Share Consideration (at least 1) | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Timing | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Upper Limit | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Value of Consideration: Shareholder Benefit | 180(R) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Which Assets Qualify | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - Rollover - Who may Use the | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85 (ITA) - transfers of property - FMV | 180(LR) | 6.4.1 |
| s. 85.1 (ITA) - share-for-share acquisition | 181(L) | 6.4.4 |
| s. 86 and 51 (ITA) - share capital reorganized | 180(R) | 6.4.2 |
| s. 87 and 88(1) (ITA) - combine or merge / dissolve or wind-up on tax-deferred basis | 180(R) | 6.4.3 |
| Safeguards - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 419(L) | 4.7 |
| Sale - Sale of Goods Act - sale of goods | 395(R) | 2.2 |
| Sale in bulk - Bulk Sales Act | 334(R) | 18.1.3 |
| Sale of business - purchase and sale - introduction | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Sale of Goods - Bills of Lading | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Sale of goods - common law application and exception | 396(L) | 3 |
| Sale of Goods - Contract Remedies under SGA - Buyer’s Remedies | 410(LR) | 5.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Contract Remedies under SGA - Seller’s in personam remedies | 410(L) | 5.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Contract Remedies under the SGA | 410(L) | 5 |
| Sale of Goods - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Default provisions - Conforming Goods to Contract | 411(R) | 6.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Excluding | 412(R) | 6.4 |
| Sale of Goods - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Opting Out | 412(R) - 413(L) | 6.4 |
| Sale of Goods - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Remedies for Breach | 411(R) - 412(R) | 6.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Specific Default Provisions | 411(R) | 6.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Differentiation between Contracts of Sale and Agreement to sell | 395(R) | 2.2 |
| Sale of goods - essential elements | 395(L) | 2 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation | 413(L) | 7 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation - Consequences of non-exempt Franchise Relationship | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation - Exemptions | 413(LR) | 7.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation - Rescission of Franchise Agreement | 413(R) | 7.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation - Scope of a “franchise” | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation - Scope of a Franchise - Elements of a Franchise | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Franchise Legislation - Scope of a Franchise - Franchise disclosure document | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions | 396(L) | 3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Buy-side terms - Acceptance of Goods (by buyer) | 401(R) - 402(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Buy-side terms - Acceptance of Goods (by buyer) - wrongful refusal | 402(L) | 3.1.4 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Buy-side terms - Delivery | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Buy-side terms - Delivery - Passage of Risk and Title | 400(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Buy-side terms - Delivery - Place of Delivery - Default Rule | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key Provisions - Buy-side terms - Delivery - Time of Delivery | 399(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - liquidated damages | 402(LR) | 3.1.5 |
| Sale of goods - Key provisions - buy-side terms - Seller's conditions and warranties | 397(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - seller's conditions and warranties - express terms | 397(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - seller's conditions and warranties - implied terms | 397(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Sale of Goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - Title to Goods | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Sale of Goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - Title to Goods - Liens and Encumbrances | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Sale of Goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - Title to Goods - Ownership | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Arbitration | 407(LR) | 3.3.11 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other provisions - Choice of Language | 406(L) | 3.3.7 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - other provisions - Choice of Law | 406(LR) | 3.3.8 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other provisions - Forum Selection | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Insurance | 405(R) | 3.3.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Integration Clause | 406(L) | 3.3.5 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Intellectual property rights | 405(R) - 405(L) | 3.3.4 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - other provisions - Performance and Other Bonds | 405(R) | 3.3.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Set-Off | 405(LR) | 3.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Set-Off - Equitable Set-Off | 405(R) | 3.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Set-Off - Legal Set-Off | 405(R) | 3.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Set-Off - Reserve Right to Set-Off | 405(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other Provisions - Set-Off - Waiver of Set-Off | 405(R) | 3.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - other provisions - Time of the Essence | 406(L) | 3.3.6 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Other provisions - Waiver of Jury Trial | 406(R) | 3.3.10 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Sell-Side terms - other provisions (contractual) | 405(L) | 3.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Sell-side terms - Payment | 403(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Sell-Side Terms - Payment - Acceleration of Deferred Payments | 404(R) - 405(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Sell-Side Terms - Payment - exculpatory and disclaimer clauses | 405(L) | 3.2.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Sell-Side Terms - Payment - Interest on Overdue Payments | 404(LR) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Sale of Goods - Key provisions - Sell-Side Terms - Payment - Overdue Payments (interest on) | 404(LR) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Sale of Goods - key provisions - Sell-Side Terms - Price and price escalation - Obtaining Payment | 402(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Sale of goods - lease of chattels | 396(L) | 3 |
| Sale of Goods - Legislation - SGA and ISCA | 395(L) | 2 |
| Sale of Goods - Letter of Credit | 401(LR) | 3.1.3(d) |
| Sale of Goods - Sell-Side Terms | 402(R) | 3.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Sell-Side Terms - Irrevocable documentary letter of credit | 403(L) - 404(L) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Sale of Goods - Sell-Side Terms - Payment - Deposit | 403(L) | 3.2.2(a) |
| Sale of Goods - Sell-Side Terms - Price and price Escalation | 402(R) - 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Sell-Side Terms - Price and price Escalation - arbitration - in terrorem | 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller-Buyer relationship, inadvertent capture of - Scope of a franchise | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights | 407(R) | 4 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - PMSI - Equipment | 408(R) - 409(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - PMSI - Equipment - Title-Retention Provision | 409(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - PMSI - Inventory | 409(LR) | 4.3.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - PMSI - Inventory - Financing Statement | 409(L) | 4.3.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - PMSI - Inventory - Title-Retention Provision | 409(L) | 4.3.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - PMSI - Registration of PMSI post-delivery ineffective | 409(L) | 4.3.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Purchase Money Security Interest - Consumer Goods | 409(R) - 410(L) | 4.3.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Purchase Money Security Interest - Requirements for PMSI | 408(L) | 4.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Purchase Money Security Interest on goods sold | 408(LR) | 4.3 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Right of Repossession Under BIA | 408(L) | 4.2 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Unpaid Seller | 407(R) | 4.1 |
| Sale of Goods - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Unpaid Seller’s Lien | 407(R) - 408(L) | 4.1 |
| Sale of Goods - SGA - fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, mistake | 396(L) | 3 |
| Sale of goods - SGA does not apply to lease of chattels | 396(L) | 3 |
| Sale of Goods - Title to Goods - Protection from Security Interests | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Sale of Goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods (CISG) | 410(R) | 6 |
| Sale of Goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods (CISG) - default provisions - sale of goods | 411(R) | 6.2 |
| Sale of Goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Exclusions | 411(L) | 6.1 |
| Sale of Goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods (CISG) - Scope and Application | 410(R) - 411(L) | 6.1 |
| Sale of Real Property - Bankruptcy - Matrimonial home | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| Sale of Real Property - Bankruptcy Order - Registered Against Real Title | 323(L) | 9.2.1 |
| Sale of Real Property - Liquidation of Bankrupt’s Assets | 323(L) | 9.2 |
| Sale of Real Property - Registered Against Title | 323(L) | 9.2.1 |
| Sale outside Ordinary Course of Business - Liens and Encumbrances - Title to Goods - Buy-side Terms - Key Provisions - Sale of Goods | 396(R) | 3.1.1 |
| Sale under PPSA - notice | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(i) |
| Sale under PPSA - notice period and content | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iii) |
| Sale-leaseback - PMSI - priority | 339(R) | 4.1.6 |
| Sample calculation of PUC for class of shares | 235(L) | 5.1 |
| SARF (Société par actions de régime federal) SEE: Corporation - name selection - abbreviations | 212(LR) | 3.1 |
| SBC (Small Business Corporation) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| SBC (Small business Corporation) - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| SBD (Small Business Deduction) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| SCC (Société commerciale Canadienne) SEE: Corporation - name selection - abbreviations | 212(LR) | 3.1 |
| Scope and Application (Contracts for the International Sale of Goods) - CISG - Sale of Goods | 410(R) - 411(L) | 6.1 |
| Scope of “Goods” - include and exceptions - Ownership - Title to goods - Buy-side terms | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Scope of a “franchise” - Franchise Legislation - Sale of goods | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Seal (corporate) SEE: Corporation - seal | 215(R) | 4.5 |
| Search - PPSA system | 305(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Search criteria - PPSA | 306(LR) | 3.1.6 |
| Searches - annual returns and Corporations Information Act | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Searches - Bank Act security | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Searches - bankruptcy | 307(R) - 308(R) | 3.4 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - Accuracy and Completeness | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - Court Search | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - FRANK System | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - General | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - Limitations | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - Search Limitations | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - Superintendent of Bankruptcy | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy - Superintendent of Bankruptcy Searches | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches | 307(R) - 308(R) | 3.4 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy Searches - Court Searches | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy Searches - Search Limitations | 308(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Searches - Bankruptcy Searches - Superintendent of Bankruptcy Searches | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Searches - BIA | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Searches - business name | 304(LR) | 2.2 |
| Searches - CCAA | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Searches - certified - PPSA | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - conducted against what | 303(LR) | 1.3 |
| Searches - corporate searches | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporate searches - business name search | 304(LR) | 2.2 |
| Searches - corporate searches - certificate of compliance | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporate searches - Corporations Information Act and annual returns | 304(R) - 305(L) | 2.4 |
| Searches - corporate searches - OBCA and CBCA | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporate searches - partnership name search | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| Searches - corporate searches - strategis report | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporation - predecessor - PPSA | 303(R) | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporation profile report | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Searches - costs | 303(R) | 1.3 |
| Searches - Court Searches - Bankruptcy | 307(R) - 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - currency date of searches - PPSA | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| Searches - Execution Act Searches | 308(R) | 3.5 |
| Searches - financing transactions | 303(L) | 1.2 |
| Searches - Individual specific and non-specific search - PPSA | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - Intellectual Property and Other Searches | 308(R) - 309(L) | 3.6 |
| Searches - Ministry of Public and Business Service Delivery - search OBCA corps | 304(LR) | 2.2 |
| Searches - motor vehicles - VIN | 303(R) | 1.3 |
| Searches - partnership name | 304(R) | 2.3 |
| Searches - personal property - title | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| Searches - PPSA | 305(L) - 307(R) | 3.1 |
| Searches - PPSA - application of the PPSA | 305(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Searches - PPSA - certificate | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - certified | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - criteria - corporations | 306(L) | 3.1.6(a) |
| Searches - PPSA - criteria - partnerships | 306(L) | 3.1.6(b) |
| Searches - PPSA - criteria - sole proprietorships and partnerships | 306(L) | 3.1.6(b) |
| Searches - PPSA - currency date of searches | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| Searches - PPSA - fixtures and real property interests | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| Searches - PPSA - Individual specific and non-specific search | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - PPSA - individuals - search criteria | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - PPSA - land registry office | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| Searches - PPSA - no presumption | 305(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Searches - PPSA - obtaining copies of security agreements and particulars | 305(R) | 3.1.4 |
| Searches - PPSA - real property interests and fixtures | 305(R) | 3.1.5 |
| Searches - PPSA - registration periods | 306(R) - 307(L) | 3.1.8 |
| Searches - PPSA - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria | 306(LR) | 3.1.6 |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - corporations | 306(L) | 3.1.6(a) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - individuals | 306(LR) | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - motor vehicles - VIN | 306(R) | 3.1.6(d) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - partnerships | 306(L) | 3.1.6(b) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - sole proprietorships and partnerships | 306(L) | 3.1.6(b) |
| Searches - PPSA - security agreements - obtaining copies and particulars | 305(R) | 3.1.4 |
| Searches - PPSA - title to personal property | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches - certificate | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches - certified | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches - uncertified | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches - verbal | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - unregistered rights and interests | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| Searches - PPSA - verbal/uncertified | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - predecessor corporation - PPSA | 303(R) | 2.1 |
| Searches - purchase and sale | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Searches - purchase and sale transactions | 303(L) | 1.1 |
| Searches - Real Property - Security | 309(L) | 4 |
| Searches - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Searches - s. 427 Bank Act | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Searches - Security - Bank Act - s. 427 | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Searches - Security - PPSA - Does Not Record Title | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| Searches - Security - PPSA - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Searches - Security - PPSA - Unregistered Rights and Interests | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches | 303(R) - 305(L) | 2 |
| Searches - standard security searches | 305(L) | 3 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bankruptcy searches | 307(R) - 308(R) | 3.4 |
| Searches - standard security searches - Personal Property Security Act (PPSA) | 305(L) - 307(R) | 3.1 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA types of searches - two types | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - strategis report | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Searches - types of searches | 303(LR) | 1.3 |
| Searches - uncertified - PPSA | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - verbal - PPSA | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Searches and opinions - introduction | 303(L) | 1 |
| Searches at outset - purchase and sale | 447(LR) | 1 |
| Searches- Bankruptcy - BIA and CCAA | 307(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Second meeting of shareholders SEE: Corporation - second meeting (shareholders) | 216(L) | 4.7 |
| Secret deals - restructuring - BIA | 430(L) | 4.3 |
| Section 87 - Indian Act - tax exemption SEE: Aboriginal | 421(LR) | 3, 3.1 |
| Section 90 - Indian Act - deeming provision | 422(LR) | 3.3 |
| Secured and unsecured guarantees | 298(L) | 5.2.2 |
| Secured Creditors - Bankruptcy - Unsecured Portion of Debt | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| Secured creditors - changing priorities | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Secured creditors - claims - priorities SEE ALSO: PPSA | 337(L) | 1 |
| Secured creditors - collateral disposition - delay | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Secured Creditors - Comparison with Unsecured Creditors | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Secured Creditors - Comparison with Unsecured Creditors - Remedies | 313(R) - 314(L) | 2.4 |
| Secured creditors - delay of disposition | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Secured creditors - Demanding repayment - exemptions from s. 244 notice | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| Secured creditors - duties under the BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Secured creditors - enforcement - notice - accessions and fixtures | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Secured creditors - enforcement - notice - BIA s. 244 notice | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Secured creditors - enforcement - notice - contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement | 352(R) - 353(L) | 18.1.4 |
| Secured Creditors - enforcement - notice - fixtures and accessions | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Secured creditors - enforcement - notice - non-compliance | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Secured Creditors - Exception from Bankruptcy Stay of Proceedings | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| Secured creditors - interim receivers, appointment of SEE: interim receivers | 353(L) | 18.3.1 |
| Secured creditors - priorities SEE ALSO: PPSA | 337(L) | 1 |
| Secured creditors - priorities - PPSA priorities - Bank Act security priorities | 341(LR) | 4.1.9 |
| Secured creditors - priorities - PPSA priorities - special priority rules for fixtures and accessions | 340(R) | 4.1.7 |
| Secured creditors - priorities - PPSA priorities - special priority rules for investment property | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Secured creditors - priorities - why priorities matter | 337(L) | 1 |
| Secured creditors - protection - landlord right of distress | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Secured creditors - restructuring - BIA - application of stay | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| Secured creditors - restructuring, impact on | 427(R) | 1.2.1 |
| Secured creditors - reversal of priority of landlords’ right of distress | 346(LR) | 8.3.2 |
| Secured Creditors - Treatment in Bankruptcy | 318(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Secured Creditors - Voting in Bankruptcy | 321(L) | 7.5.2 |
| Secured loan - PPSA | 289(R) - 290(L) | 3.2 |
| Secured transactions - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 300(R) - 301(R) | 8.4 |
| Secured transactions - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods - s. 13(1) Limitation Act | 300(R) | 8.4.1 |
| Secured transactions - debt financing - generally | 287(L) | 1.2 |
| Secured transactions - general assignment of accounts receivables | 291(LR) | 2.3 |
| Secured transactions - impact of Limitations Act | 300(L) - 302(L) | 8 |
| Secured transactions - insurance | 299(R) | 7.3 |
| Secured transactions - Limitation Act s. 13(1) - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 300(R) | 8.4.1 |
| Secured transactions - Limitation Act s. 22 - contracting out | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 300(R) - 301(R) | 8.4 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - automatic acknowledgements | 301(L) | 8.4.2 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - basic limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.1 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - borrower’s performance under security agreement | 301(L) | 8.4.2(b) |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - contracting out | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - COVID-19 | 302(R) | 8.6 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - guarantees | 301(R) | 8.4.4 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - no contracting out | 301(R) - 302(R) | 8.5 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - part payment of debt | 301(L) | 8.4.2(a) |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - term loans | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - transitional provisions - application | 300(L) | 8.1.3 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - ultimate limitation period | 300(L) | 8.1.2 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - written acknowledgements | 301(LR) | 8.4.3 |
| Secured transactions - negative pledge | 299(R) | 7.2 |
| Secured transactions - other mechanisms of security | 299(R) | 7 |
| Secured transactions - real property | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Secured transactions - subordination of indebtedness | 299(R) | 7.1 |
| Secured transactions - term loans - limitations period | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Securing Crown claims - statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy on secured creditor | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Securities - Accredited Investor exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Securities - Accredited investor exemption - List of accredited investors | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Securities - Accredited investor exemption - Risk Acknowledgement form | 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Securities - Bought deal prospectus financings | 283(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Securities - Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA) | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - closed system - resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 278(L) | 3.8 |
| Securities - continuous disclosure obligations | 284(L) | 5 |
| Securities - control agreement - secured transactions | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Securities - convertible | 240(L) | 9 |
| Securities - Crowdfunding - prospectus exemption | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Securities - Distribution - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Securities - Distribution - Overview - Prospectus or Exemptions | 273(L) | 1 |
| Securities - distribution - resale restrictions - prospectus exemption | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Securities - early warning disclosure - third parties | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - BIA s. 244 notice obligation | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - collateral disposition - delay | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Securities - enforcement - delay of disposition | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Securities - enforcement - demanding repayment | 352(L) | 18 |
| Securities - enforcement - demanding repayment - BIA requirement for notice - exemptions | 352(R) | 18.1.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - demanding repayment - BIA requirement for notice, s. 244 | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - demanding repayment - contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement | 352(R) - 353(L) | 18.1.4 |
| Securities - enforcement - Demanding repayment - interim receivers, powers of the interim receiver | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - demanding repayment - reasonable notice under common law | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - demanding repayment - sufficient reasonable notice under common law | 353(L) | 18.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - carry on debtors’ business | 357(R) | 21.1.4(h) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - delay of disposition | 357(L) | 21.1.4(f) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - notice | 356(L) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - reasonable repairs | 356(L) | 21.1.4(d) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA while in possession - commercially reasonable manner | 355(R) - 356(L) | 21.1.4(c) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA while in possession: reasonable care | 355(R) | 21.1.4(a) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - Purchase by secured creditor | 357(R) | 21.1.4(g) |
| Securities - enforcement - duties of secured creditors and receivers under BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Securities - enforcement - factors to consider - remedies | 351(R) | 17 |
| Securities - enforcement - foreclosure - PPSA | 354(R) - 355(L) | 20 |
| Securities - enforcement - interim order for possession | 354(LR) | 19.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - interim receivers | 353(L) | 18.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - interim receivers - powers of the interim receiver | 353(R) | 18.3.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - interim receivers - s. 243 receivers | 353(R) | 18.4 |
| Securities - enforcement - making the demand - s. 244 BIA requirement for notice | 352(L) | 18.1.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - notice - accessions and fixtures | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Securities - enforcement - notice - fixtures and accessions | 356(R) - 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(v) |
| Securities - enforcement - notice - non-compliance | 357(L) | 21.1.4(e)(vi) |
| Securities - enforcement - possession | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| Securities - enforcement - possession - ways to take possession | 354(L) | 19 |
| Securities - enforcement - private receivership | 355(L) | 21.1 |
| Securities - enforcement - reasonable notice (common law or BIA) | 352(L) | 18.1 |
| Securities - enforcement - receivership - appointment of by secured creditors | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - receivership - duties under BIA | 357(R) | 21.1.5 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - appointment letter of private receiver | 355(L) | 21.1.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - court-receiverships | 359(L) - 360(L) | 21.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - court-receiverships - powers of a court-appointed receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - court-receiverships - the appointment and types of court receivers | 359(R) | 21.2.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - court-receiverships - when are court-appointed receivers appropriate | 359(L) | 21.2.1 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - indemnity of receiver | 355(LR) | 21.1.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - personal liability of receiver | 360(L) - 363(L) | 21.3 |
| Securities - enforcement - receiverships - personal liability of receiver - successor employer issues for unionized businesses | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Securities - enforcement - sale of collateral - notice requirement | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(i) |
| Securities - enforcement - sale of collateral - notice requirement - content and notice period | 356(R) | 21.1.4(e)(iii) |
| Securities - enforcement - sale of collateral - notice requirement - to whom | 356(L) | 21.1.4(e)(ii) |
| Securities - enforcement - seizure of collateral | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| Securities - enforcement - self-help remedies | 354(L) | 19.1 |
| Securities - enforcement - taking possession | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| Securities - enforcement - taking possession - agent or bailiff | 354(L) | 19.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - taking possession - bailiff or agent | 354(L) | 19.2 |
| Securities - enforcement - taking possession - receivership | 354(R) | 19.4 |
| Securities - enforcement - taking possession - ways to take possession | 354(L) | 19 |
| Securities - enforcement - taking possession of collateral - self-help remedies - specific collateral | 354(L) | 19.1 |
| Securities - enforcement process - six steps | 351(LR) | 17 |
| Securities - entitlement - uncertificated securities | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Securities - exempt distributions - rule 45-501 / NI45-106 | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - existing security holders - prospectus exemption | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Securities - final prospectus - delivery to purchasers | 281(R) - 282(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Securities - friends family and business associates - prospectus exemption | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Securities - going public - prospectus | 278(R) | 4 |
| Securities - Guarantees | 298(L) - 299(R) | 5 |
| Securities - harmonized approach - CSA | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - indirect holding system | 292(R) | 2.5 |
| Securities - Informational disclosure - prospectus exemptions | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Securities - IPO - closing | 281(R) | 4.1.5 |
| Securities - IPO - legal opinion - requirement | 279(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Securities - IPO - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Securities - liability - prospectus | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - material change | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Securities - material change - definition | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Securities - material change report | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Securities - material fact - definition | 280(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Securities - minimum amount | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| Securities - misrepresentation - definition | 282(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - misrepresentation -prospectus | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - NI 45-106 - accredited investor exemption | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Securities - NI 45-106 - minimum amount exemption | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| Securities - NI 45-106/Rule 45-501 - exempt distribution | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - non-PPSA | 338(L) | 3, 3.1 |
| Securities - offering memorandum - term sheets | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Securities - offering memorandums - prospectus exemptions | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Securities - Ontario securities commission - OSC | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - OSA - scope | 284(R) | 5.2 |
| Securities - OSC - regulatory powers | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - permitted marketing - waiting period | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Securities - pre-filing selling restrictions | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Securities - preliminary prospectus | 274(L) | 2.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption - definition (private issuer) | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption - member of the public test | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - private issuer exemption - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - 2-day cooling off period | 281(R) | 4.1.5 |
| Securities - prospectus - disclosure | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - disclosure - liability | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - prospectus - due diligence defence | 282(R) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - prospectus - exempt distribution | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - accredited investor | 274(R) - 275(L) | 3.1 |
| Securities - Prospectus - exemptions - crowdfunding | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - employee exemptions - NI 45-106 s. 2.24 | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - existing security holders | 277(L) | 3.4 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - friends family and business associates | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - informational disclosure | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - list of exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - minimum amount exemption | 276(R) | 3.3 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - offering memorandums | 277(LR) | 3.5 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - availability | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - commission and finder’s fee | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - definition (private issuer) | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - distribution to unlisted investor | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - finder’s fee and commission | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - public | 275(R) - 276(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - qualified investor | 275(R) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - private issuer exemption - Transfer restrictions | 276(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - Reporting distributions - trade report | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - hold period | 278(R) | 3.8 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - resale restrictions - reporting issuer | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - rights offering | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - Term Sheet | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Securities - prospectus - exemptions - term sheet - offering memorandums | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Securities - prospectus - liability | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - prospectus - liability - misrepresentation | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - prospectus - misrepresentation | 282(LR) | 4.1.7 |
| Securities - prospectus - NI 45-106/ Rule 45-501 - exempt distribution | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - benefits | 278(R) | 4 |
| Securities - Prospectus - Offerings - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - challenges | 279(L) | 4 |
| Securities - Prospectus - Offerings - Overview | 278(R) - 279(L) | 4 |
| Securities - prospectus - requirement - exemptions | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - prospectus - requirements - NI 41-101 | 280(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - requirements - OSA s. 53(1) | 274(L) | 2.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - Rule 45-501/ NI 45-106 - exempt distribution | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - prospectus - shelf - NI 44-102 | 283(LR) | 4.2.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - short form - NI 44-101 | 282(R) - 283(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Securities - prospectus - signature | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - soliciting expressions of interest | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Securities - prospectus - statutory certificate | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Securities - prospectus - waiting period | 279(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Securities - publicly-held corporation - material change - continuous disclosure | 284(R) | 5.1 |
| Securities - purchase price - share purchase | 453(LR) | 4.1.10 |
| Securities - real property | 299(LR) | 6 |
| Securities - real property - individual - Bank Act s. 418 | 299(L) | 6 |
| Securities - real property - Land Registration Reform Act | 299(R) | 6 |
| Securities - register - shareholders - mandatory | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Securities - Registration - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.5 |
| Securities - registration exemptions (NI 45-106) | 214(L) | 3.6 |
| Securities - Regulatory framework | 273(R) | 2 |
| Securities - regulatory review process - SEDAR | 280(R) | 4.1.3 |
| Securities - reporting issuer - continuous disclosure | 284(L) | 5 |
| Securities - reporting issuer - director & officer - ownership disclosure | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Securities - reporting issuer - early warning disclosure | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Securities - Reporting Issuer - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Securities - resale conditions - resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Securities - resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 278(LR) | 3.8 |
| Securities - rights offering - prospectus exemption | 276(R) | 3.4 |
| Securities - Rule 45-501/ NI 45-106 - exempt distribution | 274(R) | 3 |
| Securities - sales prohibited - waiting period | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Securities - Searches - Bank Act - s. 427 | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Securities - Searches - Execution Act | 308(R) | 3.5 |
| Securities - Searches - Intellectual Property | 308(R) - 309(L) | 3.6 |
| Securities - Searches - PPSA - Does Not Record Title | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| Securities - Searches - PPSA - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 307(L) | 3.2 |
| Securities - Searches - PPSA - Unregistered Rights and Interests | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| Securities - Searches - Real Property | 309(L) | 4 |
| Securities - Securities Act - objectives | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Securities - Security agreement - assets outside Ontario - enforceability | 290(L) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security agreement - components | 289(R) - 290(L) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security agreement - enforcement - notice | 352(L) | 18.1 |
| Securities - Security agreement - PPSA security | 289(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security agreement - private receivership | 355(L) | 21.1 |
| Securities - Security agreement - requirement - PPSA | 337(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security agreements, other | 293(L) | 2.7 |
| Securities - Security interest - definition - PPSA | 289(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security interest - effect of | 337(L) | 2 |
| Securities - Security interest - forms and scope of | 337(LR) | 2.1 |
| Securities - Security Interest Ineffective - Liens and Encumbrances - Title to Goods - Buy-side terms - Key Provisions - Sale of Goods | 397(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Securities - Security Interests - Title to Goods - buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 396(R) - 397(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Securities - stock exchange requirements | 282(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Securities - subscription agreements - prospectus exemptions | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Securities - Subsequent prospectus offerings- short form prospectus | 282(L) | 4.2 |
| Securities - Term Sheet - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Securities - term sheets - informational disclosure | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Securities - third party reporting requirements - early warning disclosure | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Securities - Trade - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Securities - trade reports - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Securities - TSX (Toronto Stock Exchange) | 282(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Securities - uncertificated - control, obtaining | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Securities Act - objectives | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities Act - Objectives - Fair and Efficient Capital Markets | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities Act - Objectives - Investor Protection from Unfair or Improper Practices | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities Act - Objectives - Stability of the Financial System | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities Act - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(R) | 4.1.8 |
| Securities Act - underlying policy | 273(R) | 2.1 |
| Securities law - implications | 273(L) | 1 |
| Securities law - overview | 273(L) | 1 |
| Securities Registration - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.5 |
| Securities Transfer Act - investment property - PPSA | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Securities Transfer Act - Uncertificated Securities and PPSA | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Security - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.1 |
| Security Safeguards Breaches - Privacy Law - PIPEDA | 419(R) | 5 |
| SEDAR - Securities - Regulatory Review Process | 280(R) | 4.1.3 |
| Seguin v Pelletier - bankruptcy - Aboriginal - Trustee and Assignee limitation | 424(R) - 425(L) | 4.6 |
| Seizure - Aboriginal - exemption - business planning | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Seizure - Aboriginal - exemption - criminal seizure | 424(L) | 4.2 |
| Seizure - Aboriginal - exemption - garnishment | 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Seizure - Aboriginal - exemption- paramount location test | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Seizure - Aboriginal - personal property - paramount location test | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.1 |
| Seizure - Charter - tax | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Seizure - insolvency - Aboriginal - reserve lands | 423(R) - 424(L) | 4.3 |
| Seizure - insolvency - Aboriginal - seizure by another Indian or band | 424(L) | 4.4 |
| Seizure - tax - demands for information | 204(L) - 205(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Seizure (tax context) SEE: Tax - search and seizure SEE ALSO: Tax - demands for information - McKinlay Transport | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Seizure by another Indian or band - insolvency - Aboriginal | 424(L) | 4.4 |
| Seizure Exemption and Exception to Exemption (Waiver) - Aboriginal - s. 89 Indian Act | 424(LR) | 4.4, 4.5 |
| Selection of the appropriate realization remedy - power of sale, judicial sale, foreclosure | 364(L) | 22.2.3 |
| Self-help remedies - obtaining possession - secured creditor | 354(L) | 19.1 |
| Self-interest - shareholder voting | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Sell-Side Terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 402(R) - 403(L) | 3.2.1 |
| Seller’s in personam remedies - contractual remedies under SGA - sale of goods | 410(L) | 5.1 |
| Seller’s lien - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 407(R) - 408(L) | 4.1 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 407(R) | 4 |
| Sensitivity of information - Consent - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(LR) | 4.3 |
| Series of shares | 239(R) | 7 |
| Series of shares SEE: Corporate capital - series of shares | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Series of shares - articles of amendment | 246(R) | 1.1 |
| Set-off - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 405(LR) | 3.3.1 |
| Set-off (waiver of) - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 405(R) | 3.3.1 |
| Severance Pay - termination of employment | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Shah v Xerox Canada Ltd - constructive dismissal - second branch of test | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Shairp v MNR  Tax - appeals | 201(R) | 2.5.1 |
| Share capital SEE: Corporate capital - share capital | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(L) | 11 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase of shares by private contract | 241(L) | 11.2 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase or redemption in articles | 241(LR) | 11 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase vs redemption/retraction | 241(L) | 11 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - tax consequences | 241(R) | 11.4 |
| Share capital - advantage to shareholders - no limit on profit via dividends if share fully participating | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Share capital - advantages and disadvantages | 240(R) - 241(L) | 10.3, 10.4 |
| Share capital - advantages and disadvantages of | 240(LR) - 241(L) | 10 |
| Share capital - advantages to corporation | 240(LR) | 10.1 |
| Share capital - advantages to corporation - no obligation to repay unless retraction privilege, dissent right, oppression remedy | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Share capital - advantages to shareholders of | 240(R) - 241(L) | 10.3 |
| Share capital - Authorized capital - definition | 233(L) | 2 |
| Share capital - Authorized capital - set out in Articles | 233(LR) | 2 |
| Share capital - changing rights of shareholders | 245(L) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Share capital - changing rights of shareholders - corporate changes, new classes of shares, changing max number of shares issuable | 240(L) | 8 |
| Share capital - classes of shares | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Share capital - classes of shares - series of shares within a class | 239(R) | 7 |
| Share capital - disadvantages | 241(L) | 10.4 |
| Share capital - disadvantages for corporation - dividends not deductible for income tax purposes | 240(R) | 10.2 |
| Share capital - disadvantages to corporation | 240(R) | 10.2 |
| Share Capital - Legal Opinions | 311(R) | 8.7 |
| Share capital - no commitment to pay dividends | 240(L) | 10.1 |
| Share capital - number of shares issuable per class | 233(R) - 234(L) | 2.2 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - difference between PUC of share and shareholder's ACB | 236(R) | 5.4 |
| Share capital - Paid-up capital (PUC) - different from Stated capital account - property transfer from taxpayer to corporation under ITA s. 85 | 235(R) | 5.3 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - general | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low - capital gains | 235(LR) | 5.2 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - problem on issuing shares for property | 236(R) - 237(L) | 5.5 |
| Share capital - preference shares - conversion | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Share capital - preference shares - cumulative vs non-cumulative dividends | 238(L) | 6.1.1 |
| Share capital - preference shares - pre-emptive rights | 239(R) | 6.6 |
| Share capital - preference shares - rights, conditions, and restrictions of preference shares | 238(L) - 239(R) | 6 |
| Share capital - preference/special shares - right to preferential dividends | 238(L) | 6.1 |
| Share capital - purchase or redemption of shares | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - tax | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Share capital - redemption of preference shares - sinking fund for preferential shares | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Share capital - share certificates | 242(R) | 12 |
| Share capital - stated capital account | 234(LR) | 4 |
| Share capital - tax advantages for shareholders | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Share capital - tax advantages for shareholders - ITA protection from double taxation | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Share capitalization - advantages and disadvantages | 240(L) - 241(L) | 10 |
| Share certificate | 242(R) | 12 |
| Share certificate - legal nature of a share | 233(L) | 1 |
| Share certificate - OBCA ss. 54-56 - shareholder entitlement | 216(L) | 5 |
| Share certificate - OBCA ss. 54-56 - shareholder entitlement | 242(R) | 1.2 |
| Share consolidation arrangement - going private transactions | 255(R) | 6 |
| Share issuances and transfers - disability/death/insolvency of shareholder - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 232(L) | 3.4.6 |
| Share issuances and transfers - drag-alongs - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(R) - 232(L) | 3.4.5 |
| Share issuances and transfers - piggy-backs - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Share issuances and transfers - right of first refusal - "hard right" | 231(L) | 3.4.3 |
| Share issuances and transfers - right of first refusal - "soft right" | 231(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Share issuances and transfers - shotgun clauses/buy-sell clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - common provisions | 230(R) - 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Share issuances and transfers - shotgun/buy-sell clauses - penalty clause | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Share issuances and transfers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - pre-emptive rights | 230(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Share pledge agreements - PPSA | 292(R) | 2.4 |
| Share purchase - change of control - tax liabilities of target corporations - due diligence - purchase and sale | 457(L) | 4.2.3(c) |
| Share purchase - commercial considerations. | 450(R) - 453(R) | 4.1 |
| Share purchase - effective date - purchase and sale | 452(R) - 453(L) | 4.1.9 |
| Share purchase - from shareholders | 264(L) - 266(L) | 9 |
| Share purchase - from shareholders - deemed dividend rules | 264(R) | 9 |
| Share purchase - from shareholders - not arm’s-length | 265(L) | 9 |
| Share purchase - from shareholders - Poulin v The Queen (2016)/Turgeon v The Queen - tax court decision | 265(L) | 9 |
| Share purchase - income tax issues - change of control - loss carryforwards | 456(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3(b) |
| Share purchase - post-closing filings - purchase and sale | 453(R) | 4.1.11 |
| Share purchase - purchase and sale - payment of purchase price - tax considerations - interest | 454(R) | 4.2.2(b) |
| Share purchase - purchase and sale - pre-sale dividend - Tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - anti-avoidance rule ITA s. 55(2) , “safe income” | 457(LR) | 4.3.1 |
| Share purchase - purchase and sale - Tax Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Retiring Allowances | 457(R) - 458(L) | 4.3.3 |
| Share purchase - purchase price payment - purchase and sale | 453(LR) | 4.1.10 |
| Share purchase - releases - purchase and sales | 452(L) | 4.1.6 |
| Share purchase - restrictive covenants - non-solicitation agreement - non-competition clauses - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Share purchase - risk of loss - insurance - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.3 |
| Share purchase - Securities Act considerations - purchase and sale | 452(R) | 4.1.8 |
| Share purchase - share purchase agreements - contents - purchase and sale - commercial considerations | 450(R) - 453(R) | 4.1 |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - bad debts | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - earn-out | 455(LR) | 4.2.2(d) |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - reserves | 454(LR) | 4.2.2(a) |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - uncollected purchase price | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Share purchase - third party contracts and regulatory approvals - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Share redemption - deemed dividend | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Share redemption - Income Tax Act consequences of share redemption | 258(LR) | 7.2.2 |
| Share redemption - Sale or disposition of property | 258(L) | 7.2.2 |
| Share redemption and purchase - pro rata basis | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Share sale - vendor’s capital gain - purchase and sale | 448(LR) | 3.1.2(a) |
| Share sale - vendor’s preference - capital gain - purchase and sale - family farm/fishing property | 448(LR) | 3.1.2(a) |
| Share sale - vendor’s preference - capital gain - purchase and sale - qualified small business corporation | 448(LR) | 3.1.2(a) |
| Share transactions - commercial considerations - purchase and sale | 450(R) - 453(R) | 4.1 |
| Share transactions - vendor preferred - factors advantageous to purchaser - purchase and sale | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Share transfers and issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - pre-emptive rights | 230(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Shareholder Agreements SEE: Shareholders - shareholder agreements | 229(L) | 1 |
| Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits | 184(R) - 185(L) | 7.3.3 |
| Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits - bona fide arrangements for repayment | 184(R) | 7.3.3 |
| Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits - excluded loans/indebtedness | 184(R) - 185(L) | 7.3.3 |
| Shareholder Loans - General | 184(L) | 7.3.1 |
| Shareholder loans - interest benefit (i.e. low/no interest) | 185(LR) | 7.3.4 |
| Shareholder loans - limits - ITA ss. 15(2)-(2.6) | 184(LR) | 7.3.2 |
| Shareholder loans to owner-manager | 184(LR) | 7.3 |
| Shareholder proposal - amend articles of incorporation | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Shareholder proposal - management information circular | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders | 222(R) | 2.7 |
| Shareholders - annual meeting | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - annual meeting - OBCA s. 94(1)(a) exception | 217(R) | 7 |
| Shareholders - annual meetings - mandatory proxies | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Shareholders - appointment of auditor | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - Approval - Special Resolution - Sale, Lease, Exchange of Corporate Property | 458(L) - 459(L) | 5.1 |
| Shareholders - approval of fundamental changes | 224(LR) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - becoming a | 222(R) | 2.7 |
| Shareholders - Benefits (i.e. unauthorized under ITA s. 15(1)) | 185(R) | 7.4 |
| Shareholders - compliance orders | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - dissent rights - corporate changes | 245(L) - 246(L) | 1.1 |
| Shareholders - dissent rights where corporate changes - OBCA s. 185 | 240(L) | 8 |
| Shareholders - election and removal of directors | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - fundamental changes - dissent rights | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - investigations - shareholder remedies | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - liability - Corporation | 148(L) | 4 |
| Shareholders - Liability - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 230(L) | 2 |
| Shareholders - liability - Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - Draft USA to avoid management liability (e.g. wages) | 230(L) | 2 |
| Shareholders - liability - Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - Liable as directors | 230(L) | 2 |
| Shareholders - meeting - removal of directors - ordinary resolution | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Shareholders - meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Annual meetings must consider certain criteria | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - meetings - auditor - right to attend | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - conduct of | 226(R) | 4.3.7 |
| Shareholders - Meetings - Conduct of Meetings | 226(R) | 4.3.7 |
| Shareholders - meetings - court called | 226(LR) | 4.3.7 |
| Shareholders - Meetings - Court called meeting | 226(R) | 4.3.7 |
| Shareholders - meetings - election of directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Form and Content of Notice of Meetings | 225(R) | 4.3.4 |
| Shareholders - meetings - location | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - location of | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - materials to be circulated prior to meetings | 226(LR) | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders - meetings - nature of | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - meetings - notice period | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Notice Period for Meetings and Record Dates | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Notice Requirement | 225(R) | 4.3.4 |
| Shareholders - Meetings - Other Materials to be Circulated Prior to Meetings | 226(LR) | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders - meetings - place of | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - principles governing voting rights | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - meetings - record date | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - Meetings - Resolutions in Writing | 217(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - resolutions in writing | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Shareholders - meetings - voting by proxy | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Shareholders - meetings - who may call | 226(LR) | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders - Meetings - Who may Call a Shareholders’ Meeting | 226(LR) | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders - meetings -adjournment | 225(R) | 4.3.4 |
| Shareholders - New - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 230(L) | 2 |
| Shareholders - owning shares | 223(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Shareholders - personal actions | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - Proposals | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - Proposals - Circulation of | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - proposals - meetings | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - proposals to amend articles of incorporation | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - remedies - compliance orders | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - remedies - derivative actions | 227(LR) | 4.5.2 |
| Shareholders - remedies - oppression | 227(R) | 4.5.3 |
| Shareholders - remedies - personal actions | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - remedies - right of dissent and appraisal | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - remedies - types of | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - remedies - winding-up applications | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - removal of directors | 221(R) | 2.9 |
| Shareholders - reports from auditors - time periods | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - restructuring, impact on | 428(L) | 1.2.5 |
| Shareholders - rights SEE ALSO: Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Shareholders - rights - changing of | 240(L) | 8 |
| Shareholders - rights - corporate changes - dissent right | 240(L) | 8 |
| Shareholders - rights - of dissent and appraisal | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - rights - preference shares - greater voting rights than OBCA minimum voting rights | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Shareholders - rights - preference shares - liquidation/dissolution/winding up - liquidation preference right of preference shares | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Shareholders - rights - preference shares - pre-emptive rights | 239(R) | 6.6 |
| Shareholders - rights - preference shares - right of conversion | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Shareholders - rights - preference shares - right to preferential dividend | 238(L) | 6.1 |
| Shareholders - rights - preference shares - right to redemption or purchase of shares at set terms | 238(R) - 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Shareholders - rights - to appoint auditor | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - Rights - to Receive Financial Statements | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - rights, powers, and duties | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - securities register - mandatory | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - at common law | 229(L) | 1 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - function | 229(L) | 2 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - OBCA s. 108 - definition | 229(L) | 1 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - rights are subject to corporation's Articles | 229(R) | 2 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - rights which may be granted | 229(R) | 2 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - USA distinct from other shareholder agreements | 229(R) | 2 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Common USA provisions | 230(L) - 232(L) | 3 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - drag-alongs | 231(R) - 232(L) | 3.4.5 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - piggy-back | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - right of first refusal | 231(L) | 3.4.3 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - USA may supersede Articles | 229(R) | 2 |
| Shareholders - shareholder agreements - voting rights | 229(L) | 2 |
| Shareholders - special meetings | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - special resolution - approval of fundamental changes | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - specified shareholder | 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Shareholders - voting - self-interest | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - winding-up - tax consequences | 269(R) | 10.2.1(b) |
| Shares SEE: Corporate capital | 213(LR) | 3.5 |
| Shares - acquisition - searches in context of | 303(L) | 1.1 |
| Shares - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - tax consequences | 241(R) | 11.4 |
| Shares - authorized capital - classes of shares | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - authorized capital - classes of shares - more than one class | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - authorized capital - classes of shares - only one class of shares | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - authorized capital - classes of shares - preference/special shares - definition | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - authorized capital - issued capital - definition | 234(L) | 3 |
| Shares - authorized capital - issued capital - OBCA s23(3) where share may not be issued | 234(L) | 3 |
| Shares - cancellation - amalgamation | 249(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Shares - capital - cumulative or non-cumulative dividends | 238(L) | 6.1.1 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - calculation for a particular share | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - issuing shares for property | 236(R) | 5.4 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low | 235(LR) | 5.2 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low - capital gains | 235(LR) | 5.2 |
| Shares - changing shareholder rights | 240(L) | 8 |
| Shares - classes of - more than one class | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - classes of - one class - rights under OBCA s. 22(3) | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - classes/series of | 239(R) | 7 |
| Shares - issued in consideration of property - s. 85 rollover | 260(R) | 8.3 |
| Shares - issuing shares in series within a class | 239(R) | 7 |
| Shares - legal nature of a share | 233(L) | 1 |
| Shares - legal nature of a share - share certificate | 233(L) | 1 |
| Shares - liquidation/dissolution/winding up of corporation - preference/special shares - right to liquidation preference | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Shares - number issuable per class | 233(R) - 234(L) | 2.2 |
| Shares - Paid-up capital (PUC) - definition and general principles | 234(R) - 235(L) | 5.1 |
| Shares - preference shares - rights, conditions and restrictions | 238(L) - 239(R) | 6 |
| Shares - preference/special shares | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - preference/special shares - purpose of | 237(R) - 238(L) | 6 |
| Shares - preference/special shares - right of conversion into another class of shares | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Shares - preference/special shares - right to preferential dividends | 238(L) | 6.1 |
| Shares - preference/special shares - right to redemption or purchase of shares at set terms | 238(R) - 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Shares - purchase by corporation | 241(LR) | 11.2 |
| Shares - purchase by private contract - solvency test | 241(LR) | 11.2 |
| Shares - purchase or redemption in accordance with articles - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 241(R) | 11.3 |
| Shares - purchase or redemption of shares | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Shares - purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Shares - retraction of | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Shares - Rights attached to each class | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - rights of - OBCA s. 22(3) - automatic rights where one class of shares | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - rights of - OBCA s. 22(4) - where more than one class of shares rights must be set out in Articles | 233(R) | 2.1 |
| Shares - share capital - preferential shares - conversion of | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Shares - share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - tax | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Shares - share capital - share certificates | 242(R) | 12 |
| Shares - share certificates | 242(R) | 12 |
| Shares - Share redeemed or repurchased by corporation - Paid-up capital (PUC) - PUC of share is amount returnable to shareholder without income tax | 237(LR) | 5.6 |
| Shares - Share Registers | 242(R) | 13 |
| Shares - stated capital account | 234(LR) | 4 |
| Shares - vs assets - purchase and sale - advantages and disadvantages | 447(R) - 450(R) | 3 |
| Shelf prospectus - securities - NI 44-102 | 283(LR) | 4.2.2 |
| Short-form amalgamation - vertical and horizontal requirements | 250(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Short-form prospectus - securities - NI 44-101 | 282(R) - 283(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Shotgun/buy-sell clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Buy-sell clause - Recipient shareholder can choose to buy/sell at offered price | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Shotgun/buy-sell clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Buy-sell clause - Shareholder offers to buy/sell shares at fixed price | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Shotgun/buy-sell clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - Only work where both parties have financial capacity | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Signatures - prospectus | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Simple Franchise - Franchise - Definition | 149(L) | 6.1 |
| Simultaneous sign and close - conditions - share purchase - commercial considerations - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.7 |
| Sinking fund - preference shares - redemption of shares | 239(L) | 6.4 |
| Small Business Corporation | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Small business deduction (Ontario & Canada) (SBD) | 171(R) - 172(R) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Small Business Deduction (SBD) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Soft right - right of first refusal - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 231(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Sole Proprietor - Costs (vs Partnership and Incorporation) | 152(L) | 8.8 |
| Sole Proprietorship | 145(R) | 1 |
| Sole proprietorship - Aboriginal | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Sole proprietorship - Aboriginal - tax exemption - connecting factors | 425(L) | 5.1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Advantages | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - BNA - Business Names Act - “Business” definition | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - BNA - Business Names Act - Name of Business | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - BNA - Business Names Act - Non-compliance - Penalty | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Business (non-capital) Loss - Offset Income | 146(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Definition | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Disadvantages | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Income and Loss - Tax - Aggregate Income | 146(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Liability | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Licensing Requirements | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Limiting Liability | 145(L) | 1 |
| Sole proprietorship - Litigation - Name of Business | 145(LR) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Litigation - Name of Business - Rules of Civil Procedure 8.07(1) | 145(LR) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Offset Income - Carryforward/Carryback loss - ITA s. 111(1)(a) | 146(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax - Business (non-capital) losses - Carryforward/Carryback | 146(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax - Capital losses - Carryover period | 146(L) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax - Preventing Tax Deferral - ITA - s. 34.1 | 145(R) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax - Work-in-progress | 146(LR) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax Deferral | 145(R) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax reporting year | 145(R) | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax reporting year - ITA election | 145(R) | 1 |
| Solicitor-client privilege in tax context | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Solvency Requirement - Redemption and purchase of shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Solvency test - purchase of shares by private contract | 241(LR) | 11.2 |
| Solvency test - purchase or redemption in accordance with conditions specified in articles | 241(R) | 11.3 |
| Special Act Corporations - non-share capital corporations | 217(L) | 6.3 |
| Special considerations relating to individual guarantors - types of guarantees | 298(R) | 5.5 |
| Special meetings - shareholders | 225(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Special priority rules for investment property - secured creditors - priorities | 340(R) - 341(L) | 4.1.8 |
| Special resolution  SEE: Corporation - resolutions - special resolution | 215(L) | 4.2 |
| Special resolution - amending articles - notice calling a meeting of shareholders | 245(L) | 1.1 |
| Special resolution - shareholders - approval of fundamental changes | 224(R) | 4.2.5 |
| Special/preference shares - return of capital on liquidation | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Specified corporate income (income ineligible for SBD) | 174(L) | 5.3.1 (a)(iv) |
| Specified investment business | 173(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(ii) |
| Specified investment business - taxation | 173(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(ii) |
| Specified Shareholder | 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Spin-off - corporate tax | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| Spin-off/Divest assets - butterfly | 181(L) | 6.4.5 |
| Split income - adult children and spouses | 185(L) | 7.3.3 |
| Splitting of profits - partnership | 162(R) | 5.9 |
| Squeeze-out - going private transactions SEE ALSO: CBCA regulation | 255(LR) | 6 |
| ss. 15(2)-(2.6) (ITA) - Limits on Shareholder Loans | 184(LR) | 7.3.2 |
| STA - Securities Transfer Act - Uncertificated Securities and PPSA | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Staggered Terms - directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Standard corporate searches  SEE: corporate searches | 303(R) - 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Standard form template CCAA orders - CCAA | 439(L) | 5.3.3 |
| Standard of Consent - s.6.1 PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(LR) | 4.3 |
| Standard receivership order - powers | 359(R) | 21.2.3(b) |
| Standard Receivership Order - powers - conditions for deviation from | 359(R) | 21.2.3(b) |
| Standard security searches - Bank Act s. 427 | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Standard security searches - bankruptcy searches | 307(R) - 308(R) | 3.4 |
| Standard security searches - PPSA | 305(L) - 307(R) | 3.1 |
| Standard security searches - types of searches - two types under PPSA system | 306(R) | 3.1.7 |
| Standard template receivership order - powers of receiver | 359(R) | 21.2.3(b) |
| Standardized terms - Place of Delivery - Delivery - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Standards - residency - transaction of business - directors’ meetings | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Stated Capital | 256(L) - 257(R) | 7.1 |
| Stated Capital - Corporate considerations | 256(LR) | 7.1.1 |
| Stated Capital - Corporate Considerations - solvency requirement (test) | 256(R) | 7.1.1 |
| Stated Capital - Increase | 258(R) | 7.3(a) |
| Stated Capital - Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 257(R) | 7.2.1 |
| Stated capital - reduction - income tax considerations | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Stated capital - reduction of | 256(L) - 257(R) | 7.1 |
| Stated capital account SEE: Corporate capital - stated capital account | 213(R) | 3.5 |
| Stated capital account - Distinct from Paid-up capital (PUC) | 235(R) - 236(R) | 5.3 |
| Stated capital account - OBCA s. 24 - Every OBCA corporation must have stated capital account | 234(LR) | 4 |
| Stated capital account - shares | 234(LR) | 4 |
| Stated capital increase - corporate considerations | 258(R) | 7.3(a) |
| Statement of Annual Rate of Interest - overdue payments - Payment - Sell-Side Terms - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 404(R) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Statute of Frauds - guarantees | 298(R) | 5.4 |
| Statutory certificate - prospectus | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Statutory certificate - prospectus - securities | 280(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Statutory liens - definition | 342(R) | 5.1 |
| Statutory liens - PPSA - priorities | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - Crown claims - general | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - Crown claims - PPSA | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy - exemption for employee source deductions | 343(R) | 5.4.2 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy - reversal of priorities for crown claims | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy - securing crown claims | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - PST clearance certificates | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - special priority - security interest | 337(L) | 1 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - types of | 342(R) - 343(L) | 5.3 |
| Statutory protections - BIA s. 14.06(1.1) - "trustee" | 361(R) | 21.3.2(d) |
| Statutory protections - BIA s. 14.06(1.2) - receiver as successor employer (United Food and Commercial Workers International Union v Rose of Sharon) | 361(R) | 21.3.2(d) |
| Statutory protections - BIA s. 14.06(1.2) - trustee not personally liable | 361(R) | 21.3.2(d) |
| Statutory terms - proposals - BIA | 436(LR) | 4.15 |
| Stay against termination of agreements with debtor - BIA | 433(L) | 4.7.7 |
| Stay against termination of agreements with debtors - aircraft objects - BIA - restructuring | 433(R) - 434(L) | 4.7.7(d) |
| Stay against termination of agreements with debtors - eligible financial contracts - BIA - restructuring | 433(R) | 4.7.7(c) |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring | 432(L) | 4.7 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring - application of stay to secured creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.2 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring - application to Crown | 432(LR) | 4.7.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring - application to regulatory bodies | 432(R) | 4.7.5 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring - BIA - application to claims against directors | 432(R) - 433(L) | 4.7.6 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring - general | 432(L) | 4.7.1 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - automatic - restructuring - lifting of stay by creditors | 432(L) | 4.7.3 |
| Stay of Proceedings - BIA - Lifting the Stay | 319(LR) | 6.2 |
| Stay of proceedings - BIA - stay against termination of agreements with debtor | 433(L) | 4.7.7 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - Aircraft objects | 441(L) | 5.4.10 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - BIA proceedings | 440(L) | 5.4.1 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - claims against directors | 440(R) | 5.4.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - court-ordered | 439(R) | 5.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - duration | 440(L) | 5.4.2 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - eligible financial contracts | 440(R) - 441(L) | 5.4.7 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - extension | 440(LR) | 5.4.3 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - government claims | 440(R) | 5.4.5 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - guarantees and letters of credit | 441(L) | 5.4.8 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - immediate payment for goods and services | 440(R) | 5.4.6 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - lifting of stay by creditors | 441(LR) | 5.4.11 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - regulatory matters affecting life, health and safety | 441(L) | 5.4.9 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - test for granting and extending stay | 440(LR) | 5.4.3 |
| Stay of Proceedings, Bankruptcy SEE: BIA - Stay of Proceedings | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| Stay of Proceedings, Bankruptcy - Exception for Secured Creditors | 319(L) | 6.1 |
| Stock - Bulk Sales Act | 334(R) - 335(L) | 18.1.3 |
| Stock Dividend - Corporate considerations - Increase in Stated Capital | 258(R) | 7.3(a) |
| Stock Dividend - s. 55 ITA - Tax considerations - Increase in stated capital | 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Stock Dividend - Tax considerations - Increase in stated capital | 258(R) | 7.3(b) |
| Stock in bulk - Bulk Sales Act SEE: Bulk Sales Act | 334(R) - 336(L) | 18.1 |
| Storers - RLSA - Definition | 350(L) | 13 |
| Storers (definition) - RLSA | 350(L) | 13 |
| Strategic bankruptcy - secured creditor | 343(LR) | 5.4.1 |
| Strategic bankruptcy - secured creditor - priority | 349(L) | 9.5 |
| Strategis report - corporate searches | 304(L) | 2.1 |
| Strikes and lockouts | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Strikes and Lockouts - Application to return to work | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Strikes and Lockouts - deemed resignation | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Strikes and Lockouts - Prohibited Parties & Industries | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Strikes and Lockouts - Replacement workers | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Strikes and Lockouts - strike vote | 386(R) - 387(L) | 11.2 |
| Structuring loan arrangements - debt financing | 288(L) | 1.3.1 |
| Submission to jurisdiction - Forum Selection - Other Provisions - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 406(R) | 3.3.9 |
| Subordination agreement - changing priorities | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Subordination agreement (PPSA) | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Subordination of accession interest - changing priorities | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Subordination of fixture interest - changing priorities | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Subordination of indebtedness - debt financing and secured transactions | 299(R) | 7.1 |
| Subordination, priority and inter-creditor agreements - changing priorities | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Subordination, priority and inter-creditor agreements - third parties | 346(R) - 347(R) | 9, 9.1 |
| Subrogation - WEPPA | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| Subscription agreements - prospectus exemptions | 278(L) | 3.7 |
| Subsidiary corporation - winding-up of a subsidiary into parent | 270(LR) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Substance of ISC register - required information on individual with significant control | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Substance of register of individuals with significant control | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Substantially similar Provincial privacy legislation - Exemptions from Application of PIPEDA | 415(R) - 416(L) | 3.3.1 |
| Successor employer - collective agreement - consequences | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Successor employer - liabilities | 360(L) - 361(R) | 21.3.2 |
| Successor employer - receiver (union and non-union) | 360(L) - 361(R) | 21.3.2 |
| Successor employer issues - unionized business | 360(R) - 361(R) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Successor employer liabilities - non-unionized business | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Successor employer/trustee/receiver - personally responsible | 361(L) | 21.3.2(c) |
| Summary dismissal - employer remedies | 381(R) | 6.1 |
| Summary Dismissal - Termination of Employment Relationship - Regina v Arthurs | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Super-priority interest - PMSI - seller’s security for payment and rights - sale of goods | 408(L) | 4.3 |
| Superintendent of Bankruptcy - Searches | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Superintendent of Bankruptcy Searches | 308(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Supplemental security - general assignment of accounts receivable | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Supplemental security - GSA - assets already covered | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Supplemental security - intellectual property security agreements | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Supplemental security - securities pledge agreements | 291(L) | 2.2.3 |
| Surface bargaining - collective bargaining | 385(R) - 386(L) | 11 |
| Suspension of discharges - bankruptcy - discharge of personal bankrupt | 326(R) | 13.2.9 |
| Sustain System - Bankruptcy Searches | 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Sustain System - Court Searches | 308(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Systemic remedies/ public interest remedies - Human Rights Code | 381(L) | 5.5 |
| **T** |  |  |
| T2057 - rollover form | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Taking possession - collateral - self-help remedies - security enforcement | 354(L) | 19.1 |
| Taking possession - receivership | 353(R) - 354(L) | 19 |
| Taking possession - security - bailiff or agent | 354(L) | 19.2 |
| Taking security - Bank Act s. 427  SEE: Bank Act security | 296(R) - 298(L) | 4 |
| Taking Security - Bank Act s.427 - Searches | 307(LR) | 3.3 |
| Taking security - effect of | 337(L) | 1 |
| Tangible assets - jurisdiction - perfecting security | 293(R) | 3.2 |
| Tangible assets - perfecting security | 293(R) | 3.2 |
| Tangible personal property (TPP) - harmonized sales tax implications - asset purchase | 460(L) | 5.2.3(b)(c) |
| Target Canada Co - CCAA - compromise against directors | 441(R) - 442(L) | 5.6 |
| Tax - ABIL - allowable business investment loss | 182(LR) | 6.6 |
| Tax - Aboriginal - First Nations goods and services tax (FNGST) | 423(LR) | 3.7 |
| Tax - accountant-client privilege - not recognized by courts | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Tax - acquisition of corporation's own shares - consequences | 241(R) | 11.4 |
| Tax - Active Business Income vs passive income | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement | 203(R) | 3 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - administration and enforcement | 203(R) | 3 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - collection proceedings | 203(R) - 204(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - directors’ liability | 207(R) - 208(R) | 3.6 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - directors’ liability - Bekesinski v R - no director liability if proceedings commence 2+ years after they cease to be director - ITA ss. 153, 215, and 227.1 | 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - directors’ liability - Koskocan c La Reine - whether former de jure director continued to be de facto director | 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - directors’ liability - relieving rule | 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - federal income tax | 203(R) | 3 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - search and seizure | 207(L) | 3.4 |
| Tax - advantages - share capital | 240(R) - 241(L) | 10.3 |
| Tax - advantages - share capital - for shareholders - dividends generally tax-free - inter-corporate dividend deduction | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Tax - advantages of share capital for shareholders - prevention of double taxation | 240(R) | 10.3 |
| Tax - Aggregate Income - Sole Proprietorship - Income and Loss | 146(L) | 1 |
| Tax - aggressive tax avoidance transactions - reportable and notifiable transactions | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - aggressive tax planning - reportable and notifiable transactions | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - amalgamation - date of amalgamation | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - amalgamation - stub period | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - amalgamations - corporate aspects - general SEE ALSO: Amalgamations | 253(R) - 254(R) | 5.1, 5.2 |
| Tax - appeals | 201(L) - 203(R) | 2.5 |
| Tax - appeals - 2013 amendments | 203(R) | 2.5.3(c) |
| Tax - appeals - burden of proof | 201(R) - 202(L) | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - appeals - general procedure | 203(L) | 2.5.3(b) |
| Tax - appeals - general procedure - costs | 203(L) | 2.5.3(b) |
| Tax - appeals - generally | 201(LR) | 2.5.1 |
| Tax - appeals - informal procedure | 202(R) - 203(L) | 2.5.3(a) |
| Tax - appeals - informal procedure - costs | 203(L) | 2.5.3(a) |
| Tax - appeals - jurisdiction of Tax Court of Canada | 202(R) | 2.5.3 |
| Tax - appeals - penalties possible for filing appeal | 201(R) | 2.5.1 |
| Tax - appeals - reassessments based on general anti-avoidance rule (GAAR) | 202(LR) | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - appeals - recent developments | 203(R) | 2.5.5 |
| Tax - appeals - references | 203(R) | 2.5.4 |
| Tax - appeals - Tax Court of Canada appeals instituted after Dec 31, 1990 - (a) informal procedure; (b) general procedure; and (c) other 2013 amendments | 202(R) - 203(R) | 2.5.3 |
| Tax - appeals - taxpayer must pay disputed amount pending 2nd appeal | 204(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Acquisition of Control | 186(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Adjusted Cost Base (ACB) | 186(R) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Allowable business investment loss (ABIL) | 186(R) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Merger (SEE “Amalgamation”) | 186(R) - 187(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Paid-Up Capital (PUC) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Preferred shares | 193(LR) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Private Corporation | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Public Corporation | 193(R) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Qualified Farm Property and Qualified Fishing Property (QFFP) | 193(R) - 194(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Redemption (of shares) | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Retraction (of shares) | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Rollover | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Appendix/Definitions/Glossary - Taxable dividend | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - arrangements and reorganizations  SEE: Arrangements and Reorganizations | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Tax - arrangements and reorganizations - income tax aspects | 254(L) - 255(L) | 5.2 |
| Tax - assessment and appeals - statutory framework | 197(R) - 198(L) | 2 |
| Tax - assessments | 199(L) | 2.2 |
| Tax - Assessments and Appeals - ITA Rules | 197(R) - 198(L) | 2 |
| Tax - Asset Transactions - goodwill - tax considerations - purchaser | 467(L) | 5.3.7(b)(ii) |
| Tax - Business - Sole Proprietorship - Work-in-progress | 146(LR) | 1 |
| Tax - Business - Tax Deferral - work-in-progress - s. 34 (repeal) | 146(R) | 1 |
| Tax - Business - Work-in-progress - Transitional Rules (new) - s. 10(14.1) | 146(R) | 1 |
| Tax - Business (non-capital) losses - Sole Proprietorship - Carryforward/Carryback | 146(L) | 1 |
| Tax - Business Corporations Act (Ontario) - OBCA | 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Tax - Carryovers (Loss) - Partnership vs Corporations | 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Tax - CCA - Joint Ventures | 148(R) | 5 |
| Tax - CCPC - Tax Rate | 153(LR) | 8.11 |
| Tax - changes affecting integration - federal tax bracket (individuals) | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Tax - changes affecting integration - small business tax rate | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - Charities and Non-profit - ITA – ss. 149(1)(f) and (l) respectively - Tax Exempt | 150(L) | 7 |
| Tax - Charity | 151(L) | 7 |
| Tax - civil penalties for misrepresentations by third parties - Canada v Guindon | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Tax - Class 14 Property - Franchise and Licence | 150(L) | 6.2 |
| Tax - Co-ownership - Flexibility to claim CCA | 147(R) | 3 |
| Tax - collection proceedings | 203(R) - 204(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - collections - jeopardy assessment (ITA s.164(1.2)) | 204(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - Compensating the Owner-Manager - Timing of Bonus Payment | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| Tax - consequences - sale of accounts receivable - tax issues - asset purchase | 461(R) - 463(L) | 5.3.1(b)(c) |
| Tax - consequences of share redemption - income tax consequences | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Tax - considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 459(L) - 460(R) | 5.2 |
| Tax - considerations - asset purchase - purchase price allocation | 459(LR) | 5.2.1 |
| Tax - considerations - change of control - loss carryforwards | 456(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3(b) |
| Tax - considerations - change of control - share purchase | 455(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Tax - considerations - Increase in stated capital | 258(R) - 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Tax - considerations - Increase in stated capital - Deemed Dividend | 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Tax - considerations - Increase in stated capital - Stock Dividend | 258(R) | 7.3(b) |
| Tax - considerations - Increase in stated capital - Tax Trigger | 259(L) | 7.3(b) |
| Tax - considerations - private corporations - Reduction in stated capital | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Tax - considerations - purchase and sale - payment of purchase price - share purchase - interest | 454(R) | 4.2.2(b) |
| Tax - considerations - purchaser's preference - asset purchase | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Tax - considerations - reduction in stated capital - paid up capital | 256(R) - 257(R) | 7.1.2 |
| Tax - considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale - purchase and sale | 448(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Tax - converted preference shares - deferred tax | 238(R) | 6.3 |
| Tax - Corporate | 148(L) | 4 |
| Tax - corporate - active business income - advantages of earning income through | 178(LR) | 6 |
| Tax - corporate - active business income - allowable business investment losses (ABIL) | 182(LR) | 6.6 |
| Tax - corporate - active business income - employee stock options | 181(L) | 6.5 |
| Tax - corporate - appeals - procedure | 197(R) - 198(L) | 2 |
| Tax - Corporate - Associated corporations share small business deduction - McGillivray Restaurant v Canada | 173(R) | 5.3.1(a)(iii) |
| Tax - corporate - basic federal corporate income tax rate | 169(R) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - Corporate - business losses | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Tax - corporate - Canadian Corporations - Taxable Canadian corporation | 194(R) - 195(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Corporate - Canadian-controlled private corporations | 171(R) | 5.2.3 |
| Tax - Corporate - capital tax (elimination thereof) | 170(R) | 4.5 |
| Tax - Corporate - CCPC - Tax Rate | 153(LR) | 8.11 |
| Tax - corporate - compensating the owner-manager | 183(L) | 7 |
| Tax - corporate - compensating the owner-manager - Accrued bonus | 183(L) | 7.2 |
| Tax - corporate - compensating the owner-manager - shareholder benefits (i.e. unauthorized under ITA s. 15(1)) | 185(R) | 7.4 |
| Tax - corporate - compensating the owner-manager - shareholder loans | 184(LR) | 7.3 |
| Tax - corporate - compensating the owner-manager - year-end bonus down to $500,000 | 183(L) | 7.1 |
| Tax - corporate - corporate minimum tax | 170(R) | 4.4 |
| Tax - corporate - corporation’s income and distribution of dividends | 165(L) | 1.2 |
| Tax - corporate - corporations and their shareholders | 165(L) - 185(R) | 1 - 7.4 |
| Tax - corporate - Deferred profit sharing plans | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Tax - corporate - Effect of tax reductions on integration | 175(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Tax - corporate - exceptions to filing requirement | 198(L) | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - corporate - federal corporate surtax | 169(R) | 4.2 |
| Tax - corporate - federal income tax | 169(R) | 4.2 |
| Tax - corporate - federal income tax - net operating loss | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Tax - corporate - federal income tax - non-capital loss | 170(L) | 4.2.3 |
| Tax - corporate - federal income tax - refundable tax on investment | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - Corporate - holding corporation (earning investment income through corporation) | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Tax - Corporate - Investment income | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Tax - Corporate - Investment vs Business Income - Tax Deferral | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Corporate - ITA s. 256(5.11) - factual control provision | 174(L) | 5.3.1 (a)(iii) |
| Tax - corporate - manufacturing and processing profits deduction | 174(R) - 175(L) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Tax - corporate - Ontario provincial income tax (corporate, small business, M&P) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Tax - corporate - perfect integration | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Tax - corporate - perfect integration - why perfect integration does not occur | 165(R) | 2.3 |
| Tax - Corporate - Private Corporations | 171(L) | 5.2.2 |
| Tax - Corporate - Public Corporations | 171(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Tax - Corporate - rate - exceptions to reduction of basic federal rate | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - corporate - rate - general federal corporate income tax rate | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - Corporate - reduction of corporate tax | 170(R) - 177(R) | 5 |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of corporation | 171(L) | 5.2 |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income | 171(R) - 177(R) | 5.3 |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - capital gains | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - dividend refund | 175(LR) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Tax - corporate - Reduction of corporate tax - Types of income - Effect of tax reductions on integration | 175(L) | 5.3.1(c) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - investment income | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - manufacturing and processing profits deduction | 174(R) - 175(L) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - part IV tax (i.e. inter-corporate dividend received deduction) | 176(R) | 5.3.2(d) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - personal services business | 172(R) - 173(L) | 5.3.1(a)(i) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - small business deduction (Ontario & Canada) | 171(R) - 172(R) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Tax - corporate - reduction of corporate tax - types of income - specified investment business | 173(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(ii) |
| Tax - corporate - refundable tax on investment | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - Corporate - Refundable tax on investment income | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - corporate - Registered pension plans | 182(R) | 6.7 |
| Tax - Corporate - Rollover | 194(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - corporate - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits | 178(R) - 179(R) | 7 |
| Tax - corporate - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions from Limits | 184(R) | 7.3.3 |
| Tax - corporate - Shareholder Loans - Interest Benefits | 185(LR) | 7.3.4 |
| Tax - corporate - Shareholder loans - limits - ITA ss. 15(2)-(2.6) | 184(LR) | 7.3.2 |
| Tax - Corporate - Small business deduction - restrictions on access to and multiplication of SBD | 173(R) - 174(L) | 5.3.1(a)(iii) |
| Tax - Corporate - Small business deduction (Ontario & Canada) (SBD) | 171(R) - 172(R) | 5.3.1(a) |
| Tax - Corporate - Small Business Deduction (SBD) | 153(LR) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Corporate - Specific Investment Business | 173(LR) | 5.3.1(a)(ii) |
| Tax - corporate - tax on a corporation’s income and dividends | 165(L) | 1.2 |
| Tax - corporate - tax policy objectives | 169(LR) | 4.1 |
| Tax - corporate - taxation of dividends - integration | 165(LR) | 2.2 |
| Tax - corporate - taxation of dividends to individual shareholders | 167(R) - 168(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - corporate - taxation of shareholders | 167(R) - 169(L) | 3 |
| Tax - Corporate - Types of Income - M&P profits deduction | 174(R) - 175(L) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Tax - Corporate - Types of income (for tax purposes) | 171(R) - 177(R) | 5.3 |
| Tax - culpable conduct (ITA s. 163.2, "third-party civil penalties") - civil penalties for misrepresentations of tax matters by third parties | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Tax - deceased individual - failure to file previous year’s tax return | 198(R) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - deceased individual - tax filing deadlines | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - deductions - asset purchase - increased tax cost - purchase and sale | 448(R) - 449(L) | 3.1.3(a) |
| Tax - deductions - bad debt - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 461(R) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Tax - deductions - bad debts - purchase price - share purchase | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Tax - deductions - uncollected purchase price - purchase price - share purchase | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Tax - deemed year-end (amalgamation) | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - deeming rules - amalgamation | 251(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - Deferral - Amalgamation | 251(R) - 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - Deferral - corporate rate less than shareholder/individual rate | 167(L) | 2.3.3 |
| Tax - Deferral - Preventing - Sole Proprietorship - ITA - s. 34.1 | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - delay in filing - penalties | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - demands for information | 204(L) - 205(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - Charter protection if CRA investigation becomes quasi-criminal in nature | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - ITA s. 231.2(1) - 2018 ITA s. 152(4) amendments | 204(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - McKinlay Transport - required production of records in tax context = seizure | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - MNR v RBC Life Insurance Company - ex parte orders set aside because of Minister’s failure to make full & frank disclosure | 205(LR) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - Redeemer Foundation - judicial authorization as described in ITA 231.2(2) not required | 204(R) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - seizure | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - taxpayer’s accountant’s working paper notes | 205(L) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - directors' liability - factors governing liability | 207(R) - 208(R) | 3.6 |
| Tax - directors’ liability | 207(R) - 208(L) | 3.6 |
| Tax - dissolution | 268(R) - 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Tax - dividends - corporations - integration | 165(R) | 2.3.1 |
| Tax - dividends - Integration - dividend tax credit mechanism (DTC) | 165(L) | 2.2 |
| Tax - Dividends - Non-Eligible for dividend tax credit | 168(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Tax - dividends - to corporate shareholders | 169(L) | 3.2 |
| Tax - dividends - to individual shareholders | 167(R) - 168(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - election - ITA s. 22 - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 462(LR) | 5.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Tax - employee stock options | 181(L) | 6.5 |
| Tax - enforcement | 203(R) - 209(R) | 3 |
| Tax - estate - graduated rate removal | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - estates - filing deadline - 90 days from end of taxation year | 198(LR) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - estates - taxation year = calendar year | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - ex parte orders - Minister must make full and frank disclosure (MNR v RBC Life Insurance Co) | 205(LR) | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - Exemption - Aboriginal - Property | 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Tax - Exemption - Aboriginal - s.87 Indian Act | 421(LR) | 3, 3.1 |
| Tax - exemption - capital gains | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Tax - Exemption - Indian Act SEE: Aboriginal | 421(R ) | 3.1 |
| Tax - express trusts - proposed enhanced reporting (new) | 198(R) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - failure to file - penalties | 198(R) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - fair market value - property transfers general tax rule - FMV - s. 85 (ITA) | 180(L) | 6.4.1 |
| Tax - federal | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| Tax - federal - statutory framework | 197(LR) | 1.1 |
| Tax - Federal tax brackets (individuals) - Changes affecting integration | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Tax - Franchise and License - Class 14 Property | 150(L) | 6.2 |
| Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - burden of proof | 202(R) | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - reassessments based upon it | 202(LR) | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - requirements for its application | 202(L) | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - general winding-up | 269(L) | 10.2.1 |
| Tax - Income - Choosing Best Business Method | 152(R) - 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Income Determination - Partnership vs Corporations - Income Tax | 152(R) - 153(L) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Income Tax - Strategies - Incorporation vs Partnership vs Sole Proprietor | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Information Return - Non-profit and Charity | 151(L) | 7 |
| Tax - inspections | 204(LR) | 3.2.1 |
| Tax - Integration - CCPC tax rate in 2022 | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - Integration - Examples of perfect and under-integration (old DTC Rules, Existing DTC Rules and New DTC Rules) | 166(L) - 167(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Tax - Integration - tax observations for 2022 | 167(L) | 2.3.4 |
| Tax - international money transfers | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - international tax evasion | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - international tax evasion - Offshore Tax Informant Program (OTIP) | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - international tax evasion - rewards | 206(LR) | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - investigations - powers of Minister | 204(LR) | 3.2 |
| Tax - investigations and demands for information | 204(L) - 205(R) | 3.2 |
| Tax - investigations and demands for information - inspections | 204(L) - 205(R) | 3.2.1 |
| Tax - investment income - capital gains | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3.2(e) |
| Tax - Investment income - refundable tax for corporations | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - Investment income (corporate) | 175(L) | 5.3.2(a) |
| Tax - investment income (corporate) - dividend refund | 175(LR) | 5.3.1(b) |
| Tax - issues - accounts receivable - specific assets - asset purchase | 461(R) - 463(L) | 5.3.1(b)(c) |
| Tax - issues - assets vs shares - purchase and sale - General Preferences | 447(R) - 448(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Tax - issues - change of control - loss carryforwards | 456(R) - 457(L) | 4.2.3(b) |
| Tax - issues - payment of purchase price - payment and sale | 454(L) - 455(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - ITA - Business income report - Calendar year (fiscal period) | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA - Business income report - Election - Minister of National Revenue | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA - Business income report - Non-calendar-year fiscal period | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA - s. 149(1)(l) - Non-profit - Compliance | 151(L) | 7 |
| Tax - ITA - s. 246.1(6) - Election | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA - s. 249.1(1)(b)(i) | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA - s. 249.1(4)(a)) | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA - s. 34.1 - Preventing Tax Deferral for Sole Proprietorship | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA election - Tax reporting year - Sole proprietorship | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA s. 111(1)(a) - Carryforward/Carryback loss - Offset Income - Sole Proprietorship | 146(L) | 1 |
| Tax - ITA s. 149(1)(l) - Charity and Non-profit | 150(L) | 7 |
| Tax - Joint Ventures - CCA | 148(R) | 5 |
| Tax - late filing - penalties | 198(R) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - Liabilities - Target Corporation - change of control - due diligence - purchase and sale - share purchase | 457(L) | 4.2.3(c) |
| Tax - Limited partnerships | 161(L) | 4 |
| Tax - misrepresentations by third parties | 208(R) - 209(R) | 3.7 |
| Tax - New “eligible” dividend tax credit rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Tax - nil assessments - loss determination - appealable | 199(L) | 2.2 |
| Tax - nil assessments - no appeal by taxpayer | 199(L) | 2.2 |
| Tax - Non-profit | 151(L) | 7 |
| Tax - Non-profit - ITA s. 149(1)(l) | 150(L) | 7 |
| Tax - notice of objection - extension of time - application to MNR | 200(R) | 2.4.3 |
| Tax - notice of objection - filing deadline | 200(L) | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - generally | 200(L) | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - how and where to file | 200(LR) | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - notice of objection - large corporations | 200(LR) | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - limits on objections | 200(L) | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - method - application to Minister/CRA | 200(LR) | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - Notifiable Transactions - ITA s. 237.4 | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - objections | 200(L) - 201(L) | 2.4. |
| Tax - objections - application to the Minister for extension of time | 200(R) | 2.4.3 |
| Tax - objections - duties of Minister | 201(L) | 2.4.5 |
| Tax - objections - extension of time - application to Tax Court of Canada | 200(R) | 2.4.4 |
| Tax - objections - extension of time - application to the Minister | 200(R) | 2.4.3 |
| Tax - objections - notice of objection - how and where to file | 200(LR) | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - objections - notice of objection - no prescribed form | 200(R) | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - objections - written waiver of right to object | 200(L) | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - offences - penalties, summary conviction liability, or conviction under ITA ss. 238(1) and 239 | 207(R) | 3.5 |
| Tax - offences - where officer directed the offence - ITA s. 242 | 207(R) | 3.5 |
| Tax - Ontario - corporate minimum tax | 170(R) | 4.4 |
| Tax - Ontario provincial income tax (corporate, small business, M&P) - Corporations Tax Act (CTA) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Tax - Ontario rates - Business Income (corporate, small business, M&P) | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Tax - Over-integration | 165(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Tax - Paid-up capital (PUC) | 193(L) | Appendix |
| Tax - Partnership | 160(L) - 161(L) | 4 |
| Tax - Partnership - Income Flow-through | 147(L) | 2 |
| Tax - Partnership - Information Return Filing | 160(R) | 4 |
| Tax - partnership - non-cash contributions | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Tax - Partnership - partnership income treatment | 161(R) - 162(L) | 5.5 |
| Tax - partnership - rollover | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Tax - Partnership - taxation of partnerships | 160(L) - 161(L) | 4 |
| Tax - Partnership income - treatment of | 161(R) - 162(L) | 5.5 |
| Tax - penalties - failure/delay in filing | 198(R) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - personal income tax debtors - bankruptcy | 325(LR) | 13.2.4 |
| Tax - Personal Income Tax Rate - High Income Earners - Private Corporation | 153(R) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Planning - Inappropriately reducing income - Private Corporations - 2019 Changes | 153(R) - 154(L) | 8.11 |
| Tax - planning - reportable transactions SEE: Tax - reportable transactions | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Pre-Sale Dividend - anti-avoidance rule ITA s. 55(2) , “safe income” - share purchase - purchase and sale | 457(LR) | 4.3.1 |
| Tax - Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Pre-Sale Dividend - holding company, “safe income” ITA s.55(2), calculation of | 457(LR) | 4.3.1 |
| Tax - Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - purchase and sale - share purchase | 457(L) - 458(L) | 4.3 |
| Tax - Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Retiring Allowances - deferrable tax liability to recipient, transfer to RRSP under the limits in ITA s. 60(j.1) | 457(R) - 458(L) | 4.3.3 |
| Tax - Planning to Minimize Tax Consequences on the Sale - Retiring Allowances - reasonable retiring allowance to seller, deductible to corporation | 457(R) - 458(L) | 4.3.3 |
| Tax - powers of Minister in collection context | 203(R) - 204(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - Private Corporations - Investment Income | 153(LR) | 8.11 |
| Tax - Provincial Income Taxes | 197(R) | 1.2 |
| Tax - Provincial Income Taxes - Assessments and Appeals | 197(R) | 2 |
| Tax - purchase or redemption of shares | 241(L) - 242(R) | 11.3,11.4 |
| Tax - Refundable tax on investment income (General Federal Tax Rate) | 170(L) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - Reportable and notifiable transactions | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - 2023 mandatory disclosure rules | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - aggressive tax avoidance transactions | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - aggressive tax planning | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - February 4, 2022 legislative proposals | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - ITA s. 237.4 | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - mandatory Reporting | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable and notifiable transactions - uncertain tax treatments - ITA s.237.5 | 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - reportable transactions - ITA s. 237.3 | 206(R) - 207(L) | 3.2.5 |
| Tax - Reporting year - Sole Proprietorship | 145(R) | 1 |
| Tax - Returns | 198(L) | 2.1 |
| Tax - Returns - Bare Trusts | 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - Returns - Corporations | 198(L) | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - Returns - Corporations - deadlines (within 6 months of year-end) | 198(L) | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - Returns - Corporations - Public Information Return | 198(L) | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - returns - deceased individual, trust or estate | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - returns - deceased individual, trust or estate - filing deadlines | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - Returns - Individuals | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - Returns - Individuals - Exceptions to filing requirement | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - filing deadline: April 30 | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - when interest accrues | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - when no tax is payable | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals with business income - filing deadline: June 15 | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - registered charities - deadlines | 198(L) | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - returns - spouses of individuals with business income - filing deadline: June 15 | 198(L) | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - rollover - partnership | 162(L) | 5.7 |
| Tax - search and seizure | 207(L) | 3.4 |
| Tax - Sell property - Joint Ventures | 148(R) | 5 |
| Tax - shareholders | 167(R) - 169(L) | 3 |
| Tax - shareholders - corporations | 169(L) | 3.2 |
| Tax - shareholders - dividend tax credit (DTC) and "gross-up" mechanism - taxation of dividends to individual shareholders | 167(R) - 168(L) | 3.1 |
| Tax - Shareholders - Non-eligible dividends | 168(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Tax - shareholders - taxation of shareholders | 167(R) - 169(L) | 3 |
| Tax - Shelters - taxation of partnerships | 161(L) | 4 |
| Tax - small business deduction | 194(R) | Appendix |
| Tax - small business tax rate | 169(R) - 170(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - solicitor-client privilege | 207(R) | 3.4 |
| Tax - Statement of Partnership Income | 160(R) | 4 |
| Tax - statutes - remit amounts - PST clearance certificates | 342(R) | 5.2 |
| Tax - tax deferral (amalgamation) | 251(R) - 252(R) | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - tax rate preferable if small business - Ontario provincial | 170(LR) | 4.3 |
| Tax - taxable capital gains - capital gains | 176(R) - 177(R) | 5.3(2)(e) |
| Tax - termination (winding-up/dissolution) of a corporation’s existence | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Tax - testamentary trusts - taxation year equal to calendar year | 198(LR) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - trusts - filing deadline - 90 days from end of taxation year | 198(LR) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - Trusts - Returns - 2023 New Enhanced Reporting Requirements | 198(R) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - trusts and estates - changes in 2015 | 193(R) | 1.2 |
| Tax - Under-integration | 165(R) - 166(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Tax - winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - disposition of shares of subsidiary - (calculation of proceeds) | 270(L) - 271(R) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Tax - winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - Increase in acquisition cost of assets | 271(LR) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Tax - winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - losses of subsidiary | 271(R) - 272(L) | 10.3 |
| Tax - winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - parent | 270(L) - 271(R) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Tax - winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - subsidiary | 270(LR) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Tax - winding-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - subsidiary | 270(LR) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Tax cost of assets exceeds purchase price of shares - Exceptions to general vendor preferences - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a)(iii) |
| Tax Court of Canada - application for extension of time - tax - objections | 200(R) | 2.4.4 |
| Tax Court of Canada - superior court of record - recent developments | 203(R) | 2.5.5 |
| Tax grind - reduction in stated capital | 257(L) | 7.1.2(a) |
| Tax implications - going private transactions | 255(R) | 6 |
| Tax Incentives - types of income - corporation business income: 2 types (SBD & M&P deduction) | 171(R) | 5.3.1 |
| Tax Integration   SEE ALSO: “Integration” | 165(L) - 166(R) | 2 |
| Tax on Split Income (TOSI) - Private Corporations - (2019 changes) | 153(R) - 154(L) | 8.11 |
| Taxable amount of dividend - new "eligible" DTC rules | 168(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Taxable Canadian corporation - Corporate Tax - Definition | 194(R) - 195(L) | Appendix |
| Taxable Canadian Property (TCP) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Taxable Dividend - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Taxable supply - HST implications - asset purchase | 460(LR) | 5.2.3(b)(c) |
| Taxation of corporations SEE: Tax - Corporate | 169(L) - 170(R) | 4 |
| TCCA - Tax Court of Canada Act | 202(R) | 2.5.3 |
| TCP - Taxable Canadian property | 195(L) | Appendix |
| TCP - Taxable Canadian Property - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(L) | Appendix |
| Temporary foreign workers | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary Foreign Workers - Admissibility Issues | 394(L) | 17 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Closed vs Open work permit | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Closed work permit | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - corporate restructuring - consequences | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - corporate restructuring - intra-company transferees | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - corporate restructuring - need for new LMIA and work permit | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Employer compliance requirements | 390(R) - 391(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Employer consequences of failing to comply with requirements | 391(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - intra-company transfer - maximum duration | 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Intra-company transferee | 391(R) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Intra-company transferee - corporate restructuring | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - LMIA | 390(L) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - LMIA - corporate restructuring | 392(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Open work permit | 390(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - permanent residence options | 392(R) - 393(R) | 16.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Practice considerations | 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Professional - CUSMA / CETA / CUKTCA | 391(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Work permits - Requirements once foreign worker is in Canada | 391(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - Work permits to temporary workers | 390(L) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary residence options | 389(L) - 392(R) | 16.1 |
| Temporary Residence Options - Foreign Workers | 389(L) - 392(L) | 16.1 |
| Temporary Residents - visas and work permits | 389(L) | 16 |
| Temporary Residents - work permits and visas | 389(L) | 16 |
| Ten Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA (Sched 1) - Privacy Law | 417(R) | 4 |
| Term and Task letters - receivers and trustees successor employer liabilities | 360(R) | 21.3.2(b) |
| Term loan - debt financing - direct loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(c) |
| Term loans - automatic acceleration clause | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Term loans - limitation periods | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Term loans - limitation periods - “injury, loss or damage” | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Term loans - limitation periods - begins running | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Term loans - limitation periods - debt financing | 300(R) | 8.3 |
| Term notes - promissory notes -debt financing | 288(R) | 1.3.1(e) |
| Term of office - Officers | 222(L) | 3.3 |
| Term sheet SEE: Commitment Letters | 287(LR) | 1.2 |
| Term sheet - informational disclosure - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.5 |
| Terminal loss | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Terminal Loss (SEE “Capital Cost Allowance”) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Termination and Severance of Employment - ESA - notice and severance - dismissal for cause | 379(LR) | 4.2.4 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - dissolution by the Director | 268(R) | 10.1.3 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - income tax aspects | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - land transfer tax (LTT) | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - tax - general winding-up | 269(L) | 10.2.1(a) |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - taxation - wind-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent | 270(L) | 10.2.2 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - voluntary dissolution | 266(R) - 267(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - winding-up - voluntary | 267(R) | 10.1.2(a) |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - winding-up by court | 268(L) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Termination of Corporation's Existence | 266(R) - 267(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship | 377(L) | 4 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Dismissal for cause SEE: dismissal - for cause | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Dismissal of Probationary Employee | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Dismissal without cause | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - employer terminating more than 50 employees - notice period | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - ESA Notice and Severance | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Fixed-term employment | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Honda Canada v Keays | 377(L) | 4.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Just cause for dismissal - breakdown in employment relationship - misconduct irreconcilable | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Notice Agreed to by Parties - Machtinger v HOJ | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Notice Agreed to by the Parties | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - payroll calculations - Paquette c Quadraspec Inc | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Probationary and fixed-term employment | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Protecting Employees during Dismissal - Wallace v United Grain Growers | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - reasonable notice | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Reasonable Notice of Termination - factors | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Reasonable Notice of Termination - factors - new employment (Kraft v Firepower) | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Resignation or Abandonment | 379(R) - 380(L) | 4.4 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Severance Pay - Rizzo and Rizzo Shoes Ltd. | 377(R) - 378(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Termination of Employment Relationship - Summary Dismissal | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Termination of leases - effect of bankruptcy - impact of bankruptcy on right to terminate lease | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy - landlord | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy - landlord priorities | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy - landlord termination right | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy on landlord priorities | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy on landlord’s termination right | 346(R) | 8.3.3 |
| Termination of Probationary and Fixed-term employment - Alexander v Padinox Inc | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of Probationary Employment - Nagribianko v Select Wine Merchants Ltd | 378(LR) | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of time period for filing proposal - restructuring - BIA | 431(R) | 4.6.3 |
| Termination of Union’s Bargaining Rights | 388(L) | 14 |
| Termination of Union’s Bargaining Rights - Representation Vote | 388(L) | 14 |
| Terminology - Aboriginal, First Nation person, Indigenous, Indian | 421(L) | 1 |
| Terms - directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Test - court sanction - CCAA | 443(L) - 444(L) | 5.11.2 |
| Test - granting or extending stay - CCAA | 440(LR) | 5.4.3 |
| Test - just cause for dismissal | 378(R) - 379(L) | 4.2.1 |
| Testamentary trusts - taxation year equal to calendar year | 198(L) - 199(L) | 2.1.3 |
| TFW - temporary foreign workers SEE: temporary foreign workers | 390(L) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| The Office of the Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA - Purpose - Privacy Law | 415(L) | 1 |
| Third parties - securities - insider reporting requirements | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Third parties - compromise of claims - CCAA | 442(L) | 5.7 |
| Third parties - securities - reporting requirements | 284(R) - 285(L) | 5.2 |
| Third party contracts and regulatory approvals - share purchase - purchase and sale | 452(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Threats and discrimination - Unfair Labour Practices | 385(L) | 10 |
| Time of delivery - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - sale of goods | 399(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Time of the essence - other provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 406(L) | 3.3.6 |
| Time periods - Auditor - Reports to Shareholders | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Timelines for filing proposal - BIA - restructuring | 431(R) | 4.6 |
| Timing - Accrued Bonus Payment (Corporate Taxation) | 183(R) | 7.2.3 |
| Timing - form T2057 - amended election | 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Timing - form T2057 - joint election | 263(R) | 8.8 |
| Timing - form T2057 - late filing | 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Timing - form T2057 - rollover election | 263(R) - 264(L) | 8.8 |
| Timing - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Title - Search - Not Searchable in PPSA Registry | 307(L) | 3.1.10 |
| Title to Goods - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods - ownership | 396(L) | 3.1.1 |
| Title-Retention Provision (Equipment or Inventory) - Equipment/Inventory - PMSI - Seller’s Security for Payment and In Rem Rights - Sale of Goods | 409(L) | 4.3.1 |
| Tools of the trade - FCA - bankruptcy - excluded property | 327(R) - 328(L) | 15.3 |
| Trade - definition | 274(L) | 2.2.2 |
| Trade creditors - restructuring, impact on | 427(R) | 1.2.2 |
| Trade reports - prospectus exemptions | 277(R) | 3.6 |
| Transaction - purchase and sale - searches needed | 303(L) | 1.1 |
| Transaction of business - directors | 220(R) - 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Transaction of business - meetings of directors - residency standards | 220(L) | 2.5 |
| Transfer less than fair market value - BIA SEE: transfers at undervalue | 332(R) | 17.3.1 |
| Transfer of Risk - Passage of Risk and Title - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key Provisions - Sale of Goods | 400(L) - 401(L) | 3.1.3 |
| Transfer of shares SEE: Corporate capital - share transfer | 214(L) | 3.6 |
| Transfer of title - assets pledged to bank - Bank Act security | 297(R) - 298(L) | 4.6 |
| Transfer of title - Bank Act security | 297(R) - 298(L) | 4.6 |
| Transfer of title - Bank Act security and PPSA | 297(R) - 298(L) | 4.6 |
| Transfer of Title - Passage of Risk and Title - Delivery - Buy-side terms - Key Provisions - Sale of Goods | 400(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Transfer Shares (ease of) - Incorporation vs Partnership | 151(R) | 8.5 |
| Transfers at undervalue - arm’s length transaction - BIA | 332(R) | 17.3.2(b) |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA | 332(R) - 333(R) | 17.3 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - “arm’s length” | 332(R) | 17.3.2(b) |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - arm’s length transaction | 332(R) | 17.3.2(b) |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - consideration conspicuously less than fair market value | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - elements of | 332(R) - 333(L) | 17.3.2 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - factors to establish | 332(R) | 17.3.2(a) |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - fraudulent intent | 333(L) | 17.3.4 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - non-arm’s length transactions | 332(R) - 333(L) | 17.3.2(c) |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - one year ago (over) - fraudulent intent | 333(L) | 17.3.4 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - remedies | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA - remedy | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| Transitional provisions - application of limitation periods | 300(L) | 8.1.3 |
| Treaty-protected property | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Treaty-protected Property - Clearance Certificate Exception | 190(R) - 191(L) | Appendix |
| Treaty-Protected Property - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Tribal Wi-Chi-Way-Win v Stevenson - Aboriginal - insolvency - waiver of s. 89 exemption | 424(R) | 4.5 |
| Trigger date - demand loans | 300(R) | 8.2 |
| True lease - PPSA application | 337(R) - 338(L) | 2.2 |
| True lease - vs "financing lease" - equipment leases - PPSA | 341(R) - 342(L) | 4.2 |
| Trustee - liability - environmental claims | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| Trustee - liability - possession of contaminated property | 362(L) | 21.3.3(a) |
| Trustees - Assignment of Leases | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Trustees - Bankruptcy SEE: BIA - Trustee in Bankruptcy | 318(L) | 5.4.1 |
| Trustees - Bankruptcy - Duties and Powers | 318(LR) | 5.4.2 |
| Trustees - Bankruptcy - Personal Liability | 321(R) | 8 |
| Trustees - Bankruptcy - Personal Liability - Employment | 321(R) | 8.1 |
| Trustees - Bankruptcy - Personal Liability - Environmental | 322(L) | 8.2.2 |
| Trustees - discharge of | 326(R) | 14 |
| Trustees - discharge of debtor - notice to creditors | 325(R) | 13.2.5 |
| Trustees - Disclaim Lease | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10.3 |
| Trustees - distribution of the assets of the estate | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Trustees - final statement of receipts and disbursements - discharge of trustee | 326(R) | 14 |
| Trustees - Liquidation - Matrimonial Home | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| Trustees - Liquidation - Real Property | 323(L) | 9.2 |
| Trustees - non-automatic discharge of bankrupt | 325(L) | 13.2.3 |
| Trustees - Occupation Rights - Leased Premises | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Trustees - priority of payment of fees - distribution of the proceeds/assets of the estate | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Trustees - recommendation for discharge - factors - facts for which a discharge may be refused/suspended/granted conditionally | 325(R) - 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Trustees - Sale of Real Property - Matrimonial Home | 323(R) | 9.2.2 |
| Trustees - valuation of FMV | 333(LR) | 17.3.5 |
| Turgeon v The Queen/Poulin v The Queen (2016) - tax court decision - share purchases from shareholders | 265(L) | 9 |
| Two or more individuals - individual with significant control | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Types of guarantors | 298(L) | 5.3 |
| **U** |  |  |
| UCC (Undepreciated Capital Cost) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Ultimate limitation period - secured transactions | 300(L) | 8.1.2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - common provisions - affairs of the corporation | 230(LR) | 3.2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Controlling share issuances and transfers | 230(R) - 232(L) | 3.4 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Controlling share issuances and transfers - Pre-emptive rights | 230(R) | 3.4.1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Family Law Act - shares form part of spouse's net family property | 232(LR) | 3.5 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Loans and guarantees | 230(R) | 3.3 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - loans and guarantees - corporate financing | 230(R) | 3.3 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - common provisions - parties | 230(L) | 3.1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - common provisions - share issuance and transfer - shotgun clause - penalty clause | 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Share issuances and transfers - buy-sell clause | 230(R) - 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Share issuances and transfers - Disability/death/insolvency of shareholder | 232(L) | 3.4.6 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Share issuances and transfers - Drag-alongs - Definition | 231(R) - 232(L) | 3.4.5 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Share issuances and transfers - Piggy-back clause | 231(R) | 3.4.4 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Share issuances and transfers - Right of first refusal | 231(LR) | 3.4.3 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common provisions - Share issuances and transfers - Shotgun clause | 230(R) - 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common USA provisions | 230(L) - 232(L) | 3 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - conflict with Articles | 229(R) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Deemed existence | 229(L) | 1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - directors - duties | 219(L) | 2.1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - directors - remuneration | 221(L) | 2.8 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - disability/death/insolvency of shareholder - shares valued at "fair market value" | 232(L) | 3.4.6 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - distinct from other shareholder agreements | 229(R) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - distinct from other shareholder agreements - contractual limitation of directors' powers | 229(R) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - distinct from other shareholder agreements - must be signed by all shareholders | 229(R) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Duties and liabilities of shareholders under USA - Liable as directors | 230(L) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Incorporation - Citizenship Requirement (alternative to) | 152(R) | 8.9 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - matters USA may govern | 230(L) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - New shareholders - OBCA s. 108 | 230(L) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - OBCA s. 108 - definition | 229(L) | 1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - OBCA s. 108(5) applies to USA corporations - grants shareholders rights, powers, duties, liabilities of directors | 230(L) | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - shareholder voting considerations | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Shotgun/buy-sell clauses | 230(R) - 231(L) | 3.4.2 |
| Unascertained goods - passage of title and risk - delivery - buy-side terms - Sale of Goods | 400(R) | 3.1.3 |
| Uncertificated securities - control | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated securities - control agreement | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated securities - exercise of control | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated securities - security entitlement | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated securities and indirect holding system | 291(R) - 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated Securities and PPSA - Securities Transfer Act | 292(L) | 2.5 |
| Uncollected purchase price - tax issues - share purchase - purchase and sale | 454(R) - 455(L) | 4.2.2(c) |
| Uncooperative debtor - security enforcement - interim order for possession | 354(LR) | 19.3 |
| Undepreciated Capital Cost (UCC) - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Under-integration - Tax | 165(R) - 166(R) | 2.3.2 |
| Underfunded pension deficiency claims | 345(L) | 7.2 |
| Underwriter - Initial Public Offering (IPO) - definition | 279(LR) | 4.1.1 |
| Undisclosed creditors - approved proposal - BIA | 436(R) - 437(L) | 4.16.4 |
| Undue hardship - duty to accommodate - employer obligations | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Undue hardship - factors - duty to accommodate disability - employer obligations | 375(L) | 3.2.2(c) |
| Unfair Labour Practices | 385(L) | 10 |
| Unfair Labour Practices - burden of proof - reverse-onus provision | 385(L) | 10 |
| Unfair Labour Practices - hearing - remedial powers | 385(L) | 10 |
| Unfair Labour Practices - OLRA Violations - OLRB Remediary powers | 385(L) | 10 |
| Unfair Labour Practices - Remedial Certification | 385(L) | 10 |
| Unfixed record date - shareholders meetings | 225(R) | 4.3.2 |
| UNICTRAL Model Law on Cross-Border Insolvency - CCAA - international insolvency | 444(L) | 5.15 |
| Uniform Customs and Practices for Documentary Credit - LoC - payment - Sell-Side Terms - Sale of Goods | 403(R) | 3.2.2(b) |
| Union - Bargaining Rights - Termination Application | 388(L) | 14 |
| Union - Certification - Application - OLRA | 383(L) | 9 |
| Union - Certification - bright line test - construction industry | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Certification Application - Remedial Certification | 385(LR) | 10.1 |
| Union - Certification - Certification Application - remedies | 385(LR) | 10.1 |
| Union - Certification - Challenged Ballots | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Challenging Voter Eligibility | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Consequences of Failing to File Timely Response | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - construction industry | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Deadline for Employer Response | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Employer Response | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - one-year bar for trade union | 383(L) | 9 |
| Union - certification - pre-existing trade union - existing agreement over three years | 383(L) | 9 |
| Union - certification - pre-existing trade union - failure to reach collective agreement within one year | 383(L) | 9 |
| Union - certification - pre-existing trade union - last three months of collective agreement | 383(L) | 9 |
| Union - Certification - Proposed Bargaining Unit | 383(LR) | 9.1 |
| Union - Certification - Representation Vote | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Representation Vote - Consequence of Unsuccessful Vote | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Representation Vote - Outstanding Issues After Vote | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Representation Vote - Threshold for Success | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Representation Vote - Vote Procedure | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Support for Union | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Support for Union - Threshold - Union Membership Cards | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - Certification - Timeline for certification | 383(L) | 9 |
| Union - Certification - Vote - Challenge of Voter | 383(R) - 384(LR) | 9.2 |
| Union - collective agreement - contents | 387(LR) | 12 |
| Union - Remedies - Certification application | 385(LR) | 10.1 |
| Union - restructuring, impact on | 428(L) | 1.2.6 |
| Union - termination of bargaining rights | 388(L) | 14 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) | 395(LR) | 2.1 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - practice in Ontario | 411(L) | 6.1 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - sale of goods | 410(R) | 6 |
| United Nations Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (New York Convention) - Arbitration - Other Provisions - Key provisions - sale of goods | 407(L) | 3.3.11 |
| Unjust Dismissal - Canada Labour Code (CLC) | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Unjust dismissal under the CLC - dismissal of federal non-unionized employee - Wilson v Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Unjust preference - elements of - APA | 329(R) - 330(L) | 16.2.1 |
| Unjust preferences - 60-day presumption - APA | 330(L) | 16.2.2 |
| Unjust preferences - APA | 329(R) - 330(R) | 16.2 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - exemptions | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - intent and concurrent intent - Same as FCA | 330(L) | 16.2.3 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - proper parties | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| Unjust preferences - Assignment and Preferences Act (APA) | 329(R) - 330(R) | 16.2 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA | 329(R) - 330(R) | 16.2 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - exemptions | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - intent and concurrent intent - Same as FCA | 330(L) | 16.2.3 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - limitation period | 330(R) | 16.5 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - proper parties | 330(R) | 16.3 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - remedy | 330(R) | 16.4 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - required elements | 329(R) - 330(L) | 16.2.1 |
| Unjust preferences - attacking unjust preferences under the APA - the 60-day presumption | 330(L) | 16.2.2 |
| Unjust preferences - BIA SEE: Preferences; SEE also: BIA | 331(L) - 332(R) | 17.2 |
| Unjust preferences - exemptions - APA | 330(LR) | 16.2.4 |
| Unjust preferences - remedy - APA | 330(R) | 16.4 |
| Unknown liabilities - commercial considerations - purchase and sale - assets vs shares | 450(L) | 3.2 |
| Unlimited and limited guarantees | 298(L) | 5.2.1 |
| Unpaid employees - special priority - security interest | 337(L) | 1 |
| Unpaid principal amount - liens (RSLA) | 351(L) | 16.3 |
| Unpaid repairer or storer - registering non-possessory lien | 350(R) | 16.2.1 |
| Unpaid seller’s lien - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 407(R) - 408(L) | 4.1 |
| Unpaid Suppliers SEE: BIA s. 81.1 | 314(L) | 3.1 |
| Unpaid Suppliers - Limitations | 314(L) | 3.2 |
| Unpaid Suppliers - Priority | 314(R) - 315(L) | 3.4 |
| Unpaid Suppliers - Requirements and Procedures | 314(L) - 314(R) | 3.3 |
| Unperfected security interest - correcting errors and re-perfecting | 348(L) | 9.3 |
| Unperfected security interest - maintaining perfection, loss of perfection | 296(R) | 3.7 |
| Unperfected security interest - priority | 338(R) - 339(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Unperfected security interest - strategic bankruptcy | 349(L) | 9.5 |
| Unperfected security interest - vs execution creditors - PPSA | 342(LR) | 4.3 |
| Unperfected security interest - vs trustee in bankruptcy - priority | 338(R) - 339(L) | 4.1.5 |
| Unqualified Report - Auditors | 223(R) | 4.2.3 |
| Unregistered Rights and Interests - PPSA Searches | 307(L) | 3.1.9 |
| Unsafe work - right to refuse - Occupational health and safety | 376(L) | 3.2.3(a) |
| Unsecured and secured guarantees | 298(L) | 5.2.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - assignment of leases | 323(R) | 10.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of bankrupt | 324(R) - 326(R) | 13 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of corporate bankrupt | 324(R) | 13.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt | 324(R) - 326(R) | 13.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - automatic discharge | 325(L) | 13.2.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - conditional | 326(R) | 13.2.8 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - debts not released | 326(R) | 13.2.10 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - facts (refused, suspended, conditional) | 325(R) - 326(L) | 13.2.7 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - mandatory mediation | 325(R) | 13.2.6 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - non-automatic | 325(L) | 13.2.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - notice to creditors | 325(R) | 13.2.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - personal income tax debtors | 325(LR) | 13.2.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - suspension of discharge | 326(R) | 13.2.9 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of trustee | 326(R) | 14 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - distribution of assets | 324(LR) | 11 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - interim receivers | 324(R) | 12 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - leased premises - disclaimer of leases | 323(R) - 324(L) | 10.3 |
| Unsecured Creditors - Bankruptcy - Leased Premises - Occupation Rights | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Unsecured Creditors - Bankruptcy - Liquidation | 322(R) - 323(L) | 9 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - rights of occupation of leased premises | 323(R) | 10.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee, discharge of | 326(R) | 14 |
| Unsecured creditors - basic rule - remedies | 337(L) | 1 |
| Unsecured creditors - fraudulent conveyances/preferences and transfers under value | 326(R) - 327(R) | Part II |
| Unsecured creditors - oppression remedy  SEE ALSO: Oppression remedy | 336(LR) | 18.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - priorities - why priorities matter | 337(L) | 1 |
| Unsecured creditors - remedies - BSA | 335(R) - 336(L) | 18.1.7 |
| Unsecured creditors - remedies - oppression remedy SEE ALSO: Oppression remedy | 336(LR) | 18.2 |
| Unsecured Debt - Executions and Garnishments - Priority in Bankruptcy | 313(R) | 2.3 |
| Unsecured Debt - Garnishment | 313(R) | 2.2 |
| Unsecured Debt - Introduction | 313(L) | 1 |
| Unsecured Debt - Judgments and Executions | 313(LR) | 2.1 |
| Unsecured Debt - Judgments and Executions - Rules of Civil Procedure | 313(L) | 2.1 |
| Unsecured Debt - Landlords | 316(L) | 4 |
| Unsecured Debt - Unpaid Suppliers SEE: BIA s. 81.1 | 314(L) | 3.1 |
| Unsecured Debt - Wage Earners SEE: WEPPA | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| Unsecured loan - commitment letter | 287(R) | 1.2 |
| Unsuccessful first contract arbitration - collective bargaining | 386(LR) | 11.1 |
| Updating the ISC register | 243(LR) | 13.2.2 |
| Upper limit of s. 85 rollover | 261(L) | 8.5.1 |
| US Base Rate - US dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| US dollar loans - debt financing - interest rates | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| US dollar loans - LIBOR - interest rates | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| US dollar loans - US base rate | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| USA - unanimous shareholder agreement SEE: Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 229(L) | 1 |
| **V** |  |  |
| Vacancies - Board of Directors | 220(R) | 2.6 |
| Valuation of shares - amalgamation | 249(R) | 4.1.1 |
| Value of consideration - shareholder benefit | 262(R) | 8.7.1 |
| Value of consideration received - benefit conferred on non-arm’s length person | 262(R) | 8.7.1 |
| Value of consideration received - price-adjustment clause (PAC) | 263(L) | 8.7.2 |
| Variable or floating rate - Canadian dollar loans | 288(R) | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Vehicle identification number (VIN) - PPSA searches | 306(R) | 3.1.6(d) |
| Vehicles - Highway Traffic Act - definition | 350(L) | 15 |
| Vendor - cost amount - claiming the rollover | 260(R) | 8.4 |
| Vendor - Life Insurance - General Commercial Considerations - Asset Transactions | 458(L) - 459(L) | 5.1 |
| Vendor - preference - one level of tax - share sale - purchase and sale | 448(R) | 3.1.2(b) |
| Vendor - preference - share sale - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 448(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Vendor - preference - asset sale - asset sale - assets vs shares - purchase and sale | 449(L) | 3.1.4(a) |
| Vendor - preference - share purchase - purchase and sale - assets vs shares - tax considerations | 448(LR) | 3.1.2 |
| Vendor - tax considerations - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 461(R) - 462(L) | 5.3.1(b)(i) |
| Vertical amalgamation - requirements | 250(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Viability of proposal or plan - restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| View letters SEE: CRA - publications - View letters | 197(LR) | 1.2 |
| VIN - searches - PPSA | 306(R) | 3.1.6(d) |
| Violation of ISC register requirements - penalties and liability - corporation, directors and officers, and shareholders | 243(R) | 13.2.4 |
| Void contracts - Remedies for Breach - CISG - Sale of Goods | 412(L) | 6.3 |
| Void conveyance - fraudulent conveyances (FCA) remedy | 328(R) - 329(L) | 15.6 |
| Void conveyance - transfers at undervalue - BIA - remedy | 333(R) | 17.3.6 |
| Void preference - BIA remedy | 332(L) | 17.2.7 |
| Voluntary dissolution | 266(R) - 267(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution - approval | 266(R) | 10.1.1 |
| Voluntary payments - debt financing - direct loan | 288(L) | 1.3.1(d) |
| Voluntary winding-up | 267(R) | 10.1.2(a) |
| Voluntary winding-up - liquidator | 267(R) - 268(L) | 10.1.2(a) |
| Voting - by Proxy | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Voting - by proxy - shareholder meetings | 226(R) | 4.3.8 |
| Voting - preferential shares | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Voting - rights - mandatory considerations re Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Voting - rights - pre-emptive right - OBCA s. 26 | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Voting - Rights - Principles Governing - shareholder meetings | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Voting - Rights - Shareholder Agreement | 229(L) | 2 |
| Voting - rights - special or preference shares | 239(L) | 6.5 |
| Voting - shareholders - self-interest | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Voting - system - cumulative - election of directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| Voting - voting and dissent rights - amalgamation | 249(R) - 250(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Voting - voting letter - creditors’ meetings - proposal under BIA | 435(L) | 4.11.1 |
| Voting - voting shares - minority holders - election of directors | 219(R) | 2.3 |
| **W** |  |  |
| Wage claims - BIA - priority | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Wage claims - CCAA - priority | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Wage Earner Protection Program Act SEE: WEPPA | 315(LR) | 3.5 |
| Wage priority claims - BIA/CCAA - secured creditors’ rights | 344(LR) | 6, 6.1 |
| Waiting period - securities - permitted marketing | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Waiting period - securities - prospectus | 279(L) | 4.1.1 |
| Waiting period - securities - sales prohibited | 281(L) | 4.1.4 |
| Waiver - distress from landlord - secured creditors | 345(R) - 346(L) | 8.1 |
| Waiver - jury trial - Key provisions - Other Provisions - sale of goods | 406(R) | 3.3.10 |
| Waiver - Notice - attendance of director | 221(L) | 2.7 |
| Waiver - waiver of PPSA ss. 17, 63-66 not allowed | 355(R) | 21.1.4(b) |
| Waiver - warranties - Implied Terms - Seller's conditions and warranties - buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 398(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Wallace v United Grain Growers Ltd. - termination of the employment relationship - good faith - fair dealing | 377(R) | 4.1.1 |
| War chest - restructuring -considerations prior to restructuring | 428(R) | 1.3 |
| Warranties and representations - share purchase - purchase and sale | 451(LR) | 4.1.2 |
| Warranties and representations - share purchase - purchase and sale - Accounting Standards for Private Enterprises (ASPE) | 451(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Warranties and representations - share purchase - purchase and sale - Generally Accepted Accounting Principles | 451(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Warranties and representations - share purchase - purchase and sale - International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) | 451(L) | 4.1.2 |
| Warranty - Breach - Seller's Conditions and Warranties - Buy-side terms - Key provisions - Sale of Goods | 397(L) | 3.1.2 |
| Warranty - Express Terms in Contracts - Seller's Conditions and Warranties - Buy-side terms - key provisions - sale of goods | 397(R) | 3.1.2 |
| Weaknesses - informal restructurings | 429(R) | 3.2 |
| WEPPA - Connection to OBCA | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - COVID-19 - Temporary Changes | 315(R) - 316(L) | 3.5.1 |
| WEPPA - Deemed Controlling Interest in the Business | 315(LR) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Deemed Managerial Position | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Director Liability | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Eligibility Period Extension - COVID-19 | 315(R) - 316(L) | 3.5.1 |
| WEPPA - Eligible Wages | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Federal Government Subrogated | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Federal Government Subrogation Right - s. 36(1) | 315(R) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Ineligible Employees - s. 6 | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Maximum Compensation | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Requirements - s. 5 | 315(L) | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Wage Earner Protection Program Act | 315(LR) | 3.5 |
| Williams v Canada - application in Bastien Estate v Canada and Dube v Canada - connecting factors - Aboriginal - income tax - investment and interest income | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Williams v Canada - connecting factors - Aboriginal - employment income tax, business income tax, exemption | 421(R) - 422(L) | 3.2 |
| Williams v Canada connecting factors, applied to interest income earned on-reserve - Aboriginal - income tax | 422(R) - 423(L) | 3.5 |
| Wilson v Atomic Energy of Canada Limited - unjust dismissal under the CLC | 380(R) | 5.3 |
| Winding-up - “immediately before winding-up” - tax | 270(L) | 10.2.2 |
| Winding-up - by court | 268(L) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Winding-up - Corporate Tax - Definition | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Winding-up - corporation - preference/special shares - liquidation preference | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Winding-up - deemed dividend - shareholders | 269(L) | 10.2.1(b) |
| Winding-up - general winding-up of a Canadian corporation | 269(L) | 10.2.1 |
| Winding-up - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Winding-up - income tax aspects | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Winding-up - involuntary liquidator - CBCA vs OBCA | 268(L) | 10.1.2(b) |
| Winding-Up - ITA ss. 88(1)-(2) - Corporate Tax - Interpretation | 195(R) | Appendix |
| Winding-up - land transfer tax (LTT) | 272(L) | 10.4 |
| Winding-up - preference shares - return of capital to shareholder | 238(LR) | 6.2 |
| Winding-up - rollover - ITA | 269(L) | 10.2 |
| Winding-up - rollover - ITA s. 88(1) - sub to parent | 270(L) | 10.2.2 |
| Winding-up - series of preference shares - rights | 239(R) | 7 |
| Winding-up - Shareholder remedy | 227(L) | 4.5.1 |
| Winding-up - subsidiary into parents - subsidiary - tax - timing of deemed disposition | 270(L) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Winding-up - subsidiary into parents- Disposition of property - Tax | 270(L) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Winding-up - tax - shareholders - deemed dividend | 269(L) | 10.2.1(b) |
| Winding-up - voluntary | 267(R) | 10.1.2(a) |
| Winding-up - voluntary | 267(R) | 10.1.2 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - liquidator | 267(R) | 10.1.2 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - liquidator | 267(R) - 268(L) | 10.1.2(a) |
| Winding-up - vs Dissolution | 266(L) | 10 |
| Winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - corporate changes | 270(LR) | 10.2.2 |
| Winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - parent | 270(L) - 271(R) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - parent - disposition of shares of subsidiary (calculation of proceeds) | 270(L) - 271(R) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - parent - Increase in acquisition cost of assets | 271(LR) | 10.2.2(b) |
| Winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - parent - losses of subsidiary | 271(R) - 272(L) | 10.3 |
| Winding-up - wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - tax - subsidiary | 270(LR) | 10.2.2(a) |
| Wishart Act (Arthur Wishart Act) - Scope of a “franchise” - Franchise Legislation - Sale of Goods | 413(L) | 7.1 |
| Withdrawing consent - Consent - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 418(R) | 4.3 |
| Work permits - temporary foreign workers | 390(L) - 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Work permits - temporary foreign workers - intra-company transfer -maximum duration | 392(R) | 16.1.2 |
| Work permits - temporary foreign workers - Requirements once foreign worker is in Canada | 391(L) | 16.1.2 |
| Work Place Harassment and Violence Prevention Regulations, SOR/2020-130 | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Work-in-progress - CRA Letter - Valuing WIP | 146(R) | 1 |
| Work-in-progress - Partnership agreement - New partners should be made to contribute (docketed but unbilled hours) | 163(LR) | 5.10 |
| Work-in-progress - Professional Business - Sole Proprietorship | 146(LR) | 1 |
| Work-in-progress - Sole proprietorship - billable work | 146(R) | 1 |
| Work-in-progress - taxation of | 160(R) | 4 |
| Work-in-progress - Transitional Rules (new) - ITA - s. 10(14.1) | 146(R) | 1 |
| Work-in-progress (valuing) - CRA letter | 146(R) | 1 |
| Workers’ compensation claims - securing - PPSA priorities | 343(L) - 344(R) | 5.4.3 |
| Workplace discrimination and harassment - employer’s duty to investigate | 375(L) | 3.2.2(d) |
| Workplace harassment and sexual harassment - Occupational health and safety | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace harassment and violence - Occupational health and safety | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace harassment, bullying and violence - Occupational health and safety | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace health SEE: Occupational health and safety | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Workplace safety SEE: Occupational health and safety | 375(R) | 3.2.3 |
| Workplace sexual harassment - occupational health and safety | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace violence - occupational health and safety | 376(LR) | 3.2.3(b) |
| Written acknowledgement - limitation periods - debt financing | 301(LR) | 8.4.3 |
| Written acknowledgements - secured transactions - limitation periods | 301(LR) | 8.4.3 |
| Written resolutions SEE: Corporation - resolutions - written (in lieu of meeting) | 215(L) | 4.3 |
| Wrongful dismissal - bad faith conduct - civil action for damages - Honda Canada Inc v Keays | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Wrongful dismissal - civil action for damages - employee remedies | 380(L) | 5.1 |
| Wrongful dismissal - civil action for damages - mental distress damages - bad faith conduct - Honda Canada Inc v Keays | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Wrongful dismissal - employee remedies - civil action for damages | 380(LR) | 5.2 |
| Wrongful refuse delivery (by buyer) - acceptance - Buy-side terms - Sale of Goods | 402(L) | 3.1.4 |
| **X** |  |  |
| **Y** |  |  |
| Year-End bonus down to $500,000 - Owner-Manager | 183(L) | 7.1 |
| **Z** |  |  |